

ICPSR
Inter-university Consortium for
Political and Social Research

National Crime Surveys:
National Sample of Rape Victims, 1973-1982

116813

U.S. Dept. of Justice
Bureau of Justice Statistics

ICPSR 8625

116813

THE NATIONAL CRIME SURVEYS:
NATIONAL SAMPLE OF RAPE VICTIMS, 1973-1982

(ICPSR 8625)

Principal Investigator

United States Department of Justice
The Bureau of Justice Statistics

Third ICPSR Edition

Winter, 1989

Inter-University Consortium for
Political and Social Research
P.O. Box 1248
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

116813

**U.S. Department of Justice
National Institute of Justice**

This document has been reproduced exactly as received from the person or organization originating it. Points of view or opinions stated in this document are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the official position or policies of the National Institute of Justice.

Permission to reproduce this copyrighted material in micro-
fiche only has been granted by
Inter-university Consortium for
Political and Social Research

to the National Criminal Justice Reference Service (NCJRS).

Further reproduction outside of the NCJRS system requires permission of the copyright owner.

Acknowledgement of Assistance

All manuscripts utilizing data made available through the Consortium should acknowledge that fact as well as identify the original collector of the data. The ICPSR Council urges all users of the ICPSR data facilities to follow some adaptation of this statement with the parentheses indicating items to be filled in appropriately or deleted by the individual user.

The data (and tabulations) utilized in this (publication) were made available (in part) by the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research. The data for the National Crime Surveys: National Sample of Rape Victims, 1973-1982 were originally collected by the U.S. Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Justice Statistics. Neither the collectors of the original data nor the Consortium bear any responsibility for the analyses or interpretations presented here.

In order to provide funding agencies with essential information about the use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, each user of the ICPSR data facilities is expected to send two copies of each completed manuscript or thesis abstract to the Consortium. Please indicate in the cover letter which data were used.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
 RAPE VICTIMS CODEBOOK
 PART 1

	PAGE NO.
INTRODUCTION	
Data Collection Description	i
Sampling Information	vi
Weighting Information	ix
Data Collection Procedures	xix
File Structure	xxiii
Codebook Information	xxiv
ICPSR Processing Information	xxvi
VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST	xxvii
CODEBOOK	1
APPENDICES	
I: NCS Sample Rotation	137
II: Neighborhood Characteristics	142
III: Glossary	145

TABLE OF CONTENTS
 OTHER CRIME VICTIMS AND NON-VICTIMS CODEBOOK
 PART 2

	PAGE NO.
INTRODUCTION	
Data Collection Description	i
Sampling Information	vi
Weighting Information	ix
Data Collection Procedures	xix
File Structure	xxiii
Codebook Information	xxiv
ICPSR Processing Information	xxvi
VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST	xxvii
CODEBOOK	1
APPENDICES	
I: NCS Sample Rotation	379
II: Neighborhood Characteristics	384
III: Glossary	387

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
INTRODUCTION	
Data Collection Description	i
Sampling Information	vi
Weighting Information	ix
Data Collection Procedures	xix
File Structure	xxiii
Codebook Information	xxiv
ICPSR Processing Information	xxvi
VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST	xxvii
CODEBOOK	1
APPENDICES	
I: NCS Sample Rotation	137
II: Neighborhood Characteristics	142
III: Glossary	145

INTRODUCTION

DATA COLLECTION DESCRIPTION

The National Crime Survey (NCS) collects data on personal and household victimization through an ongoing national survey of households and household members. The National Crime Survey program was designed to achieve three primary objectives: to develop detailed information about the victims and consequences of crime, to estimate the numbers and types of crimes not reported to police, to provide uniform measures of selected types of crimes and to permit comparisons over time and types of areas. This survey measures attempts and completed incidences of rape. Detailed information about each rape victimization incident is recorded as well as the characteristics of the offender in so far as the victim can report them.

The original design of the National Crime Survey consisted of several surveys of both households and commercial establishments, nationally and in selected American cities. Collection of data for commercial establishments and in specific cities ended in 1975. The data from these surveys are also available from the ICPSR and are documented elsewhere. (Other documentation available from ICPSR include the NCS Cities Complete Sample (ICPSR #7658), the NCS Cities Attitude Sub-sample (ICPSR #7663) and the NCS Commercial Victimization Survey (ICPSR #8002 and 8003)). This codebook documents the National Sample survey of rape victims, from 1973 to 1982. Other important sources of information about these data and their use are contained in the National Sample Survey Documentation and the National Sample Interviewers Manual, produced by the Bureau of the Census, as well as numerous publications based on these data from the Bureau of Justice Statistics. Also useful is the report of the National Academy of Sciences panel on the National Crime Surveys program (Penick and Owen, 1976). All these data have been collected by the U.S. Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Justice Statistics. In addition to the extensive work done on these data by the Census Bureau, further data processing and documentation preparation has been performed by ICPSR under grants from the Bureau of Justice Statistics.

THE NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY

The National Crime Survey: National Sample of Rape Victims is a subset extracted from the NCS National Sample complete file. The following is a description of the National Crime Survey Program. The National Crime Survey program traces its immediate origins to the work performed for the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and the Administration of Justice, empaneled in 1965. The commission was the second presidential commission in this century to attempt a comprehensive examination of crime and law enforcement, the first being the Wickersham Commission established in 1929 by President Hoover. Both commissions were established during period in which crime appeared to be rising significantly and when public concern was widespread. One important concern in both cases was the need for accurate information on the amount and distribution of crime.

Traditionally, such information was limited to official statistics on the activities of law enforcement agencies or the judiciary. These figures had long been criticized as representing only a small fraction of the events occurring in society which might be characterized as criminal. The earlier commission focused on questions related to the collection and reliability of statistics available from law enforcement agencies such as those reported through the Uniform Crime Reports (UCR) system, which was then in its infancy. Significant problems were seen in the reliance upon official statistics of crimes known both because many events are not reported to police and many other organizational and administrative influences may be affecting particular jurisdictions and their reports.

By the 1960's, however, the methodology of sample surveys had become available and ways were explored to apply them to the problem of measuring crime. Such surveys were seen as a means whereby accurate measurements of crime were possible which could serve as a sensitive social indicator of the incidence of crime and provide detailed information on the characteristics and circumstances of events which were defined as criminal. Such information would allow the examination of a wide variety of important topics, including who was victimized by different types of crimes and how often, the consequences of victimization in injury and financial loss, the willingness of victims to report crimes to the police, and the characteristics of

offenders as reported by victims. It was also believed that accurate and timely estimates of the incidence of crime could be developed to allow comparisons over time and assess statistics available from official sources, especially the the UCR counts of crime known to the police.

Several field surveys were conducted for the President's Commission and revealed both that statistics on crimes known to the police under-represented the amount of crime and that the measurement of victimization with sample surveys was feasible, though for many reasons difficult (Biderman, et al., 1967; Ennis, 1967; Reiss, 1967). One of the major problems identified in the developmental stage was the varying ability of respondents to recall victimization experiences. This variation was seen to be dependent in part upon the length of the reference period for which the respondent was asked to recall incidents. Many victimization experiences appear to be of low salience to their victims and may be forgotten within a year. Since one goal of the NCS was to estimate the incidence of victimization for specific time periods, it therefore became important to determine the ideal reference period: the length of time which would elicit the most reliable results. Other issues of methodological importance included questionnaire design, especially the screen questions, respondent selection, the order of administration of instruments, and the classification of incidents.

As part of the methodological effort in developing the NCS, several pretests were performed (see Lehnen and Skogan, 1981, for a collection of relevant documents). Among the pretests were three reverse record check studies consisting of interviews with known victims of selected crimes identified by sampling from police records. Pretests were conducted in Washington, D.C. (1970), Baltimore, Maryland (1970), and San Jose, California (1971). Findings confirmed the results of earlier work which indicated that the accuracy of the detailed information in reports increases as the length of the reference period decreases. Respondents were better able to accurately recall when an event occurred if it had happened within 3 months of the interview than 6 months and better able to recall for a 6 month period more accurately than a 12 month one. A reference period of six months was finally chosen for the National Sample as representing a reasonable balance between the need for accuracy and cost of collection. A household victimization supplement to the Quarterly Housing Survey (QHS) was used to arrive at a final decision.

The six-month reference period is administered by the use of bounding interviews to fix the specific period within which the incident occurred and to eliminate telescoping. Telescoping refers to an observed phenomenon in retrospective surveys for respondents to tend to report incidents as occurring either earlier or later than they actually did thus inflating estimates. Telescoping of events into the reference period which actually occurred prior to it can be minimized by a bounding reference periods through the use of reported interviews. Bounding establishes a time of reference during the first interview to avoid duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. The effect of bounding was examined in the QHS victimization supplement. Both bounded and unbounded interviews were conducted using the household respondent technique. The tabulated survey data were compared on the basis of type of crime and whether the interviews were bounded or not. Results showed that unbounded interviews produced higher victimization rates than bounded interviews and, consequently, that telescoping into the reference period was taking place. In the NCS design, each visit to a household is used to bound the next one by comparing reports in the current interview with those given six months prior. When a report appears to be a duplicate, the respondent is reminded of the earlier report and asked if the new report represents the same incident as previously mentioned. A household which moves into a previously selected address will have their first interviews unbounded.

The question of whether a household respondent should be asked to report for himself and all other household members sixteen and older or whether each qualified household members should be interviewed individually was studied in a pilot household victimization survey in San Jose, California and Dayton, Ohio. The sample of about 5,500 households in each area was divided equally between those using the household respondent technique and the self-respondent technique. Results demonstrated that the self-respondent method generated substantially greater reporting of incidents. These results lead to a study design that called for interviews with all household members 14 years or older. In the current design, only 12 and 13 year olds are routinely interviewed by proxy.

Other results indicated that while many incidents known to have occurred were reported to survey interviewers, some were not. Victims of assault were found to be most difficult to locate, indicating they may have much higher mobility rates. Also, personal crimes in which the offender was a person known to the victim were least likely to be reported.

To provide data for the nation as a whole, the survey draws a sample of about 72,000 housing units and conducts interviews at six month intervals with each household member.

The National Crime Survey National Sample is sample of addresses in the United States, interviewers return to a housing unit and conduct interviews with the current residents of the unit. All persons age twelve and older in selected households and group quarters are interviewed, usually in person or by telephone. Some respondents are interviewed by proxy interviews of another household member or occasionally a caretaker is interviewed. Proxy interviews are taken for household members aged 12 or 13 and for persons incapable of responding due to physical or mental incapacity.

Each respondent is asked a series of screener questions to determine if he or she was victimized during the six-month period preceding the interview. The six screen questions concern crimes against the household and are asked only of a single household respondent (see glossary for notes on the selection of the household respondent). These questions ask about break-ins or attempts, and stolen household items, including motor vehicles. Although all household members are not asked these screen questions, a household incident will still be recorded if it is mentioned by household member. Another 13 screen questions concern specific types of personal crimes, other things reported to the police, or any events the respondent thought might be a crime and are asked of all respondents. An individual victimization report is filled out for each one of the incidents identified by the screen questions.

The report is designed to obtain detailed data on the characteristics and circumstances of the victimization. Items such as time and place of occurrence; injuries suffered; medical expenses incurred; number, age, race and sex of offender(s); relationship of offender(s) to victim (stranger, casual acquaintance, relative, etc.), and other detailed data relevant to a complete description of the incident are included in the report. Legal and technical terms, such as assault and larceny, are avoided during the interview. Instead, respondents are asked if they were attacked or threatened, if anything was taken from them or their homes, and if they were injured. These responses are used by the Bureau of the Census to place the incidents in a classification intended to be compatible with that used by the Uniform Crime Reports System (see notes section for a detailed description of the type of crime code used in the NCS). Additional demographic data are also collected on each household member's age, sex, and race and on such dimensions as education, migration, labor force status, occupation, and family income.

SAMPLING INFORMATION

Sample Design and Size

The National Sample consists of approximately 72,000 sample units selected in a stratified multi-stage cluster sample. 1931 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) were formed within counties or groups of counties using every county in the U.S. The PSUs were grouped into 376 strata by combining PSUs with similar characteristics into 220 strata and allocating a single self-representing PSU to the remaining strata. The first stage of the sampling procedure consisted of the designation of the 376 specific PSUs in which interviewing was to be conducted. Beyond the 156 PSUs selected with certainty, a single PSU per stratum was selected with a probability proportionate to size in the 220 combined strata.

The sample of units within a PSU was attained in two stages. In the first stage, Enumeration Districts (ED, geographic areas ranging in size from a city block to several hundred square miles, usually encompassing from 750 to 1,500 persons, established for the 1970 Census of Population and Housing) were systematically selected with a probability proportionate to their 1970 population size from

a geographically arranged listing. In the second stage, each previously selected ED was subdivided into segments of about four housing units from which a sample of segments was then selected. Whenever possible, the segments were formed from the list of addresses compiled during the 1970 Census. Housing units built after the 1970 Census were sampled primarily from lists of new construction units. Since data from the 1980 Decennial Census has become available, it has been employed in adjusting weights and ongoing sample design.

The National Sample of 72,000 households yields approximately 60,000 household interviews in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for a six-month period. Because of the continuing nature of the National Sample Survey, a rotation scheme was devised to avoid interviewing the same household indefinitely to avoid poor cooperation or biased responses resulting from repeated interviewing. The sample of housing units is divided into six rotation groups with each group being interviewed every six months for three years (a total of up to seven interviews per household). Within each rotation group six panels are designated, with a different panel interviewed each month during the six-month period. The first interview for a housing unit in a group is used only for bounding and is not included in the regular public use data. However, if a new household moves into a sample unit, the members of that household are interviewed and their, unbounded, interviews are included in the data. Thus the number of incident reports associated with a household may be effected by its tenure in the sample. New households will have unbounded information while older units may display time in sample effects.

The example below is an illustration of three hypothetical interview years. Two complete samples with six rotation groups each are shown as one sample is rotated out and the other is rotated in. In the body of the table, the panel number within each group is shown opposite the month(s) in which they are interviewed and directly below their rotation group. The panel numbers in parentheses indicate panels which are being interviewed for the first time. The results of these interviews will be used for bounding only and do not appear in the data.

WEIGHTING INFORMATION

Because the data collected in the National Crime Survey represent the total U.S. population twelve years and older of each city, each record can be weighted to produce universe estimates from the sample cases. These weights are carried in the records, and are the numbers which one adds or accumulates to obtain universe estimates of particular events. The weight is a multiplier that indicates how many times a particular record is to be counted. In the diagram below, sample household records are illustrated. An actual weight from the National Sample data indicating the estimated number of households represented by that single case is noted. The first record has as a weight of 0844119 (three implied decimals) indicating that approximately 844 households in the universe are represented by that single record.

Household Record	0844119
Household Record	0793282
Household Record	0835508

Then tabulating the survey data, counts of records or universe estimates may be obtained. The two sample tables shown below are identical, except for the fact that Table A is a COUNT of person records and Table B is an ESTIMATE of persons based on the sum of the person record weights.

TABLE A
Sex of Person

Sex of Person	Observation of	
	Count	Percent
Male	71,870	47.3
Female	79,976	52.7
Total	151,846	100.0

TABLE B
Sex of Person (Weighted)

Sex of Person	Observation of Count	Percent
Male	76,463,048	47.5
Female	84,404,976	52.5
Total	160,868,024	100.0

Household crimes such as burglary and motor vehicle theft are committed against the household or household property, and therefore, the household weight should be applied. Because criminal acts against a household involve a single victimization of the household, counts of victimizations and incidents are the same.

Personal crimes such as assault and robbery are committed against persons. When tabulating personal crimes, the weight in the incident record should be used. Incident records contain the weight of the victim divided by the number of persons reported to have been victimized in the incident. This results in an estimate of incidents as opposed to victimizations. To estimate the number of personal victimizations, the weights in the person records should be aggregated. The number of incidents for personal crimes is somewhat less than the number of victimizations.

Incidents in the NCS tape files are classified according to the NCS Crime Classification Scheme, in which 36 detailed crime types are identified as being either household or personal crimes. However, users are not restricted to this classification scheme and may, in fact, devise their own classification based on the elements of the reported victimization. The proper application of weights will vary according to the manner in which crimes are classified. For example, the NCS Crime Classification Scheme used in the files classifies all larcenies as household crimes. Therefore, estimates of larcenies are based on the household weight. The BJS printed reports, however, distinguish between household larcenies and personal larcenies. As a result, estimates of victimizations for personal larceny should be based on the person record weights.

Computing Estimates of Population Rates from the
National Crime Survey

Generating a population rate of victimizations from the NCS is a complex task. The hierarchical dataset must be manipulated properly to produce a count of the victimizations (the numerator of the rate), and a count of the persons at risk of such victimizations (the denominator). Furthermore, adjustments must be made to account for the rotational period of the sample design and the reported date of the incident.

NCS REFERENCE PERIODS FOR ANNUAL ESTIMATES

COLLECTION MONTH	REFERENCE MONTH WITHIN BOUNDING PERIOD											
	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
JAN												
FEB	X											
MARCH	X	X										
APRIL	X	X	X									
MAY	X	X	X	X								
JUNE	X	X	X	X	X							
JULY	X	X	X	X	X	X						
AUG		X	X	X	X	X	X					
SEPT			X	X	X	X	X	X				
OCT				X	X	X	X	X	X			
NOV					X	X	X	X	X	X		
DEC						X	X	X	X	X	X	
JAN							X	X	X	X	X	X
FEB								X	X	X	X	X
MARCH									X	X	X	X
APRIL										X	X	X
MAY											X	X
JUNE												X

The above table illustrates the collection months from which information about a given calendar or reference year may be drawn because of bounding. For this reason, a respondent may report a victimization incident which occurred up to six months before the time of the interview. Thus, many incidents reported in a given year refer to events in the preceding year.

To identify all the incidents which occurred in a reference year, all the incidents reported as having occurred before the beginning of that year must be excluded. Also, all the incidents reported in the following year as having occurred before the end of the reference year must be identified.

In the below example, all non-reference year incidents are excluded and next the person weight is used to accumulate a count of personal victimizations separately by sex and race. For the sake of simplicity, assume an incident level extract file is being used and the result variables are carried across cases. In this example, a count for 1974 is made excluding all series incidents as is often done.

```

IF V3010 EQ 2 THEN REJECT
IF V1002 EQ 741 AND V3009 INLIST(06-12) OR
  V1002 EQ 742 AND V3009 INLIST(09-12) OR
  V1002 EQ 751 AND V3009 INLIST(01-03) OR
  V1002 EQ 752 AND V3009 INLIST(01-06) THEN REJECT
IF V2011 EQ 1 AND V2010 EQ 1 AND V3080 INLIST(01-12)
  THEN R1=V2036+R1
IF V2011 EQ 1 AND V2010 EQ 2 AND V3080 INLIST(01-1)
  THEN R2=V2036+R2
IF V2011 EQ 2 AND V2010 EQ 1 AND V3080 INLIST(01-1)
  THEN R3=V2036+R3
IF V2011 EQ 2 AND V2010 EQ 2 AND V3080 INLIST(01-1)
  THEN R4=V2036+R4

```

After all incidents had been accumulated, a count of the total estimated number of such victimizations would be the result.

A more difficult problem would be the generation of the population estimate to be used in a computation of the rate of victimization. The sample weights have been adjusted to be representative of the national adult population. Since the sample is interviewed every six months, the sample weights are twice as large as they should be for annual estimates. In addition, because of the reference period, the total period from which the incident reports were drawn spans eighteen months. It is therefore necessary to adjust the weights

to gain an estimate of the average population size during the reference period. To do this, the probability that an individual could have contributed an incident to those counted as occurring in the reference year is used. Assuming an even distribution of incidents, a person interviewed in June would be far more likely to report an incident occurring in the same year than someone interviewed in February. The population estimate used to compute the rate should thus be adjusted to reflect the same population from which the incidents were drawn. In the example below the person weight is adjusted to account for these two factors of sample and interview month. Assume a person level file in which all person records from 1974 and the first half of 1975 are used.

```

IF V1002 EQ 741 AND V1036 EQ 01 THEN R10=0
IF V1002 EQ 741 AND V1036 EQ 02 THEN R10=V2036*(1/12)
IF V1002 EQ 741 AND V1036 EQ 03 THEN R10=V2036*(2/12)
IF V1002 EQ 742 AND V1036 EQ 04 THEN R10=V2036*(3/12)
IF V1002 EQ 742 AND V1036 EQ 05 THEN R10=V2036*(4/12)
IF V1002 EQ 742 AND V1036 EQ 06 THEN R10=V2036*(5/12)
IF V1002 INLIST(743,744) AND V1036 INLIST(07-12)
  THEN R10=V2036*(6/12)
IF V1002 EQ 751 AND V1036 EQ 01 THEN R10=V2036*(6/12)
IF V1002 EQ 751 AND V1036 EQ 02 THEN R10=V2036*(5/12)
IF V1002 EQ 751 AND V1036 EQ 03 THEN R10=V2036*(4/12)
IF V1002 EQ 752 AND V1036 EQ 04 THEN R10=V2036*(3/12)
IF V1002 EQ 752 AND V1036 EQ 05 THEN R10=V2036*(2/12)
IF V1002 EQ 752 AND V1036 EQ 06 THEN R10=V2036*(1/12)

```

The adjusted weight could then be used to accumulate a count of the population of interest and this count would be used as the base for the rate estimate. This description is intended to illustrate the common procedure used by many, including those preparing official reports from this data. It is not an exact reconstruction of the procedures employed, although it is essentially correct. Because of differences in computers and the software available on them, some adjustments of the above approach may have to be made to manage the large number of cases and the great size of the population estimate being computed.

Computing the Standard Error of the Estimate

The National Crime Survey data are commonly used to compute estimates of victimization events in the United States population. For example, examining the changes in robbery victimizations would entail computing victimization rates for a population for certain time periods (e.g., a quarter, a year). Computation of a standard error for these rates is problematic on two accounts. First, the survey design is a complex, stratified multi-stage cluster sample, which is weighted to represent the entire U.S. population. Using traditional statistical techniques to compute standard errors requires the assumption that the sample is random (or at least an equal probability sample). Violating this assumption will cause inaccuracies in the estimation of the standard error, making any statistical test based on those standard errors suspect. The second problem results from the computational procedure used in constructing the rates. Any rate is the quotient of the sum of the occurrence of the event over the base population "at risk" of the occurrence. In the NCS, rather than summing occurrences, the weights associated with them would be summed to produce rates representative of the U.S. population. To construct a rate of robbery victimizations (continuing with the example from above), the sum of the person weights of respondents who had been victims of a robbery would be divided by the total sum of the person weights of respondents. (This is the basic procedure; there are other adjustments made to account for the sampling methodology, etc.) The production of the rate using the recode summation procedure (See section entitled Computing Estimates of Population Rates...) does not provide a standard error of the estimate computed. This problem, coupled with the more serious and ultimately unavoidable violation of the assumption of simple random sampling, means that only approximations of the standard error can be created through estimation. It is possible to compute accurate standard errors for the NCS using the Taylor Expansion Method or the Balanced Repeated Replication Method of computing standard errors. However, as these methods are complex and expensive to run, it is generally considered impractical to compute standard errors for every estimate in the NCS. Rather, a subset of standard errors were estimated (using the Taylor methods)

and were generalized to be applicable to all survey estimates. Generalized curves have been produced from subsets of computed standard errors. These generalized curves are represented by the formula presented below. In the Annual Report of the NCS 1978, the U.S. Department of Justice published four formulas for approximating the appropriate standard error. These formulas and their corresponding examples follow.

Formula One: Standard errors for numbers of victimizations or incidents.

$$s.e.(x) = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx}$$

where: x = estimated number of personal or household victimizations or incidents
 a = a constant
 b = a second constant

The values of the above two constants have been derived for the NCS to represent the curves fitted to the estimates of the standard errors. These values are obtainable for various time periods and regions from the Bureau of the Census. In the following table are listed the constants for annual national personal or household victimizations.

Parameters for Estimating the Standard Error of Personal or Household Victimitizations for the Nation by Year

Year	Personal Victimitizations		Household Victimitizations	
	a	b	a	b
1973	-.0000121035	1821	-.0000264539	1821
1974	-.00001101627	1821	-.0000258085	1821
1975	-.0000108467	1821	-.0000253180	1821
1976	-.00001068863	1821	-.00001068863	1821
1977	-.0000104057	1821	-.0000104047	1821
1978	-.0000148447	2616	-.0000148447	2616

In 1978 there were 1,038,000 robbery victimizations in the U.S. By substituting the appropriate values, a confidence interval around this figure may be determined.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{s.e. (x)} &= \sqrt{(-.0000148447) (1,038,000)^2 + 2616 (1,038,000)} \\ &= 52,000 \text{ (rounded to the nearest 100)} \end{aligned}$$

This yields a standard error of 52,000 which can be used to form a confidence interval around the estimate. The following three formulas can also be used to compute standard errors for other statistics or tests.

Formula two: Standard errors for estimated victimization rates or percentages.

$$\text{s.e. (p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} - p(1.0-p)}$$

where: p= the percentage or rate (in decimal form)
y= base population or total number of crimes
b= a constant (see table)

The 1978 assault rate was 31.8 per 1,000 persons age twelve to fifteen. Substituting the appropriate values in formula two yields:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{s.e. (p)} &= \sqrt{\frac{2616}{15,454,400} - .0318(1.0-.0318)} \\ &= .0022804 \text{ (which rounds to .0023)} \end{aligned}$$

The confidence interval around the estimate 31.8 at one standard error is 2.3 (plus or minus) while the confidence interval at the second standard error would be twice that, or 4.6 (plus or minus).

Formula three: Standard error for a difference between two cases or percentages having two bases.

$$s.e. (p_1 - p_2) = \sqrt{\frac{p_1 (1.0 - p_1)}{y_1} b + \frac{p_2 (1.0 - p_2)}{y_2} b}$$

where: p_1 = the first percentage or rate (in decimal form)

y_1 = base from which p_1 is derived

p_2 = second percentage or rate (in decimal form)

y_2 = base from which p_2 is derived

b = a constant (see table)

The 1978 victimization rate for personal crimes of violence was 45.7 per 1,000 for males and 22.8 per 1,000 for females. Substituting the appropriate values in formula two yields:

$$s.e. (p_1 - p_2) =$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{.0457 (1.0 - .0457)}{84,377,000} 2616 + \frac{.0228 (1.0 - .0228)}{91,838,000} 2616}$$

$$= .00140712 \text{ (which rounds to .0014)}$$

The confidence interval at one standard error is approximately 1.4 per thousand (plus or minus), around the difference of 22.9 (45.7-22.8), or 2.8 per thousand (plus or minus) at the two standard error level. The one standard error confidence interval (68 chances out of a 100) places the true percent change between 21.5 and 24.3 (22.9 or and minus 1.4).

The ratio of a difference to its standard error is equivalent to its level of statistical significance. For example, a ratio of about 2.0 or more denotes that the difference is significant at the 95% confidence level or higher; a ratio ranging between 1.6 and 2.0 indicates that the difference is significant at a level between 90 and 95%, and a ratio of less than 1.6 defines a confidence level below 90%. In the above example, the ratio of the difference (22.9) to its standard error (1.4) equals 16.36. It was therefore concluded that the difference in the violent victimization rate for males and females was statistically significant at a level exceeding 95%.

Formula four: Standard error for a difference between percentages derived from the same base.

$$s.e. (p_1 - p_2) = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} \left\{ p_1 + p_2 - (p_1 - p_2)^2 \right\}}$$

where: all symbols are the same as formula three except y refers to a common base.

The 1978 proportion of those victims of household crimes reporting economic losses of \$50-\$249 was 26.5 percent; 17.4 percent of the household crimes reported were in the range of \$250 or more. Substituting the appropriate values into formula four yields:

$$s.e. (p_1 - p_2) = \sqrt{\frac{2616}{15,690,560} \left\{ .265 + .174 - (.265 - .174)^2 \right\}}$$

$$= .0084735 \text{ (which rounds to .0085)}$$

The confidence interval at one standard error around the difference of 9.1 would be from 8.25 to 9.95 (9.1 minus or plus .85). The ratio of the difference (9.1) to its standard error (.85) equals 10.7, which is much greater than than 2.0. Thus, the difference between the two percentages was statistically significant. released by the Census Bureau in a form compatible with previous years.

DATA COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Data Collection

The Questionnaire Forms

Four basic forms were used to collect the required data for the National Crime Survey. These forms are described briefly below and copies are included as part of this documentation. A number of changes have been made in the NCS instruments and the procedures for administering them and some of these are noted in this document. A more comprehensive and detailed description of these changes is available in Martin (1982).

The Control Card is the basic administrative record for each sample unit. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education, etc. Family income, tenure of the unit, and pertinent information about non-interviews are also included on the Control Card. The Control Card serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews, and non-interview reasons. The control card information is updated, as needed, during each visit to the housing unit except questions about educational attainment and family income, which are only asked every other visit.

The Basic Screen Questionnaires were used to obtain characteristics of all household members twelve years of age and older in a sample unit, as well as to screen for incidents of crime which were committed against the household and/or household members. The Basic Screen Questionnaires collected information about the general characteristics of the household and each respondent. Household and Individual Screen Questions are designed to elicit information on whether any crimes were committed against the household as a whole or specifically against individual household members. Respondents may on occasion volunteer reports of household incidents not mentioned by the household respondent or victimizations of another household member which the victim failed to mention. In such cases the interviewer attempts to fill in an incident report by interviewing the appropriate person.

A Crime Incident Report was used to gather the detailed information about crimes reported in either the Household or Individual Screen Questions. One Crime Incident Report was completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to screen questions. For example, if a respondent said that his pocket was picked once and he was beaten up twice, three Crime Incident Reports, one for each separate incident, were completed. Under certain circumstances interviewers were allowed to report several incidents as a "series" on one Incident Report form. The following conditions were met before a series incident was reported:

- 1) Incidents must be of the same type or very similar in detail.
- 2) There must be at least three incidents in the series.
- 3) The respondent must not be able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to have reported them separately.

Interviewers are instructed to try through probing to get individual reports whenever possible and only accept series reports as a last resort. If a series incident report is made, the questions apply to the most recent occurrence within the reference period.

Interviewing

Prior to an interview visit, each sample unit receives a letter from the Bureau of the Census informing the household about the National Crime Survey. During each enumeration period, initial interviews are conducted during a personal visit at which time interviews are obtained for as many household members as possible. Questions pertaining to the entire household were asked only once. These questions are answered by a household respondent who could reasonably be expected to know the answers to the household questions. Individual Screen Questions on the Basic Questionnaires are asked as many times as there are household members age twelve and older. Information about each household member fourteen years and older was obtained by self-response; however, information about members twelve and thirteen years old was obtained by a proxy, either the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. The average face-to-face household interview lasted thirty minutes. Subsequent interviews may have been conducted by telephone if more efficient or less costly. The Bureau of the Census has made greater use of telephone interviewing in recent years as a cost saving measure.

A sample unit for which an interview could not be obtained is classified as one of three non-interview types. Type A non-interviews consist of households occupied by persons eligible for interview but from whom no interviews were obtained because, for example, no one was found at home in spite of repeated visits or the household refused to give any information. Because Type A non-interviews are considered avoidable, every effort was made to convert them to interviews. Type B non-interviews were units which were unoccupied or which were occupied solely by persons ineligible to be interviewed. Type C non-interviewed units were ineligible for the sample. In certain cases the interviewer was unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household. This person was classified as a Type Z non-interview. The public use tapes for the NCS contain records for noninterview records for households and persons.

Interviewer instructions are explicit and detailed concerning the administration of the questionnaires, adherence to question wording, and the use of probs. Only the questions are read, not the answer categories. Interviewers are instructed to read answer categories only as a last resort. They are explicitly instructed to avoid reading the answer categories for the question, "How were

you threatened?" if at all possible. Thus, for instance, respondents are not asked directly if they were raped or threatened with rape, they must volunteer the information in response to questions about how they were attacked or threatened.

Interviewers received extensive training prior to any field work. The quality of interviewing was maintained by periodic direct observation of all interviewers, office edits of completed work, and verification of their work by reinterviewing a sample of completed sample units.

Reinterviews measure how well individual interviewers followed procedures. They also measure errors in coverage of the population resulting from missed units, incorrect address listings, etc.. The reinterview procedure was used to evaluate the impact of errors or variations in responses. Results from reinterviews indicate that there is little inconsistency between responses.

FILE STRUCTURE

Data for this subset were extracted from the National Crime Survey, National Sample, 1973-1982 (ICPSR 7635). There are two flat, rectangular files in the study. The first file contains all reported attempts and completed rapes from ICPSR 7635. This file contains 1,236 cases, 342 variables and has a logical record length of 559. The second file contains data on victims and non-victims in an effort to provide the user with information to compare characteristics of rape victims with victims of other crimes and non-victims. This file contains 2523 cases, 930 variables and has a logical record length of 1391. A full sample of victims and a ten percent sample of non-victims for up to four incidents was employed. Thus, a maximum of four incidents per victim has been retained in the subset file; the remainder of the incidents were dropped from the file. Data for the first incident are contained in variables V3001-V3196, for the second incident they are found in variable V3201-V3296, and so on.

CODEBOOK INFORMATION

The example below is a reproduction of information appearing in the machine-readable codebook for a typical variable. The numbers in brackets do not appear, but are references to the descriptions which follow.

.....

{1} VAR 325 {2} POLICE INFORMED? {3} MD=2 OR GE 7
REF 325 {4} LOC 531 WIDTH 1

{5} Q20a. WERE THE POLICE INFORMED OF THIS
INCIDENT IN ANY WAY ?

{8} {6} {7}

1. NO
2. DO NOT KNOW
3. YES-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER TOLD THEM
4. YES-SOMEONE ELSE TOLD THEM
5. RESIDUE
6. OUT OF UNIVERSE

.....

{1} Indicates the variable and reference numbers. A variable and a reference number are assigned to each item in the study. In this codebook documenting the archived dataset, variable and reference numbers are identical except for the control numbers. Should the data be formed into a fixed length record file, new variable numbers may be assigned or created. The reference number would remain unchanged and correspond to those in this codebook.

{2} Indicates the abbreviated (24 character maximum) variable label used within OSIRIS to identify each variable. An expanded version can be found in the Variable Description List.

{3} Indicates the designation of missing data. In this example, code values equal to two or equal to or greater than six are missing data (MD=2 OR GE 7). Although these values are defined as within the missing data categories, this does not mean that the user should not or cannot use these code values in a substantive role, if so desired.

{4} Indicates the sequential location and width of this variable within the record when the data are stored on magnetic tape. In this example, the variable named "POLICE INFORMED?" is one column wide and located in the 531st column.

{5} Indicates the full text of the question supplied by the original collectors of the data. This is the wording used in the original questionnaire.

{6} Indicates the code values occurring in the data for this variable.

{7} Indicates the meaning of the codes.

{8} Unlike many codebooks, this one does not include frequencies. This is because national complete data are arranged in many separate datasets, one for each collection quarter.

ICPSR PROCESSING INFORMATION

The study was processed according to the standard ICPSR processing procedures. The data were checked for illegal or inconsistent code values which, when found, were recoded to OSIRIS missing data codes. No consistency checks were performed.

VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST

- V01. ICPSR Study Number - 8625
- V02. ICPSR Edition Number
- V03. ICPSR Part Number
- V04. ICPSR Sequence Number

Control Numbers

- V05. Household identification number
- V06. Year and quarter identification
- V07. Record type code
- V08. Sample designation
- V09. Primary sampling unit number
- V10. Segment number
- V11. Check digit
- V12. Serial number

Identification and Sampling Information

- V13. Segment type
- V14. Household number

Location Characteristics

- V15. Land use (1970 Census)
- V16. Place size code (1970 Census)
- V17. Place description

Interview Information

- V18. Interviewer identification
- V19. Record of interview
- V20. Race of head for non-interviewed household
- V21. Reason for non-interview
- V22. Type Z non-interview - line number of response 1
- V23. Type Z non-interview - line number of response 2
- V24. Type Z non-interview - line number of response 3
- V25. Type Z non-interview - line number of response 4
- V26. Household status

Housing Unit

- V27. Special place type code
- V28. Tenure
- V29. Type of living quarters
- V30. No. of housing units in structure

Household Information

- V31. Operation of business from this address
- V32. Family income
- V33. Crime incident reports filed
- V34. No. of household members 12 years and over
- V35. No. of household members 12 years and under
- V36. Total number of motor vehicles owned
- V37. Use of phone for interview
- V38. Family income (extended code)

Sampling Information

- V39. Sample designation
- V40. Month of interview
- V41. Calendar year of interview
- V42. SMSA/NON-SMSA designator for location of sampling unit
- V43. Interview procedure experiment (test code).
- V44. Household weight

Neighborhood Population Characteristics

- V45. Ratio of pop. 0-17 yrs. to total pop.
- V46. Ratio of pop. 65 yrs. and over to total pop.

Neighborhood Household Characteristics

- V47. Ratio of pop. in households to total pop.
- V48. Ratio of primary individuals to total households
- V49. Ratio of pop. in grp. quarters to total families
- V50. Ratio of fams. w/female head to total families
- V51. Ratio of pop. 0-17 yrs. in husband-wife fams. to ttl 0-17 yrs.
- V52. Ratio of separated and divorced pop. to ever-married pop.
- V53. Ratio ttl child. ever-born to 35-44 ever-mar fem/ever-mar fem 35-44

Neighborhood Race Characteristics

- V54. Ratio negro pop. to total pop.
- V55. Ratio spanish heritage pop. to total pop.
- V56. Ratio persons foreign stock to total pop.

Neighborhood Educational Characteristics

- V57. Ratio HS dropouts 16-21 to total pop. 16-21
- V58. Ratio pop. 16-21 to total pop.
- V59. Ratio pop. 3-34 enrolled in college to pop. 18-21
- V60. Ratio 25-34 w/0-7 yrs. school completed to pop.
25-34
- V61. Ratio 25-34 with 12+ yrs. school to pop. 25-34
- V62. Ratio 25-34 with 4 or more yrs. college to pop.
25-34
- V63. Median yrs. school completed for persons 25-34 yrs.

Neighborhood Population Characteristics

- V64. Ratio 5+ yrs. in same house past 5 yrs. to pop. 5+
yrs.
- V65. Ratio 5+ yrs. in for. nation 5 yrs. ago to pop. 5+
yrs.

Neighborhood Employment Characteristics

- V66. Ratio male civilian labor force 16+ yrs. to ttl.
civil males 16+ yrs.
- V67. Ratio fem. civilian labor force 16+ yrs. to ttl.
civil fem. 16+ yrs.
- V68. Ratio not in school, not emp 16-21 to ttl. 16-21 not
in school
- V69. Ratio unemployed 16+ yrs. to ttl. civilian labor
force 16+ yrs.
- V70. Ratio white collar workers to total employed persons
16+ yrs.
- V71. Ratio farm workers to total employed persons 16+
yrs.
- V72. Ratio blue collar workers to total employed persons
16+ yrs.

Neighborhood Income Characteristics

- V73. Ratio families less than \$5000 income to total families
- V74. Ratio families \$15000 or more income to total families
- V75. Median family income
- V76. GINI index of income concentration
- V77. Ratio families with income below poverty level to total families
- V78. Ratio persons with income below poverty level to pop. w/poverty status

Neighborhood Housing Unit Characteristics

- V79. Ratio owner occupied units to total occupied housing units
- V80. Ratio occ housing units > 1.01 persons per rm. to ttl occ housing units
- V81. Ratio occ units > 1.01 psns pr rm, w/plumbing to ttl occ housing units
- V82. Ratio occ units w/o some plumbing to total occupied housing units
- V83. Ratio owner-occ units < \$10000 in value to ttl valued owner-occ units
- V84. Ratio owner-occ units > \$25000 in value to ttl valued owner-occ units
- V85. Ratio rent-occ units < \$40 mo. rent to ttl rent-occ units w/rent known
- V86. Ratio rent-occ units < \$60 mo. rent to ttl rent-occ units w/rent known
- V87. Ratio rent-occ units > \$150 mo. rent to ttl rent-occ units w/rent known
- V88. Ratio units rent-income ratio 25+ to ttl rent-occ units w/rent known
- V89. Ratio units rent-income ratio 35+ to ttl rent-occ units w/rent known
- V90. Ratio vacant housing units to total housing units
- V91. Ratio vacant housing units for sale or rent to total housing units
- V92. Ratio housing units in 1-unit structures to total housing units
- V93. Ratio units in 5 or more unit structure to total housing units
- V94. Ratio 1 and 2 rm. housing units to total housing units
- V95. Ratio ttl rms. in all housing units to total housing units

- V96. Ratio housing units built 1960 or later to total housing units
- V97. Ratio units built 1939 or earlier to total housing units
- V98. Ratio units with central heat, furnace to total housing units
- V99. Ratio of households with 1 or more cars to total households

Head of Household Information

- V100. Age of head
- V101. Marital status of head
- V102. Race of head
- V103. Sex of head
- V104. Highest grade attended by head
- V105. Highest grade completed by head
- V106. Origin (ethnicity of head)
- V107. Employment status recode for head

Person Level

Identification and Interview Information

- V108. Household id number
- V109. Person identification number
- V110. Year and city id number
- V111. Record type code
- V112. Type of interview
- V113. Person line number

Individual Information

- V114. Relationship to household head
- V115. Age last birthday
- V116. Marital status
- V117. Race
- V118. Sex
- V119. Armed forces member at time of interview
- V120. Highest grade attended
- V121. Completed that grade
- V122. Live in this house April 1, 1970
- V123. Residence in city limits
- V124. Armed forces member April 1, 1970
- V125. Major activity

Type of Interview

V126. Type of interview

Individual employment information

V127. Temporarily absent or on layoff last week

V128. Looking for work

V129. Why could not take job last week

V130. Worked for whom

V131. What kind of business or industry

V132. Class of worker

V133. Occupation code

Reports of Crimes

V134. Police report last 12 months - response 1

V135. Police report last 12 months - response 2

V136. Police report last 12 months - response 3

V137. Crime suspected but not reported - response 1

V138. Crime suspected but not reported - response 2

V139. Crime suspected but not reported - response 3

Personal Information

V140. Worked during previous week

V141. Ethnicity

V142. Employment status recode

Sampling Information

V143. Person weight

V144. Person record sequence designator

Crime incidents reported

V145. Total number of incidents for each person

Incident Level

Identification variables

- V146. Household identification number
- V147. Person identification number
- V148. Incident identification number
- V149. Year and quarter identification
- V150. Record type code
- V151. Line number of victim
- V152. Screen question number
- V153. Incident number

Series Incident Variables

- V154. In what month (did this/did the first) incident happen?
- V155. Is this incident report for a series of crimes?
- V156. In what month(s) did these incidents take place?
- V157. The incident occurred in spring
- V158. The incident occurred in summer
- V159. The incident occurred in fall
- V160. The incident occurred in winter
- V161. How many incidents were involved in this series?
- V162. About what time did this/the most recent incident happen?
- V163. Did it happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?
- V164. Where did this incident take place (detailed)?

Commercial or Business Incident Variables

- V165. Were you a customer, employee, or owner in the commercial building that was victimized?
- V166. Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything from the building?
- V167. Did the person(s) have a right to be present in the building?
- V168. Did the person(s) actually get in or just try to get in the building?
- V169. Was there any evidence of forced entry (Summary)?
- V170. Was there any evidence of forced entry - a broken lock or window?
- V171. Was there any evidence of forced entry - a forced door or window?
- V172. Was there any evidence of forced entry - a slashed screen?

- V173. Was there any evidence of forced entry - other?
- V174. Was there any evidence of forced entry - force type not available?
- V175. How did the offender(s) (get in/try to get in)?
- V176. Was any member of this household present when this incident occurred?
- V177. Did the person(s) have a weapon or something used as a weapon?
- V178. Was the weapon a gun?
- V179. Was the weapon a knife?
- V180. Was there another weapon present?
- V181. The weapon type was not available
- V182. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or attack in any way?
- V183. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?
- V184. How were you threatened (Summary)? In any other way?
- V185. Were you verbally threatened with rape?
- V186. Were you verbally threatened with attack?
- V187. Was there a weapon present or were you threatened with a weapon?
- V188. Was there an attempted attack with a weapon?
- V189. Was there an object thrown?
- V190. Was the person surrounded or followed?
- V191. Did some other event happen?

Single Incident Variables - Incident Description

- V192. What actually happened in the incident (Summary)?
- V193. Was something taken without permission (detailed)?
- V194. Did someone attempt or threaten to take something (detailed)?
- V195. Was there harassment or was abusive language used?
- V196. Was there forcible entry or attempted entry of the house (detailed)?
- V197. Was there forcible entry or attempted entry of a car (detailed)?
- V198. Was any property damaged or destroyed (detailed)?
- V199. Was there an attempt or threat to damage or property (detailed)?
- V200. Were there other things that happened in the incident (detailed)?

Single Incident Variables - Means of Attack

- V201. How did the person(s) attack you (Summary)? In any other way?
- V202. How did they attack you - rape?

- V203. How did they attack you - tried to rape?
- V204. How did they attack you - shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand?
- V205. How did they attack you - hit by a thrown object?
- V206. How did they attack you - hit, slapped, knocked down?
- V207. How did they attack you - grabbed, held, tripped, pushed, etc.?
- V208. How did they attack you - other?

Single Incident Variables - Types of Injuries Suffered

- V209. What were the injuries you suffered, (Summary)?
Anything else?
- V210. What were the injuries you suffered, were you raped?
- V211. What were the injuries you suffered, was there an attempted rape?
- V212. What was the injury you suffered, was it a knife or gunshot wound?
- V213. What were the injuries you suffered, broken bones, teeth knocked out?
- V214. What were your injuries - internal injuries, unconsciousness?
- V215. What were the injuries you suffered, bruises, cuts, swelling, etc.?
- V216. What were the injuries you suffered, other types?

Single Incident Variables - Medical Attention and Costs

- V217. Were you injured to the extent that you needed medical attention after the attack?
- V218. Did you receive any treatment at a hospital?
- V219. At the time of the incident, were you covered by any type of medical insurance?
- V220. If you received any treatment in a hospital, how long was the stay?
- V221. What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident?
- V222. Did you file a claim with any of the insurance companies?
- V223. Did insurance or health programs pay for your expenses?

Single Incident Variables - Type of Protection & Crime

- V224. Did you do anything to protect yourself/property during the incident?
- V225. Type of crime code

Single Incident Variables - Medical Expenses

V226. How much did insurance or health benefits program pay?

Single Incident Variables - Type of Self-protection

- V227. What did you do to protect yourself (Summary)?
Anything else?
- V228. What did you do to protect yourself - use or
Brandish a weapon?
- V229. What did you do to protect yourself - hit, kicked,
etc., offender?
- V230. What did you do to protect yourself - reason with
the offender?
- V231. What did you do to protect yourself - scream, yell
for help?
- V232. What did you do to protect yourself - left the
scene, ran away?
- V233. What did you do to protect yourself - hold onto your
property?
- V234. What did you do to protect yourself - some other
action?

Single Incident Variables - Offender ID Variables

- V235. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one
person?
- V236. Was the single offender male or female
- V237. How old would you say the single offender was?
- V238. Was the single offender someone you knew or were
they a stranger?
- V239. Was the single offender a relative of yours?
- V240. What was the race of the single offender?
- V241. What sexes were the multiple offenders?
- V242. How old would you say the youngest multiple offender
was?
- V243. How old would you say the oldest multiple offender
was?
- V244. How many multiple offenders were there?
- V245. Were any of the multiple offenders known or related
to you or were they strangers?
- V246. To what extent were the multiple offenders known to
you?
- V247. Did you know the multiple offenders - by sight only?
- V248. Did you know the multiple offenders - as casual
acquaintance(s)?
- V249. Were the multiple offenders well known to you?

- V250. How were the multiple offenders related to you (Summary)?
- V251. How were the multiple offenders related - spouse or ex-spouse?
- V252. How were the multiple offenders related - parents?
- V253. How were the multiple offenders related - own children?
- V254. How were the multiple offenders related - brothers/sisters?
- V255. How were the multiple offenders related - other relation?
- V256. What race were the multiple offenders?

Single Incident Variables - Number of Victims

- V257. Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)?
- V258. How many of these persons (12 years or older) were robbed, etc.?
- V259. Were any of these persons (12 or older) members of your household?

Single Incident Variables - Type of Crime

- V260. Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to a member of your household?
- V261. Did the person(s) attempt to take something that belonged to you or others in the household?

Single Incident Variables - Type of Property Taken

- V262. What object did they try to take (Summary)? anything else?
- V263. What did they try to take - a purse?
- V264. What did they try to take - a wallet or money?
- V265. What did they try to take - a car?
- V266. What did they try to take - some other motor vehicle?
- V267. What did they try to take - part of a car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.)?
- V268. What did they try to take - do not know?
- V269. What did they try to take - some other item?
- V270. Was the (purse, wallet, money) on your person?

Single Incident Variables - Description of Incident

- V271. What happened in the incident (Summary)? Anything else?
- V272. What happened - were you attacked?
- V273. What happened - were you threatened with harm?
- V274. What happened - did someone attempt to break into the house/garage?
- V275. What happened - did someone attempt to break into a car?
- V276. What happened - were you harassed, or was abusive language used?
- V277. What happened - was property damaged or destroyed?
- V278. What happened - was there an attempt to destroy or damage property?
- V279. What happened - did some other event occur?

Single Incident Variables - Property Description and Value

- V280. How much cash was taken that belonged to you or members of your household? Anything else?
- V281. What property was taken that belonged to a member of the household (Summary)? Anything else?
- V282. What was taken - a purse?
- V283. What was taken - a wallet?
- V284. What was taken - a car?
- V285. What was taken - some other motor vehicle?
- V286. What was taken - part of a car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.)?
- V287. What was taken - some other item?

Single Incident Variables - Motor Vehicle Related

- V288. Had permission been given to use the motor vehicle to the person who took it?
- V289. Did the person return the motor vehicle?

Single Incident Variables - Value of Cash or Property Taken

- V290. Was the (purse, wallet, money) on your person when taken?
- V291. Altogether, what was the value of the property taken?
- V292. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen (Summary)
- V293. How was the value assessed - the original cost?
- V294. How was the value assessed - replacement cost?

- V295. How was the value assessed - a personal estimate of value?
- V296. How was the value assessed - an insurance report estimate?
- V297. How was the value assessed - a police estimate?
- V298. How was the value assessed - do not know?
- V299. How was the value assessed - some other way?

Single Incident Variables - Recovery of Property or Cash

- V300. Was all or part of the money or property recovered, except for any received from insurance?
- V301. What property was recovered (Summary)?
Anything else?
- V302. Was a - purse recovered?
- V303. Was a - wallet recovered?
- V304. Was a - car recovered?
- V305. Was - some other motor vehicle recovered?
- V306. Was - part of a car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.) recovered?
- V307. Was - some other item recovered?
- V308. Was the cash recovered?
- V309. What was the cash value of the property recovered, excluding cash?

Single Incident Variables - Insurance Related

- V310. What was the value of the property that was replaced by insurance?
- V311. Was there any insurance against theft?
- V312. Was the loss reported to an insurance company?
- V313. Was any of the loss recovered through insurance?
- V314. Did a household member lose time from work because of this incident?
- V315. How much time was lost from work altogether?

Single Incident Variables - Property Replacement or Repair

- V316. How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged item(s)?
- V317. How much was the repair or replacement cost?
- V318. Was anything damaged but not taken in this incident?
- V319. (Was/Were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?
- V320. Who paid or will pay for the repairs or replacement (Summary)?
- V321. Who paid or will pay - a household member?
- V322. Who paid or will pay - the landlord?

- V323. Who paid or will pay - insurance?
- V324. Who paid or will pay - some other individual or organization?

Single Incident Variables - Police Involvement

- V325. Were the police informed of this incident in any way?
- V326. Why was this incident not reported to the police (Summary)?
- V327. Why was incident not reported - nothing could be done?
- V328. Why was incident not reported - did not think it was important enough?
- V329. Was incident not reported - police would not be bothered?
- V330. Why was incident not reported - did not want to take the time?
- V331. Why was incident not reported - a private or personal matter?
- V332. Why was incident not reported - did not want to get involved?
- V333. Why was incident not reported - afraid of reprisal?
- V334. Why was incident not reported - reported to someone else?
- V335. Why was incident not reported - some other reason?

Single Incident Variables - Employment Information

- V336. Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?
- V337. What was the job?
- V338. Occupation codes
- V339. Industry codes
- V340. Employee class

Single Incident Variables - Miscellaneous

- V341. Incident weight
- V342. Year of occ

VAR 0001 ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8625 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0001 LOC 1 WIDTH 4

ICPSR study number

8625. The ICPSR has attached this number as a study identification number.

.....
VAR 0002 ICPSR EDITION NUMBER 3 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0002 LOC 5 WIDTH 1

ICPSR edition number

3. This is the third version of the study.

.....
VAR 0003 ICPSR PART NUMBER 1 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0003 LOC 6 WIDTH 1

ICPSR part number-1

- 1. Part 1 contains data collected at the incident level.
- 2. Part 2 contains data collected at the person level.

.....
VAR 0004 ICPSR SEQUENCE NUMBER NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0004 LOC 7 WIDTH 4

ICPSR sequential identification number

The ICPSR has attached a sequential identification number to every case. This number uniquely identifies each case in this study.

VAR 0005	HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER	MD=999999
REF 0005	LOC 11 WIDTH 6	

Household identification number

The ICPSR has attached (within a collection quarter) a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 0006	YEAR AND QUARTER ID	MD=999
REF 0006	LOC 17 WIDTH 3	

Year and quarter identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken. The first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1976 = 76), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1 - 4). the variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 0007	RECORD TYPE CODE	MD=9
REF 0007	LOC 20 WIDTH 1	

Record type code

1. Household record
-

VAR 0008	SAMPLE DESIGNATION	MD=99
REF 0008	LOC 21 WIDTH 2	

Sample designation

(CONTINUED)

Two digit code beginning with 01 to identify the sequence
and source of selection of sample housing units. See
APPENDIX I.

.....

VAR 0009	PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT	MD=-1
REF 0009	LOC 23 WIDTH 3	

Primary sampling unit (PSU) number

001.

.

.

999.

(PSU numbers have been scrambled in the national sample for
reasons of confidentiality.)

.....

VAR 0010	SEGMENT NUMBER	MD=0
REF 0010	LOC 26 WIDTH 4	

Segment number

1100.

.

.

.

6699.

(See glossary for definition.)

.....

VAR 0011	CHECK DIGIT	MD=0
REF 0011	LOC 30 WIDTH 1	

Check digit

(CONTINUED)

0.

.

9.

(See glossary for definition.)

.....

VAR 0012	SERIAL NUMBER	MD=0
REF 0012	LOC 31 WIDTH 2	

Serial number

01.

.

99.

(See glossary for definition.)

.....

VAR 0013	SEGMENT TYPE	MD=9
REF 0013	LOC 33 WIDTH 1	

Segment type

1. Address segment
2. Special place segment
3. Area segment
4. New construction (stratum 1)
5. New construction (stratum 2)
6. New construction (public housing)
8. Cen-Sup segment
9. Undocumented codes

(See definition of segment in glossary.)

VAR 0014 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
REF 0014 LOC 34 WIDTH 1

MD=0

Household sequence number

1. Household in unit at the time of first interview
2. Second household in unit since time of first interview
- .
- .
- .
9. Ninth household in unit since time of first interview

(Identifies sequence of households that occupy a particular address. See glossary for further explanation)
address. (See definition of household number
in glossary for further explanation.)

.....

VAR 0015 LAND USE
REF 0015 LOC 35 WIDTH 1

MD=9

Land use (1970 Census)

1. Urban
2. Rural - farm (10 acres or larger, \$50 or more in during the last 12 months from sales of crops, livestock or other farm products)
3. Rural - farm (less than 10 acres, \$250 or more income during the last 12 months from sales of crops, livestock or other farm products)
4. Rural - non-farm (10 acres or larger, less than income during last 12 months from the sale of crops livestock or other farm products)
5. Rural - non-farm (less than 10 acres, less than income during the last 12 months from the sale of crops, livestock or other farm products)

(Urban or rural designation based on 1970 Census. See glossary for definitions.)

VAR 0016 PLACE SIZE CODE
 REF 0016 LOC 36 WIDTH 2

MD=16

Place size code (1970 Census)

- 00. Under 200
- 01. 200 to 499
- 02. 500 to 999
- 03. 1,000 to 1,499
- 04. 1,500 to 1,999
- 05. 2,000 to 2,499
- 06. 2,500 to 4,999
- 07. 5,000 to 9,999
- 08. 10,000 to 19,999
- 09. 20,000 to 24,999
- 10. 25,000 to 49,999
- 11. 50,000 to 99,999
- 12. 100,000 to 249,000
- 13. 250,000 to 499,999
- 14. 500,000 to 999,999
- 15. 1,000,000 or more
- 16. Not a place

VAR 0017 PLACE DESCRIPTION
 REF 0017 LOC 38 WIDTH 1

MD=0 OR GE 7

Place description

- 0. No entry provided
- 1. Central city of an SMSA only
- 2. Central city of an urbanized area only
- 3. Central city of both an SMSA and an urbanized area
- 4. Other incorporated place
- 5. Unincorporated place
- 7. Not a place

VAR 0018 INTERVIEWER IDENTIFICATI NO MISSING DATA CODES
 REF 0018 LOC 39 WIDTH 3

Q.1. Interviewer identification

A01 - Z99

VAR 0019 LINE # OF HOUSEHOLD RESP MD=22
 REF 0019 LOC 42 WIDTH 2

Q.2. Record of interview

-- Household respondent's value on ref. no.113 --

- 01.
- .
- .
- 20.
- 22. Out of universe

(See glossary for definition.)

VAR 0020 RACE OF HD-NONINTRVWD HH MD=5 OR GE 4
 REF 0020 LOC 44 WIDTH 1

Race of head for non-interviewed households

- 1. White
- 3. Other
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe
- 6. No entry provided

VAR 0021 INTERVIEW TYPE
REF 0021 LOC 45 WIDTH 2

MD=40

Q.3. Reason for non-interview

00. Interviewed household

Type A non-interview

- 10. No one home
- 11. Temporarily absent
- 12. Refused
- 13. Other occupied

Type B non-interview

- 20. Vacant - regular
- 21. Vacant - storage of household furniture
- 22. Temporarily occupied by persons with residence elsewhere
- 23. Unfit or to be demolished
- 24. Under construction, not ready
- 25. Converted to temporary business or storage
- 26. Unoccupied tent site or trailer site
- 27. Permit granted, construction not started
- 28. Other
- 29. Occupied entirely by armed forces

Type C non-interview household

- 30. Unused line of listing sheet
 - 31. Demolished
 - 32. House or trailer moved
 - 33. Outside segment
 - 34. Converted to permanent business or storage
 - 35. Merged
 - 36. Condemned
 - 37. Built after April 1, 1970
 - 38. Other
40. Residue

(CONTINUED)

--- Var.no.22-25 are the line numbers (var.no.113) of
non-interviewed persons in interviewed households. ---

.....

VAR 0022	TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R1	MD=22 OR GE 21
REF 0022	LOC 47 WIDTH 2	

Q.3. Type Z non-interview line number (R #1)

01.
.
.
.
20.
21. Residue
22. Out of universe
23. No entry provided

.....

VAR 0023	TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R2	MD=22 OR GE 21
REF 0023	LOC 49 WIDTH 2	

Q.3. Type Z non-interview line number (R #2)

See glossary for codes and explanation ***

.....

VAR 0024	TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R3	MD=22 OR GE 21
REF 0024	LOC 51 WIDTH 2	

Q.3. Type Z non-interview line number (R #3)

See glossary for codes and explanation ***

VAR 0025 TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R4 MD=22 OR GE 21
REF 0025 LOC 53 WIDTH 2

Q.3. Type Z non-interview line number (R #4)

See glossary for codes and explanation ***
.....

VAR 0026 HOUSEHOLD STATUS MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 0026 LOC 55 WIDTH 1

Q.4. Household status

1. Same household as last enumeration
 2. Replacement household since last enumeration
 3. Previous non-interview or not in sample before
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe
-

VAR 0027 SPECIAL PLACE TYPE DESIG MD=99
REF 0027 LOC 56 WIDTH 2

Q.5. Special place type code

97. Special place type
 98. Not a special place
 99. Out of universe
-

VAR 0028 TENURE MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 0028 LOC 58 WIDTH 1

Q.6. Tenure

1. Owned or being bought
2. Rented for cash

(CONTINUED)

3. No cash rent
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0029	TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS	MD=11
REF 0029	LOC 59 WIDTH 2	

Q.7. Type of living quarters

Housing unit

01. House, apartment, flat
02. Housing unit in non-transient hotel, motel, etc
03. Housing unit - permanent in transient hotel, motel etc.
04. Housing unit in rooming house
05. Mobile home or trailer
06. Housing unit not specified above

Other unit

07. Quarters not housing unit in rooming or boarding house
08. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc
09. Vacant tent site or trailer site
10. Not specified above
11. Residue

.....

VAR 0030	# OF HOUSE UNITS IN STRC	MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 0030	LOC 61 WIDTH 1	

Q.8. Number of housing units in structure

0. Out of universe
1. One

(CONTINUED)

2. Two
3. Three
4. Four
5. Five to nine
6. Ten or more
7. Mobile home or trailer
8. Only other units
9. Residue

.....

VAR 0031	OPERATION OF BUSINESS	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 0031	LOC 62 WIDTH 1	

Q.9. (Other than...business) Does anyone in this household operate a business from this address?

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0032	FAMILY INCOME	MD=15 OR GE 14
REF 0032	LOC 63 WIDTH 2	

Q.10. Family income

01. Under \$1,000
02. \$1,000 to \$1,999
03. \$2,000 to \$2,999
04. \$3,000 to \$3,999
05. \$4,000 to \$4,999
06. \$5,000 to \$5,999
07. \$6,000 to \$7,499
08. \$7,500 to \$9,999
09. \$10,000 to \$11,999
10. \$12,000 to \$14,999
11. \$15,000 to \$19,999
12. \$20,000 to \$24,999
13. \$25,000 and over
14. Residue
15. Out of universe

(CONTINUED)

16. No entry provided

.....

VAR 0033	CRIME IN REPORTS COMPLTD	MD=99
REF 0033	LOC 65 WIDTH 2	

(For 1973-74) Q.13. Crime incident reports filled

(For 1975-77) Q.12.

- 00. No crime incident reports filled
- 01. One crime incident report filled
- .
- .
- .
- 25. Twenty-five crime incident reports filled

.....

VAR 0034	# HH MEMBERS 12 YRS UP	MD=0
REF 0034	LOC 67 WIDTH 2	

(For 1973-74) Q.11. Household members 12 years of age and over, number of

(For 1975-77) Q.11a.

- 01. One member 12 or older
- .
- .
- .
- 20. Twenty members 12 or older

.....

VAR 0035	HOUSEHOLD MEM UNDER 12	MD=11 OR GE 10
REF 0035	LOC 69 WIDTH 2	

Q.11b. Household members Under 12 years of age, number of

(CONTINUED)

- 00. No household members Under 12
- .
- .
- .
- 09. Nine household members Under 12
- 10. Residue
- 11. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0036	TOTAL # MOTOR VEHICLES	MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 0036	LOC 71 WIDTH 1	

Q.33. What was the total number of motor vehicles (cars, trucks, etc.) owned by you or any other member of this household during the last 6 months?

- 0. None
- 1. One
- 2. Two
- 3. Three
- 4. Four or more
- 5. Residue
- 6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0037	USE OF PHONE FOR INTRVW	MD=9 OR GE 6
REF 0037	LOC 72 WIDTH 1	

Q.13a. Use of telephone for interview

- 1. Phone in unit-phone interview acceptable
- 2. Phone in unit-phone interview not acceptable or number refused
- 3. Phone elsewhere-phone interview acceptable
- 4. Phone elsewhere-phone interview not acceptable
- 5. No phone
- 6. Residue
- 7. Non-interview household
- 9. Question not asked

VAR 0038
REF 0038

FAM. INCOME (EXTD. CODE)
LOC 73 WIDTH 2

MD=99 OR GE 15

Q.10. (After January 1, 1976): Family income (extended code)

(Also see glossary)

- 01. Under \$1,000
- 02. \$1,000 to 1,999
- 03. 2,000 to 2,999
- 04. 3,000 to 3,999
- 05. 4,000 to 4,999
- 06. 5,000 to 5,999
- 07. 6,000 to 7,499
- 08. 7,500 to 9,999
- 09. 10,000 to 11,999
- 10. 12,000 to 14,999
- 11. 15,000 to 19,999
- 12. 20,000 to 24,999
- 13. 25,000 to 49,999
- 14. 50,000 and over
- 15. Residue
- 16. Out of universe (non-interview)
- 99. Question not asked

VAR 0039
REF 0039

SAMPLE DESIGNATION
LOC 75 WIDTH 1

MD=9

Sample designation

- 0. National sample

VAR 0040
REF 0040

MONTH OF INTERVIEW
LOC 76 WIDTH 2

MD=15

Month of interview

- 01. January

(CONTINUED)

- 02. February
- 03. March
- 04. April
- 05. May
- 06. June
- 07. July
- 08. August
- 09. September
- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December
- 15. No entry provided

.....

VAR 0041	CALENDAR YEAR OF INTERVW	MD=99
REF 0041	LOC 78 WIDTH 2	

Calendar year in which household was interviewed

(Last two digits of year given.)
.....

VAR 0042	SMSA/NON-SMSA DESIG. LSU	MD=9 OR GE 4
REF 0042	LOC 80 WIDTH 1	

SMSA/NON-SMSA designator for location of sample unit

- 1. Central city of SMSA
 - 2. Balance of SMSA
 - 3. NON-SMSA location
-

VAR 0043	INTRVW EXPRT (TST CDE)	MD=2
REF 0043	LOC 81 WIDTH 1	

(After July 1, 1976): Interview procedure experiment (test code)

- 0. Standard interview procedure

(CONTINUED)

2. No entry provided, question not asked
8. Selected for maximum personal visit interview
9. selected for maximum telephone

.....

VAR 0044	HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT	MD=0
REF 0044	LOC 82 WIDTH 7	
	IMP DEC= 3	

Household Weight

Household weight is used to tabulate household data. The weight contains three implied decimal places. Non-interviewed household records will have a weight of 000000.

(CONTINUED)

Neighborhood Characteristics

Except where otherwise noted, neighborhood characteristics are ratios recorded in the range .00 to .99 (decimal place implied). Values are rounded to the nearest decimal place recorded. A 99 represents any value above 98.5; however, a recently discovered rounding error may in some cases cause 00 values to actually represent 99%. For a description of the error see APPENDIX II. Neighborhood characteristics affected by rounding error are followed by an asterisk. Households for which neighborhood characteristics are not available are padded.

.....

VAR 0045	POP 0-17/TOT. POPULATION	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0045	LOC 89 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of population 0-17 years old to total population

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0046	POP >=65/TOT. POPULATION	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0046	LOC 91 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of population 65 years and older to total population

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 0047 POP IN HOUSEHLDs/TTL POP MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0047 LOC 93 WIDTH 2

Ratio of population in households to total population

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0048 PRIM INDIVIDs/TTL HHLDS MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0048 LOC 95 WIDTH 2

Ratio of primary individuals to total households

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0049 POP GROUP QUART/TTL FAML MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0049 LOC 97 WIDTH 2

Ratio of population in group quarters (including inmates) to total families

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for

(CONTINUED)

household.

.....

VAR 0050	FAM.FEMALE HEAD/TTL FAML	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0050	LOC 99 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of families with female head to total families

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0051	0-17 OF H&W FAM/TTL 0-17	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0051	LOC 101 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of persons 0-17 in husband-wife families to total persons 0-17 years old*

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0052	SEP-DIVORCE/EVER MARRIED	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0052	LOC 103 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of separated and divorced population to ever-married population

(CONTINUED)

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

.....

VAR 0053	CHLD/EVER MRD FEM 35-44	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0053	LOC 105 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of total children ever born to ever-married females
35-44 years old to ever-married females 35-44 years old

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

.....

VAR 0054	NEGRO POP/TOTAL POP	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0054	LOC 107 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of Negro population to total population*

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

VAR 0055
REF 0055

SPANISH HERIT/TOTAL POP
LOC 109 WIDTH 2

MD=-1 OR LE -2

Ratio of persons of Spanish heritage to total population*

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

(The 'Spanish heritage' population referred to here is defined differently in three areas of the country: in New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, persons of Puerto Rican birth or parentage; in Texas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, and California, persons of Spanish language and/or Spanish surname; in all other states, persons of Spanish language.)

VAR 0056
REF 0056

FOREIGN STOCK/TOTAL POP
LOC 111 WIDTH 2

MD=-1 OR LE -2

Ratio of persons of foreign stock to total population

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 0057
REF 0057

HS DROPOUT/TTL POP 16-21
LOC 113 WIDTH 2

MD=-1 OR LE -2

Ratio of persons 16-21 not enrolled in school and not high school graduates to total population 16-21 years old

(CONTINUED)

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

.....

VAR 0058	POP 16-21/TOTAL POP	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0058	LOC 115 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of population 16-21 years old to total population

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

.....

VAR 0059	POP 3-34 COLL/POP 18-21	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0059	LOC 117 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of persons 3-34 enrolled in college to persons 18-21
years old*

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

(A value of 1.00 is recorded as .99.)

VAR 0060	25-54 W 0-7 SCH/25-54	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0060	LOC 119 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of persons 25-54 with 0-7 years of school completed to total persons 25-54 years old

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0061	25-54 W >=12 SCH/25-54	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0061	LOC 121 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of persons 25-54 with 12 or more years of school completed to total persons 25-54 years old

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household

.....

VAR 0062	25-54 W >=4YR COL/25-54	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0062	LOC 123 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of persons 25-54 with 4 or more years of college completed to total persons 25-54 years old

00.

.
.
.

(CONTINUED)

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0063	MED YR SCH FOR 25-54 YRS	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0063	LOC 125 WIDTH 2	

Median years of school completed for persons 25-54 years

00.

.

.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0064	>=5 YR OLD=HSE (5YRS) />=5	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0064	LOC 127 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of persons 5 and over living in same house as 5 years ago to total persons 5 years old and over

00.

.

.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0065	>=5 DIF COUNTRY (5YR) />=5	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0065	LOC 129 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of persons 5 and over living in different county 5 years ago to total persons 5 years old and over

(CONTINUED)

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

.....

VAR 0066	CIV M LAB>=16/CIV M >=16	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0066	LOC 131 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of male civilian labor force 16 years old and over to
total civilian males 16 years old and over

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

.....

VAR 0067	CIV F LAB>=16/CIV F >=16	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0067	LOC 133 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of female civilian labor force 16 years old and over
to total civilian females 16 years and over

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

VAR 0068 UNEMP HS DO 16-21/HS DO MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0068 LOC 135 WIDTH 2

Ratio of persons 16-21 years old not enrolled in school,
 unemployed or not in labor force to persons 16-21 years old
 not enrolled in school*

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household.

.....

VAR 0069 UNEMP>=16/CIV LABOR >=16 MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0069 LOC 137 WIDTH 2

Ratio of unemployed persons 16 years old and over to total
 civilian labor force 16 years old and over

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household.

.....

VAR 0070 PROF,TECH,ADM/TTL ·EM>=16 MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0070 LOC 139 WIDTH 2

Ratio of employed professional, technical and kindred
 workers; and administrators except farm managers; 16 years
 old and over

00.

.

(CONTINUED)

99.
 -1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0071	FARM WOR>=16/TTL EMP>=16	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0071	LOC 141 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of employed farmers, farm managers, farm laborers; and farm foreman 16 years old and over to total employed persons 16 years old and over

00.
 .
 .
 .
 99.
 -1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0072	BLUE COL>=16/TTL EMP>=16	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0072	LOC 143 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of employed blue collar workers (craftsman and kindred workers, operatives including transportation equipment operatives, and laborers except farm) 16 years old and over to total employed persons 16 years old and over

00.
 .
 .
 .
 99.
 -1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 0073 FAML<\$5000 INCOM/TTL FAM MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0073 LOC 145 WIDTH 2

Ratio of families with less than \$5,000 family income to
 total families

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household.

.....

VAR 0074 FAML>=\$15K INCOM/TTL FAM MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0074 LOC 147 WIDTH 2

Ratio of families with \$15,000 or more family income to
 total families

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household.

.....

VAR 0075 MEDIAN FAMILY INCOME (K) MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0075 LOC 149 WIDTH 2

Median family income

00. Dollars (in thousands)

.

99.

(CONTINUED)

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....
 VAR 0076 GINI INDEX INCOME CONCEN MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0076 LOC 151 WIDTH 2

GINI index of income concentration

00.

.
 .
 .

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

(The index of income concentration ranges from .01 to .99. As the index approaches 1.0, the greater is the inequality of the income distribution. A code of 00 indicates the index was suppressed due to unreliability.)

VAR 0077 FAML \$ < POV LVL/TTL FAM MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0077 LOC 153 WIDTH 2

Ratio of families with income below the poverty level to total families

00.

.
 .
 .

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 0078
REF 0078

POP<POV LVL/TTL POP PVST
LOC 155 WIDTH 2

MD=-1 OR LE -2

Ratio of persons with income below the poverty level to
total population for which poverty status is determined

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household

(Poverty status is not determined for inmates of
institutions, armed forces living in military barracks,
college students living in dormitories, or for unrelated
individuals less than 14 years old.)
.....

VAR 0079
REF 0079

OWNER OC HU/TTL OC HU
LOC 157 WIDTH 2

MD=-1 OR LE -2

Ratio of owner-occupied housing units to total occupied
housing units*

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

VAR 0080
REF 0080

>1.01 (PERS/RM) /TTL OC HU
LOC 159 WIDTH 2

MD=-1 OR LE -2

Ratio of occupied housing units with 1.01 or more persons
per room to total occupied housing units

(CONTINUED)

00.

.
.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 0081 ALL PLM>1.01(P/R)/TL OCH MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0081 LOC 161 WIDTH 2

Ratio of occupied housing units with all plumbing facilities and with 1.01 or more persons per room to total occupied housing units

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 0082 OC HU LACK PLM/TTL OC HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0082 LOC 163 WIDTH 2

Ratio of occupied housing units lacking some or all plumbing facilities to total occupied housing units

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 0083 OWN OC HU<\$10K/TTL OC HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0083 LOC 165 WIDTH 2

Ratio of owner-occupied housing units valued at less than
 \$10,000 to total owner-occupied housing units for which
 value is tabulated*

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household.

.....
 VAR 0084 OWN-OC HU>\$25K/TTL OC HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0084 LOC 167 WIDTH 2

Ratio of owner-occupied housing units valued at \$25,000 and
 over to total owner-occupied housing units for which value
 is tabulated

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household.

.....
 VAR 0085 RENT OC HU<\$40/TL ROC HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0085 LOC 169 WIDTH 2

Ratio of renter-occupied housing units with gross monthly
 rent less than \$40 to total renter-occupied housing units
 for which gross rent is tabulated

00.

(CONTINUED)

- .
- .
- .
- 99.
- 1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0086	RENT OC HU<\$60/TL ROC HU	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0086	LOC 171 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of renter-occupied housing units with gross monthly rent less than \$60 to total renter-occupied housing units for which gross rent is tabulated*

- 00.
- .
- .
- .
- 99.
- 1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0087	RENT OC HU>\$150/T ROC HU	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0087	LOC 173 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of renter-occupied housing units with gross monthly \$150 or more to total renter-occupied units for which gross rent is tabulated*

- 00.
- .
- .
- .
- 99.
- 1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 0088 HU GROSS R-INC>=25/TL HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0088 LOC 175 WIDTH 2

Ratio of housing units with gross rent-income ratio of 25 or more to total renter-occupied housing units for which gross rent is tabulated

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0089 HU GROSS R-INC>=35/TL HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0089 LOC 177 WIDTH 2

Ratio of housing units with gross rent-income ratios of 35 or more to total renter-occupied housing units for which gross rent is tabulated

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0090 VACANT HU (YR RND)/TTL HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0090 LOC 179 WIDTH 2

Ratio of vacant housing units (year round) to total housing units (year round)

00.

.

(CONTINUED)

.
 .
 99.
 -1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0091	VAC HU (RENT/SELL)/TTL HU	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0091	LOC 181 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of vacant housing units (rent/sell) to total housing units (year round)

00.
 .
 .
 .
 99.
 -1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 0092	HU (1-UNIT BLDGS)/TTL HU	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0092	LOC 183 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of housing units in one-unit structures to total housing units (year round)

00.
 .
 .
 .
 99.
 -1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 0093 HU (>=5 UNIT BLDG)/TL HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0093 LOC 185 WIDTH 2

Ratio of housing units in structure of 5 or more units to
 total housing units (year round)*

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household.

.....

VAR 0094 HU (1-2 RM)/TTL HU YR RND MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0094 LOC 187 WIDTH 2

Ratio of 1 and 2 room housing units to total housing units
 (year round)

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household.

.....

VAR 0095 TTL ROOMS IN HU/TTL HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 0095 LOC 189 WIDTH 2

Ratio of total rooms in all housing units to total housing
 units (year round)

00.

.

(CONTINUED)

99.
-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....
VAR 0096 HU>=C.1960/TTL HOUS UNIT MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0096 LOC 191 WIDTH 2

Ratio of housing units built 1960 or later to total housing units (year round)*

00.
.
.
.
99.
-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....
VAR 0097 HU<=C.1939/TTL HOUS UNIT MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0097 LOC 193 WIDTH 2

Ratio of housing units built 1939 or earlier to total housing units (year round)*

00.
.
.
.
99.
-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....
VAR 0098 HU HEATED/TTL HOUSE UNIT MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0098 LOC 195 WIDTH 2

Ratio of housing units with steam or hot water; central

(CONTINUED)

warm-air furnace; built-in electric units; and floor, wall
or pipeless furnace to total housing units (year round)*

.
. .
.

99.
-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

.....
VAR 0099 HU>=1 CAR/TTL HOUSEHOLDS MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 0099 LOC 197 WIDTH 2

Ratio of households with one or more cars to total number of
households*

00.

.
. .
.

99.
-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

.....
VAR 0100 AGE OF HEAD MD=1
REF 0100 LOC 199 WIDTH 2

Q.18. Age of head

- 00. Residue
01. Non-interviewed household
12. Actual number of years
.
.
.
98.
99. Ninety-nine years or older

VAR 0101 MARITAL STATUS OF HEAD
REF 0101 LOC 201 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 6

Q.19. Marital status of head

1. Married
2. Widowed
3. Divorced
4. Separated
5. Never married
6. Residue
9. Non-interviewed household

VAR 0102 RACE OF HEAD
REF 0102 LOC 202 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 4

Q.20a. Race of head

1. White
2. Negro
3. Other
4. Residue
5. Out of universe
6. No entry
9. Non-interviewed household

VAR 0103 SEX OF HEAD
REF 0103 LOC 203 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 3

Q.21. Sex of head

1. Male
2. Female
3. Residue
9. Non-interviewed household

VAR 0104 HIGHEST EDUCA LEVEL HEAD MD=99 OR GE 31
 REF 0104 LOC 204 WIDTH 2

Q.23. Highest grade attended by head

- 01. Elementary
- 08. .
- 09. High School
- 12. .
- 21. College
- 30. .
- 99. Non-interviewed household

.....

VAR 0105 COMPLET HIGH GRADE HEAD MD=9 OR GE 3
 REF 0105 LOC 206 WIDTH 1

Q.24. Completion of highest grade attended by head

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue
- 9. Non-interviewed household

.....

VAR 0106 ETHNICITY OF HEAD MD=99 OR GE 60
 REF 0106 LOC 207 WIDTH 2

Q.20b. Origin (ethnicity of head)

- 41. German
- 42. Italian
- 43. Irish
- 44. French
- 45. Polish
- 46. Russian
- 47. English

(CONTINUED)

- 48. Scottish
- 49. Welsh
- 50. Mexican-American
- 51. Chicano
- 52. Mexican
- 53. Mexicano
- 54. Puerto Rican
- 55. Cuban
- 56. Central/South American
- 57. Other Spanish
- 58. Negro
- 59. Other
- 60. Residue
- 99. Non-interviewed household

.....

VAR 0107	EMPLOY STAT REC OF HEAD	MD=0
REF 0107	LOC 209 WIDTH 1	

Employment status recode for head

- 1. At work
 - 2. With job, not at work
 - 3. Unemployed
 - 4. Keeping house
 - 5. Going to school
 - 6. Unable to work
 - 7. Retired
 - 8. Other
0. Out of universe (includes non-interviewed households)

.....

VAR 0108	HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER	MD=999999
REF 0108	LOC 210 WIDTH 6	

Household identification number

The ICPSR has attached (within a collection quarter) a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within

(CONTINUED)

a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 0109	PERSON ID NUMBER	MD=999
REF 0109	LOC 216 WIDTH 3	

Person identification number

The ICPSR has attached (within a household) a sequential person identification number to each person and incident record. Used in conjunction with the household identification number, the person identification number will uniquely identify each person record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link incident records to the appropriate person.

.....

VAR 0110	YEAR AND QUARTER ID	MD=999
REF 0110	LOC 219 WIDTH 3	

Year and quarter I.D.

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken. The first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1976 = 76) and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 0111	RECORD TYPE CODE	MD=9
REF 0111	LOC 222 WIDTH 1	

Record type code

2. Person record

VAR 0112 TYPE OF INTERVIEW
REF 0112 LOC 223 WIDTH 1

MD=9

Q.15. Type of interview

1. Personal
2. Telephone
3. Non-interview
4. Residue

.....

VAR 0113 PERSON LINE NUMBER
REF 0113 LOC 224 WIDTH 2

MD=99

Q.16. Person line number

01. Actual number coded
- .
- .
- .
20. Actual number coded

.....

VAR 0114 RELATION HOUSEHOLD HEAD
REF 0114 LOC 226 WIDTH 1

MD=6

Q.17. Relationship to household head

1. Head
2. Wife of head
3. Own child
4. Other relative
5. Non-relative
6. Residue

VAR 0115 AGE LAST BIRTHDAY
REF 0115 LOC 227 WIDTH 2

MD=0

Q.18. Age last birthday

- 00. Residue
- 12. Actual age coded
- .
- .
- 98. Actual age coded
- 99. 99 years or older

.....
VAR 0116 MARITAL STATUS
REF 0116 LOC 229 WIDTH 1

MD=6

Q.19. Marital status

- 1. Married
- 2. Widowed
- 3. Divorced
- 4. Separated
- 5. Never married
- 6. Residue

.....
VAR 0117 RACE
REF 0117 LOC 230 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 4

Q.20. Race of respondent

- 1. White
- 2. Negro
- 3. Other
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe
- 6. No entry

VAR 0118 SEX
REF 0118 LOC 231 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

Q.21. Sex of respondent

- 1. Male
- 2. Female
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe
- 5. No entry

.....
VAR 0119 ARMED FORCES MEM AT TIME
REF 0119 LOC 232 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

--For males 18 years or older--

Q.22. Are you a member of the armed forces at the time of
this interview?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0120 HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED
REF 0120 LOC 233 WIDTH 2

MD=32 OR GE 31

Q.23. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school
you have ever attended?

- 00. Never attended or kindergarten
- 01. Actual grade
- .
- .
- .
- 12. Actual grade
- 21. One year of college
- .

(CONTINUED)

- .
 .
 30. Ten years of college
 31. Residue
 32. Out of universe
 33. No entry provided
 98. Wild codes

.....
 VAR 0121 YEAR COMPLETED MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 0121 LOC 235 WIDTH 1

Q.24. Did you complete that year of regular school?

1. Yes
 2. No
 3. Residue
 4. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0122 RESIDENCE APRIL 1 1970 MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 0122 LOC 236 WIDTH 1

--If Q.4. was coded not equal to 1--
 Q.25a. Did you live in this house on April 1, 1970?

1. Yes
 2. No
 3. Residue
 4. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0123 RESIDENCE IN CITY LIMITS MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 0123 LOC 237 WIDTH 1

--If Q.4. was coded not equal to one, and Q.25a. was coded
 2--

Q.25c. Did you live inside the limits of a city, town,

(CONTINUED)

village, etc.?

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0124	ARMED FORCE MEM APRIL 70	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 0124	LOC 238 WIDTH 1	

--If Q.4. was coded not equal to 1, Q.25a. was coded 2, and the respondent was male and 18 years or older--

Q.25d. Were you in the armed forces on April 1, 1970?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0125	MAJOR ACTIVITY	MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 0125	LOC 239 WIDTH 1	

--For persons 16 years old or older--

Q.26a. What were you doing most of last week - working, keeping house, going to school or something else?

0. Out of universe
1. Working
2. With a job but not at work
3. Looking for work
4. Keeping house
5. Going to school
6. Unable to work
7. Retired
8. Other
9. Residue

VAR 0126 INTRVW:SELF-RESPNS/PROXY MD=9 OR GE 5
REF 0126 LOC 240 WIDTH 1

--For interviews after July 1, 1974--

Q.15. Type of interview: self-response or proxy

1. Personal-self-response
2. Telephone-self-response
3. Personal-proxy
4. Telephone-proxy
5. Non-interview person

.....
VAR 0127 TEMP AB OR LAYOFF OF JOB MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 0127 LOC 241 WIDTH 1

--For persons 16 years old or older, Q.26a. coded not equal to 1 or 6, and Q.26b. coded 00--

Q.26c. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff last week?

1. No
2. Yes - absent
3. Yes - layoff
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0128 LOOKING FOR WORK ? MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 0128 LOC 242 WIDTH 1

--For persons 16 years old and over, Q.26a. coded not equal to 1, Q.26b. coded 00, and Q.26c. coded 1--

Q.26d. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2-4 No-when did you last work?

2. Up to 5 years ago
3. Five or more years ago
4. Never worked
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0129	WHY COULD NOT TAKE JOB	MD=7 OR GE 6
REF 0129	LOC 243 WIDTH 1	

--For persons 16 years old and older, Q.26a. not equal to 1, Q.26b. coded 00, Q.26c. coded 1 or 3, and Q.26d. coded 1--

Q.27. Is there any reason why you could not take a job last week?

1. No reason
2. Yes - already has a job
3. Yes - temporary illness
4. Yes - going to school
5. Yes - other
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0130	NEVER WORKED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0130	LOC 244 WIDTH 1	

--For persons 16 years old and older, Q.26d. coded 1 or 2--

Q.28a. For whom did you work?

1. No - never worked
2. Residue
3. Out of universe
4. No entry

(CONTINUED)

Q.28d. What kind of work were you doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.)

- 000. No entry
- 001. See "Occupation Classification Code" in glossary for specific code values.
- .
- .
- .
- 998.
- 999. Out of universe

-- var.134 to var.136 contain police report codes: if there was only one report, var. 134 was used; for two reports, vars. 134-135 were used; for three reports, vars.134-136 were used. --

.....

VAR 0134	POL REPRT LAST 12MOS. R1	MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 0134	LOC 252 WIDTH 2	

Q.47. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to you which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)

- 11. Rape
- 12. Attempted rape
- 13. Robbery
- 14. Attempted robbery
- 15. Assault
- 16. Attempted assault
- 17. Burglary
- 18. Attempted burglary
- 19. Larceny
- 20. Attempted larceny
- 21. Auto theft
- 22. Attempted auto theft
- 23. Car accident
- 24. Vandalism
- 25. Prowlers/peeping toms
- 26. Other crimes against household

(CONTINUED)

- 27. Not a crime
- 28. Crime against someone else
- 29. Unable to classify
- 30. Residue
- 31. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0135	POL REPRT LAST 12MOS. R2	MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 0135	LOC 254 WIDTH 2	

Q.47. **See preceding note for variable explanation**

.....

VAR 0136	POL REPRT LAST 12MOS. R3	MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 0136	LOC 256 WIDTH 2	

Q.47. **See preceding note for variable explanation**

-- variables 137 to 139 are not reported crimes/suspected crimes: if there was only one non-report, var.137 was used; for two non-reports, vars.137-138 were used; for three non-reports, vars.137-139 were used. --

.....

VAR 0137	CRIME SUSPECT/NOT REP R1	MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 0137	LOC 258 WIDTH 2	

Q.48. Did anything happen to you during the last 12 months which you thought was a crime, but did not report to the police?

- 11. Rape
- 12. Attempted
- 13. Robbery
- 14. Attempted robbery
- 15. Assault
- 16. Attempted assault
- 17. Burglary

(CONTINUED)

18. Attempted burglary
19. Larceny
20. Attempted larceny
21. Auto theft
22. Attempted auto theft
23. Car accident
24. Vandalism
25. Prowlers/peeping toms
26. Other crimes against household
27. Not a crime
28. Crime against someone else
29. Unable to classify
30. Residue
31. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0138	CRIME SUSPECT/NOT REP R2	MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 0138	LOC 260 WIDTH 2	

Q.48. **See preceding note for variable explanation**

.....

VAR 0139	CRIME SUSPECT/NOT REP R3	MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 0139	LOC 262 WIDTH 2	

Q.48. **See preceding note for variable explanation**

.....

VAR 0140	WORKED DURING PREV WEEK?	MD=99 OR GE 98
REF 0140	LOC 264 WIDTH 2	

--For persons 16 years old and older, and Q.26a. coded not equal to 1 and 6--

Q.26b. Did you do any work last week, not counting work around the house? (if yes) How many hours?

00. No
01. Yes - Actual number of hours coded

(CONTINUED)

- 96.
- 97. Yes - 97 or more hours
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0141	ETHNICITY	MD=60
REF 0141	LOC 266 WIDTH 2	

Ethnicity

- 41. German
- 42. Italian
- 43. Irish
- 44. French
- 45. Polish
- 46. Russian
- 47. English
- 48. Scottish
- 49. Welsh
- 50. Mexican-American
- 51. Chicano
- 52. Mexican
- 53. Mexicano
- 54. Puerto Rican
- 55. Cuban
- 56. Central/South American
- 57. Other Spanish
- 58. Negro
- 59. Other
- 60. Residue

.....

VAR 0142	EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE	MD=0
REF 0142	LOC 268 WIDTH 1	

Employment status recode

- 1. At work
- 2. With a job; not at work

(CONTINUED)

- 3. Unemployed
- 4. Keeping house
- 5. Going to school
- 6. Unable to work
- 7. Retired
- 8. Other
- 0. Residue

.....

VAR 0143	PERSON WEIGHT	MD=0
REF 0143	LOC 269 WIDTH 7	

IMP DEC= 3

Person Weight

Person weight is used to tabulate person or victim data. The weight contains three implied decimal places. Type Z non-interviewed person records will have a weight of 0000000.

.....

VAR 0144	PERSON RECORD SEQUENCE	MD=99
REF 0144	LOC 276 WIDTH 2	

Person Record Sequence Designator

Identifies sequence of person records in original Census Bureau files.

.....

VAR 0145	TOTAL #IN.(FOR PERSON)	MD=99
REF 0145	LOC 278 WIDTH 2	

Total number of incidents

- 00. Actual number of incidents coded
- .
- .
- .
- 25. Actual number of incidents coded

VAR 0149 YEAR AND QUARTER ID
REF 0149 LOC 292 WIDTH 3

MD=999

Year and quarter identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken. The first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1976 = 76), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1 - 4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

VAR 0150 RECORD TYPE CODE
REF 0150 LOC 295 WIDTH 1

MD=9

Record type code

3. Incident record

VAR 0151 LINE NUMBER OF VICTIM
REF 0151 LOC 296 WIDTH 2

MD=99

Line number of victim

- 01. Actual line number coded
- :
- :
- :
- 20. Actual line number coded

(Corresponds to line number coded in person record, var.113)

VAR 0152 SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER
REF 0152 LOC 298 WIDTH 2

MD=49

Screen question number

- 29. Household screen question number
- .
- .
- 32. Household screen question number
- 34. Household screen question number
- 35. Household screen question number
- 36. Individual screen question number
- .
- .
- 48. Individual screen question number
- 49. Residue

(Identifies screen question which elicited this crime
incident report.)

VAR 0153 INCIDENT NUMBER
REF 0153 LOC 300 WIDTH 2

MD=11 OR GE 10

Incident number

- 01. Actual number coded
- .
- .
- 09. Actual number coded
- 10. Residue
- 11. Out of universe
- 12. No entry

(If more than one incident report resulted from a single
screen question (See var. no. 152) the incident number
identifies which incident is being described.)

VAR 0154 MONTH OF OCCURRENCE
 REF 0154 LOC 302 WIDTH 2

MD=14 OR GE 13

Q.1a. In what month (did this/did the first) incident
 happen?

Month of occurrence

- 01. January
- 02. February
- 03. March
- 04. April
- 05. May
- 06. June
- 07. July
- 08. August
- 09. September
- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December
- 13. Residue
- 14. Out of universe
- 15. No entry

.....

VAR 0155 SERIES INCIDENT REPORT
 REF 0155 LOC 304 WIDTH 1

MD=9

Q.CKA. Is this incident report for a series of crimes?

Series incident report

- 1. No
- 2. Yes

.....

VAR 0156 QTR OF SERIES INC OCCUR.
 REF 0156 LOC 305 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 6

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

(CONTINUED)

Q.1b. In what month(s) did these incidents take place?

Quarter in which series incidents occurred (Summary)

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 157-160.)

1. Spring (March, April, May)
2. Summer (June, July, August)
3. Fall (September, October, November)
4. Winter (December, January, February)
5. More than one response provided
6. No responses provided
7. Not applicable

.....

VAR 0157	INCIDENT OCCURRED SPRING	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0157	LOC 306 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(1) Incident occurred Spring

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0158	INCIDENT OCCURRED SUMMER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0158	LOC 307 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(2) Incident occurred in Summer

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0159	INCIDENT OCCURRED FALL	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0159	LOC 308 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(3) Incident occurred in Fall

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0160	INCIDENT OCCURRED WINTER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0160	LOC 309 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(4) Incident occurred in Winter

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 0161 NUMBER OF INCI IN SERIES
REF 0161 LOC 310 WIDTH 1

MD=6 OR GE 4

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1c How many incidents were involved in this series?

1. Three or four
2. Five to ten
3. Eleven or more
4. Don't know
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

(Items beginning in var.162 refer only to the most recent
incident, if series.)
.....

VAR 0162 TIME OF OCCURRENCE
REF 0162 LOC 311 WIDTH 1

MD=1 OR GE 6

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.2. About what time did this/the most recent incident
happen?

(The following questions refer only to the most recent
incident.)

1. Don't know
2. During the day (6a.m. to 6p.m.)
3. At night (6 p.m. to midnight)
4. At night (midnight to 6 a.m.)
5. At night - don't know specifically
6. Residue

VAR 0163 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
REF 0163 LOC 312 WIDTH 1

MD=3

Q.3b. Did it happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.?

- 1. No
- 2. Yes
- 3. Residue

VAR 0164 DETAILED PLACE OF OCCURR
REF 0164 LOC 313 WIDTH 1

MD=9

Q.4. Where did this incident take place?

- 1. At or in own home/apartment, in garage or other building on property
- 2. At or in vacation home, hotel/motel
- 3. Inside commercial building, such as a store, restaurant, bank, gas station, public conveyance station
- 4. Inside office, factory, or warehouse
- 5. Near own home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport apartment hall.
- 6. On the street, in a park, field, playground, school grounds or parking lot
- 7. Inside school
- 8. Other
- 9. Residue

VAR 0165 RSN PRESENT IN COML BLDG
REF 0165 LOC 314 WIDTH 1

MD=6 OR GE 5

-- If coded 3 or 4 in Q.4 --

Q.5a. Were you a customer, employee, or owner?

- 1. Customer

(CONTINUED)

2. Employee
3. Owner
4. Other
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0166	COMML OR BUSNS VICTIMIZA	MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 0166	LOC 315 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 or 4 in Q.4 --

Q.5b. Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything from the store, restaurant, office, factory, etc.?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0167	RGHT OF OFNDR TO BE PRES	MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 0167	LOC 316 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4 --

Q.6a. Did the person(s) live there or have a right to be there, such as a guest or a workman?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 0168
REF 0168

ACTUAL/ATTEMPTED ENTRY
LOC 317 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 3

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4 2 or 3 in Q.6a --

Q.6b. Did the person(s) actually get in or just try to get in the building?

1. Actually got in
2. Just tried to get in
3. Don't know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0169
REF 0169

EVID OF FORCED ENTRY
LOC 318 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 6

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4; 2 or 3 in Q.6a --

Q.6c. Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the person forced his way in/tried to force his way in the building?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 170-173.)

0. No
1. Broken lock or window
2. Forced door or window
3. Slashed screen
4. Other
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe
8. Forced type not available

VAR 0170 BROKEN LOCK OR WINDOW
REF 0170 LOC 319 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 1 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(1). Broken lock or window

<See Q6.c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0171 FORCED DOOR OR WINDOW
REF 0171 LOC 320 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 2 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(2). Forced door or window

<See Q6.c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0172 SLASHED SCREEN
REF 0172 LOC 321 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(3). Slashed screen?

<See Q.6c for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0173	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0173	LOC 322 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(4). Other

<See Q.6c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0174	FORCE TYPE NOT AVAILABLE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0174	LOC 323 WIDTH 1	

If coded 8 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(5). Forced type not available

<See Q.6c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0175	METHOD OF ENTRY	MD=3 OR GE 5
REF 0175	LOC 324 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4; 2 or 3 in Q.6a; 0 in Q.6c --

(CONTINUED)

Q.6d. How did the offender(s) (get in/try to get in)?

1. Through unlocked door or window
2. Had key
3. Don't know
4. Other
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0176	PRES HH MEM DURING INCI.	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 0176	LOC 325 WIDTH 1	

Q.CKB. Was any member of this household (including respondent) present when this incident occurred?

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0177	PRESENCE OF WEAPON	MD=7 OR GE 6
REF 0177	LOC 326 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.7a. Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle, or wrench?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 178-181.)

0. No
1. Gun
2. Knife
3. Other
4. Don't know

(CONTINUED)

5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe
8. Weapon type not available

.....

VAR 0178	GUN PRESENT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0178	LOC 327 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(1). Gun present?

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0179	KNIFE PRESENT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0179	LOC 328 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(2). Knife present?

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 0180 OTHER PRESENT
 REF 0180 LOC 329 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(3). Other present?

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0181 WEAPON TYPE NOT AVAILABL
 REF 0181 LOC 330 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 8 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(4). Weapon type not available?

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0182 ATTACKED
 REF 0182 LOC 331 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.7b. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or
 actually attack you in any way?

1. Yes
2. No

(CONTINUED)

3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0183	THREATENED	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 0183	LOC 332 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.7b --

Q.7c. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0184	MANNER IN WHICH THREATEN	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 0184	LOC 333 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.7b; 2 in Q.7c --

Q.7d. How were you threatened? Any other way?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 185-191)

0. More than one entry given
 1. Verbal threat of rape
 2. Verbal threat of attack
 3. Weapon present or threatened with weapon
 4. Attempted attack with weapon
 5. Object thrown at person
 6. Followed, surrounded
 7. Other
 8. No entries provided
 9. Out of universe

VAR 0185 VERBAL THREAT OF RAPE
REF 0185 LOC 334 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 0 or 1 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(1). Verbal threat of rape?

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0186 VERBAL THREAT OF ATTACK
REF 0186 LOC 335 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 0 or 2 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(2). Verbal threat of attack?

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0187 WEAPON PRESENT OR THREAT
REF 0187 LOC 336 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 0 or 3 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(3). Weapon present or threatened with weapon?

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0188	ATTEMPTED ATCK WITH WEAP	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0188	LOC 337 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 0 or 4 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(4). Attempted attack with weapon?

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0189	OBJECT THROWN AT PERSON	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0189	LOC 338 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 0 or 5 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(5). Object thrown at person?

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0190	FOLLOWED, SURROUNDED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0190	LOC 339 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 0 or 6 in Q.7d --

(CONTINUED)

Q.7d(6). Followed, surrounded?

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0191	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0191	LOC 340 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 0 or 7 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(7). Other?

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0192	DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT	MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 0192	LOC 341 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.7b; 1 in Q.7c --

Q.7e. What actually happened? Anything else?
(Summary field for multiple response question. Detailed
entries are given in var. nos. 193-200)

- 0. No entries provided
- 1. Number of entries provided
- .
- .
- .
- 8. Number of entries provided

(CONTINUED)

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0193	SOMETHING TAKEN NO PERM.	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0193	LOC 342 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(1). Something taken without permission

- 0. No
 - 1. Yes
 - 2. Residue
 - 3. Out of universe
-

VAR 0194	ATMPT/THREAT TO TAKE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0194	LOC 343 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(2). Attempted or threatened to take something

- 0. No
 - 1. Yes
 - 2. Residue
 - 3. Out of universe
-

VAR 0195	HARRASSED, ARGUMENT, ABUSIV	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0195	LOC 344 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e.(3). Harrassed, argument, abusive language

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 0196
REF 0196

FORCE.ENTRY/ATMPT HOUSE
LOC 345 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.7e(4). Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of
house

0. No
 1. Yes
 2. Residue
 3. Out of universe
-

VAR 0197
REF 0197

FORCE.ENTRY/ATMPT CAR
LOC 346 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.7e(5). Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of car

0. No
 1. Yes
 2. Residue
 3. Out of universe
-

VAR 0198
REF 0198

DAMAGED/DESTROYED PROPER
LOC 347 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.7e.(6). Damaged or destroyed property

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 0199
REF 0199

ATTEMPT/THREAT DESTY PROP
LOC 348 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.7e(7). Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy
property

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 0200
REF 0200

OTHER
LOC 349 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.7e(8). Other

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 0201
REF 0201

MEANS OF ATTACK, SUMMARY
LOC 350 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.7f. How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
202-208)

0. More than one entry provided
1. Raped
2. Tried to rape
3. Shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand.
4. Hit by thrown object
5. Hit, slapped, knocked down
6. Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.

(CONTINUED)

7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0202	RAPED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0202	LOC 351 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(1). Raped?

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0203	TRIED TO RAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0203	LOC 352 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(2). Tried to rape?

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0204	SHOT/KNIFED/HIT WITH OBJ	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0204	LOC 353 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.7f --

(CONTINUED)

Q.7f(3). Shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand?

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0205	HIT BY THROWN OBJECT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0205	LOC 354 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(4). Hit by thrown object?

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0206	HIT, SLAPPED, KNOCKED DOWN	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0206	LOC 355 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(5). Hit, slapped, knocked down?

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 0207 GRABBED, HELD, TRIPPED ETC MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 0207 LOC 356 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 6 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(6). Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0208 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 0208 LOC 357 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 7 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(7). Other

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0209 INJURIES SUFFERED (SUM.) MD=9 OR GE 8
 REF 0209 LOC 358 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7b --

Q.8a. What were the injuries you suffered, if any?
 Anything else?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 210-

(CONTINUED)

216)

- 0. None
- 1. Number of entries
- .
- .
- .
- 8. No entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0210	RAPED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0210	LOC 359 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(1). Raped?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0211	ATTEMPTED RAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0211	LOC 360 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(2). Attempted rape

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0212	KNIFE OR GUNSHOT WOUNDS	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0212	LOC 361 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(3). Knife or gunshot wounds

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0213	BROKEN BONES/TEETH OUT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0213	LOC 362 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(4). Broken bones or teeth knocked out

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0214	INTERNAL INJUR/KNOCK.OUT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0214	LOC 363 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(5). Internal injuries, knocked unconscious?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0215	BRUISES, BLACK EYE, CUTS	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0215	LOC 364 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(6). Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 0216 OTHER
REF 0216 LOC 365 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8a(7). Other?

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 0217 MEDICAL ATTENTION
REF 0217 LOC 366 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a --

Q.8b. Were you injured to the extent that you needed
medical attention after the attack?

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

VAR 0218 HOSPITAL TREATMENT
REF 0218 LOC 367 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 4

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b --

Q.8c. Did you receive any treatment at a hospital?

1. No
2. Emergency room treatment only
3. Stayed overnight or longer
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 0219 MED.INSUR./HEALTH BENEFI MD=5 OR GE 4
 REF 0219 LOC 368 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
 not 000000 in Q.8d --

Q.9a. At the time of the incident, were you covered by any
 medical insurance, or were you eligible for benefits from
 any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid,
 Veteran's Administration or Public Welfare?

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0220 NO.DAYS IN HOSPITAL MD=999999 OR GE 999998
 REF 0220 LOC 369 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b --
 Q.8c(sub). How many days?

000001. Actual number of days
 .
 .
 .
 999997. Actual number of days
 999998. Residue
 999999. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0221 TOT.AMOUNT MED.EXPENSES MD=10002 OR GE 10000
 REF 0221 LOC 375 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b --

Q.8d. What was the total amount of your medical expenses
 resulting from this incident, including anything paid by

(CONTINUED)

insurance? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related expenses.

000000. No cost
 000001. Amount in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Amount in whole dollars
 010000. Don't know
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0222	INSUR.CLAIM FILED	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 0222	LOC 381 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b; not 000000 in Q.8d; 3 in Q.9a --

Q.9b. Did you file a claim with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get part or all of your medical expenses paid?

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0223	PAYMENT BY INSUR/HEALTH	MD=1 OR GE 5
REF 0223	LOC 382 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b; not 000000 in Q.8d; 3 in Q.9a; 3 in Q.9b --

Q.9c. Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?

1. Not yet settled
2. None

(CONTINUED)

3. All
4. Part
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0224	SELF OR PROPERTY PROTECT	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 0224	LOC 383 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.10a. Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident?

1. no
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0225	TYPE OF CRIME CODE	MD=0
REF 0225	LOC 384 WIDTH 2	

Type of crime code

(See glossary for further information on type of crime codes.)

Assaultive Violence

01. Rape with theft
02. Attempted rape with theft
03. Serious assault with weapon with theft
04. Serious assault no weapon with theft
05. Minor assault with theft
06. Rape without theft
07. Attempted rape without theft
08. Serious assault with weapon without theft
09. Serious assault no weapon without theft
10. Minor assault without theft
11. Attempted assault with weapon without theft

(CONTINUED)

12. Attempted assault no weapon without theft

Personal Theft Without Assault

- 13. Robbery with weapon
- 14. Robbery no weapon
- 15. Attempted robbery with weapon
- 16. Attempted robbery no weapon
- 17. Purse snatch, no force
- 18. Attempted purse snatch, no force
- 19. Pocket picking

Crimes Against Property-Household Crimes

- 20. Burglary, forcible entry, nothing taken, proper damage
- 21. Burglary, forcible entry, nothing taken, no property damage
- 22. Burglary, forcible entry, something taken
- 23. Burglary, unlawful entry without force
- 24. Burglary, attempted forcible entry
- 25. Larceny, under \$10
- 26. Larceny \$10-\$24
- 27. Larceny \$25-\$49
- 28. Larceny \$50-\$99
- 29. Larceny \$100-\$249
- 30. Larceny \$250 or more
- 31. Larceny NA amount
- 32. Attempted larceny
- 33. Motor vehicle theft, theft of car
- 34. Motor vehicle theft, theft of other vehicle
- 35. Motor vehicle theft, attempted theft of car
- 36. Motor vehicle theft, attempted theft of other vehicle

.....

VAR 0226
REF 0226

PAYMENT BY INSUR/HEALTH
LOC 386 WIDTH 6

MD=10001 OR GE 10000

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; 0 not in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
not 000000 in Q.8d; 3 in Q.9a; 3 in Q.9b; 4 in Q.10a --

Q.9d. How much did insurance or a health benefits program

(CONTINUED)

pay?

000001. Amount in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Amount in whole dollars
 010000. Residue
 010001. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0227 HOW VICTIM PROTECT SELF MD=9 OR GE 8
 REF 0227 LOC 392 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.10a --

Q.10b. What did you do? Anything else?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
 228-234)

For interviews prior to January 1, 1974

- 0. More than one entry provided
- 1. Used or brandished weapon
- 2. Hit, kicked, or scratched offender
- 3. Reasoned with offenders
- 4. Screamed, yelled for help
- 5. Left scene, ran away
- 6. Held onto property
- 7. Other
- 8. No entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

For interviews after January 1, 1974

- 0. More than one entry provided
- 1. Used/brandished gun or knife
- 2. Used/tried physical force
- 3. Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offenders

(CONTINUED)

- away
4. Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with offenders
 5. Resisted without force, used evasive action
 6. Other
 8. No entries provided
 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0228	USED OR BRANDISH WEAPON	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0228	LOC 393 WIDTH 1	

Q.10b.(1). Used or brandished weapon

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(1). Used/brandished gun or knife

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0229	USED/TRIED PHYS.FORCE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0229	LOC 394 WIDTH 1	

Q.10b(2). Hit, kicked, or scratched offender

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

(CONTINUED)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(2). Used/tried physical force

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 0230
REF 0230

REASONED WITH OFFENDERS
LOC 395 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(3). Reasoned with offenders

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(3). Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with offenders

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 0231 SCREAMED, YELLED FOR HELP
REF 0231 LOC 396 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(4). Screamed, yelled for help

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(4). Tried to get help, attract attention, scare
offenders away

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0232 LEFT SCENE, RAN AWAY
REF 0232 LOC 397 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(5). Left scene, ran away

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

(CONTINUED)

Q.10b (5). Resisted without force, used evasive action

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0233	HELD ONTO PROPERTY	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0233	LOC 398 WIDTH 1	

Q.10b (6). Held onto property

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b (6). Dummy

- 9. Question not asked

.....

VAR 0234	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0234	LOC 399 WIDTH 1	

Q.10b (7). Other

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

(CONTINUED)

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974)

Q.10b(7). Other

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0235	MORE THAN ONE OFFENDER	MD=2 OR GE 4
REF 0235	LOC 400 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.11. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?

1. Only one
2. Don't know
3. More than one
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0236	SINGLE OFFENDER SEX	MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 0236	LOC 401 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11a. Was this person male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

(CONTINUED)

3. Don't know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0237	SINGLE OFFENDER AGE	MD=8 OR GE 6
REF 0237	LOC 402 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11b. How old would you say the person was?

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21 or over
6. Don't know
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0238	SINGLE OFFENDER RELATION	MD=2 OR GE 6
REF 0238	LOC 403 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11c. Was the person someone you knew or was he a stranger?

1. Stranger
2. Don't know
3. Know by sight only
4. Casual acquaintance
5. Well known
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

VAR 0239
REF 0239

RELATION.OF SINGLE OFFEN
LOC 404 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11; 5 in Q.11c --

Q.11d. Was the person a relative of yours?

1. No
2. Yes - spouse or ex-spouse
3. Yes - parent
4. Yes - own child
5. Yes - brother or sister
6. Yes - Other realative
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 0240
REF 0240

SINGLE OFFENDER RACE
LOC 405 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 4

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11e. Was he/she--

1. White
2. Negro
3. Other
4. Don't know
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

VAR 0241
REF 0241

MULTIPLE OFFENDE SEX
LOC 406 WIDTH 1

MD=6 OR GE 4

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11g. Were they male or female?

1. All male

(CONTINUED)

2. All female
3. Male and female
4. Don't know
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0242	AGE OF YOUNGEST OFFENDER	MD=8 OR GE 6
REF 0242	LOC 407 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11h How old would you say the youngest was?

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21 or over
6. Don't know
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0243	AGE OF OLDEST OFFENDER	MD=8 OR GE 6
REF 0243	LOC 408 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11; not 5 in Q.11h --

Q.11i. How old would you say the oldest was?

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21 or over
6. Don't know
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

VAR 0244 NUMBER OF OFFENDERS MD=999999 OR GE 999998
 REF 0244 LOC 409 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11f. How many persons?

000001. Number of persons

.

.

.

999997. Number of persons

999998. Residue

999999. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0245 RELATIONSHIP OF OFFENDS. MD=2 OR GE 7
 REF 0245 LOC 415 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11j. Were any of the persons known or related to you or
 were they all strangers?

1. All strangers
2. Don't know
3. All relatives
4. Some relatives
5. All known
6. Some known
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0246 EXTENT OF RELATION. (SUM) MD=5 OR GE 4
 REF 0246 LOC 416 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11; 5 or 6 in Q.11j --

Q.11k. How well were they known?

(CONTINUED)

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 247-249)

1. By sight only
2. Casual acquaintance
3. Well known
4. No entries provided
5. Out of universe
0. More than one entry provided

.....

VAR 0247	BY SIGHT ONLY	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0247	LOC 417 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.11k --

Q.11k(1) By sight only?

<See Q.11k for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0248	CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE (S)	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0248	LOC 418 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.11k --

Q.11k(2). Casual acquaintance(s)?

<See Q.11k for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 0249 WELL KNOWN
REF 0249 LOC 419 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.11k --

Q.11k(3). Well known?

<See Q.11k for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 0250 RELAT.MULT.OFFEND.(SUM.)
REF 0250 LOC 420 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11; 5 or 6 in Q.11j --

Q.11i. How were they related to you?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 251-255)

1. Spouse or ex-spouse
2. Parents
3. Own children
4. Brothers/sisters
5. Other
7. More than one entry provided
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

VAR 0251 SPOUSE OR EX-SPOUSE
REF 0251 LOC 421 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 1 in Q.11i --

(CONTINUED)

Q.111(1). Spouse or ex-spouse?

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0252	PARENTS	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0252	LOC 422 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.111 --

Q.111(2). Parents?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0253	OWN CHILDREN	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0253	LOC 423 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.111 --

Q.111(3). Own children?

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 0254 BROTHERS/SISTERS
REF 0254 LOC 424 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.111 --

Q.111(4). Brothers/sisters?

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0255 OTHER
REF 0255 LOC 425 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 5 in Q.111 --

Q.111(5). Other?

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0256 RACE OF MULTIPLE OFFENDS
REF 0256 LOC 426 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 5

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11m. Were all of them--

1. White
2. Negro
3. Other

(CONTINUED)

4. Combination
5. Don't know
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0257	SOLE VICTIM	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 0257	LOC 427 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.12a. Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0258	NUMBER OF PERSONS VICTIM	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 0258	LOC 428 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.12a --

Q.12b. How many of these persons were robbed, harmed; or threatened? (Include only those persons 12 years of age and over.)

0. None
1. Actual number of persons 12 or over
- .
- .
- .
6. Actual number of persons 12 or over
7. Seven or more
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 0259 NO.HOUSEHOLD PEO.VICTIM. MD=9 OR GE 8
 REF 0259 LOC 429 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.12a; not 0 in Q.12b --

Q.12c. Were any of these persons members of your household?
 (Do not include household members under 12 years of age.)

-
- 0. No
 - 1. Actual number of persons
 - .
 - .
 - 7. Actual number of persons
 - 8. Residue
 - 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0260 THEFT MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 0260 LOC 430 WIDTH 1

Q.13a. Was something stolen or taken without permission
 that belonged to you or others in the household?

-
- 1. Yes
 - 2. No
 - 3. Residue
 - 4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0261 ATTEMPTED THEFT MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 0261 LOC 431 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a --

Q.13b. Did the person(s) attempt to take something that
 belonged to you or others in the household?

-
- 1. No
 - 2. Yes

(CONTINUED)

3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0262	OBJECT OF ATMP.THEF.SUM	MD=6 OR GE 8
REF 0262	LOC 432 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a; 2 in Q.13b --

Q.13c. What did they try to take? Anything else?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in vars. 263-269.)
more than one entry provided

1. Purse
2. Wallet or money
3. Car
4. Other motor vehicle
5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
6. Don't know
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0263	PURSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0263	LOC 433 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(1). Purse?

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 0264 WALLET OR MONEY
REF 0264 LOC 434 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 2 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(2). Wallet or money?

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0265 CAR
REF 0265 LOC 435 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.13c --

Q.13c. Car?

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0266 OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE
REF 0266 LOC 436 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(4). Other motor vehicle?

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0267	PART OF CAR- HUBCAP,TAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0267	LOC 437 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(5). Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)?

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0268	DO NOT KNOW	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0268	LOC 438 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(6). Don't know?

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0269	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0269	LOC 439 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 7 in Q.13c --

(CONTINUED)

Q.13c(7). Other?

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0270	PROPERTY ON PERSON	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 0270	LOC 440 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a; 2 in Q.13b; 1 or 2 in Q.13c --

Q.13d. Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for instance in a pocket or being held?

- 1. No
- 2. Yes
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0271	DESCRIPTION OF INCI.SUM.	MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 0271	LOC 441 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a; 2 in Q.13b --

Q.13e. What did happen? Anything else?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 272-279.)

- 0. No entries provided
- 1. Number of entries provided
- .
- .
- .

(CONTINUED)

8. Number of entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0272	ATTACKED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0272	LOC 442 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(1). Attacked?

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0273	THREATENED WITH HARM	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0273	LOC 443 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(2). Threatened with harm?

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0274	ATTMPT BREAK HOUSE/GARAG	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0274	LOC 444 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(3). Attempted to break into house or garage?

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 0275
REF 0275

ATTMPT BREAK INTO CAR
LOC 445 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.13e(4). Attempted to break into car?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0276 HARASSED, ARGUE, ABSU. LANG MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0276 LOC 446 WIDTH 1

Q.13e(5). Harrassed, argument, abusive language?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0277 DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROP. MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0277 LOC 447 WIDTH 1

Q.13e(6). Damaged or destroyed property?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0278 ATMPT/THREAT. DESTRY. PROP MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0278 LOC 448 WIDTH 1

Q.13e(7). Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy

(CONTINUED)

property?

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0279	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0279	LOC 449 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(8). Other

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0280	AMOUNT TAKEN	MD=10001 OR GE 10000
REF 0280	LOC 450 WIDTH 6	

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a --

Q.13f(a). What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else (A -- cash)?

- 000001. Amount of cash in whole dollars
- .
- .
- .
- 009999. Amount of cash in whole dollars
- 010000. Residue
- 010001. Out of universe

VAR 0281 PROPERTY TAKEN (SUM.)
 REF 0281 LOC 456 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a --

Q.13f(b). What was taken that belonged to you or others in
 the household? Anything else (B -- property)?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
 282-287.)

- 0. Only cash taken
- 1. Purse
- 2. Wallet
- 3. Car
- 4. Other motor vehicle
- 5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
- 6. Other
- 7. More than one entry provided
- 8. Residue
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0282 PURSE
 REF 0282 LOC 457 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 1 in Q.13f(b)
 Q.13f(b1). Purse?

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 0283 WALLETT
REF 0283 LOC 458 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 2 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b2). Wallet?

<See Q.13f(b) For complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0284 CAR
REF 0284 LOC 459 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b3). Car?

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0285 OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE
REF 0285 LOC 460 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b4). Other motor vehicle?

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0286	PART OF CAR:HUB-CAP,TAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0286	LOC 461 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b5). Part of car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.)?

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0287	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0287	LOC 462 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b6). Other?

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0288	PERMISSION TO USE CAR/MV	MD=2 OR GE 4
REF 0288	LOC 463 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 or 4 in Q.13f(b) --

(CONTINUED)

Q.14a. Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever
been given to the person who took it?

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0289	CAR/MOTOR VEHICLE RETRN	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 0289	LOC 464 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 or 4 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.14b. Did the person return the car/motor vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0290	CASH ON PERSON WHEN TAKN	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 0290	LOC 465 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 1 or 2 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.14c. Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for
instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was
taken?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

VAR 0291 VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN MD=10001 OR GE 10000
 REF 0291 LOC 466 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; not 0 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.15a. Altogether, what was the value of the property that was taken?

000000. Value in whole dollars

.

.

.

009999. Value in whole dollars

010000. Residue

010001. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0292 DETERMINATION OF VALUES MD=6 OR GE 8
 REF 0292 LOC 472 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; not 0 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.15b. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 293-299.)

0. More than one entry provided
1. Original cost
2. Replacement cost
3. Personal estimate of current value
4. Insurance report estimate
5. Police estimate
6. Don't know
7. Other
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 0293 ORIGINAL COST
REF 0293 LOC 473 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 1 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(1). Original cost

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 0294 REPLACEMENT COST
REF 0294 LOC 474 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 2 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(2). Replacement cost

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 0295 PERSONAL EST. CURRNT VAL
REF 0295 LOC 475 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(3). Personal estimate of current value?

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0296	INSURANCE REPORT EST.	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0296	LOC 476 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(4). Insurance report estimate?

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0297	POLICE ESTIMATE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0297	LOC 477 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(5). Police estimate?

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0298	DO NOT KNOW	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0298	LOC 478 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.15b --

(CONTINUED)

Q.15b(6). Don't know?

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0299	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0299	LOC 479 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 7 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(7). Other?

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0300	RECOVER STOLEN PROPTY/\$	MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 0300	LOC 480 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a --

Q.16a. Was all or part of the stolen money or property
recovered, except for anything received from insurance?

- 1. None
- 2. All
- 3. Part
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe

VAR 0301
REF 0301

PROP. RECOVERED SUMMARY
LOC 481 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a --
(1Q.16b(b). What was recovered? Anything else (B --
property)?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given var. nos. 302-307.)

0. Only cash recovered
1. Purse
2. Wallet
3. Car
4. Other motor vehicle
5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
6. Other
7. More than one entry provided
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

VAR 0302
REF 0302

PURSE
LOC 482 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 1 in Q.16(b) --

Q.16(b1). Purse

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 0303
REF 0303

WALLET
LOC 483 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 2 in Q.16b(b) --

(CONTINUED)

Q.16(b2). Wallet

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0304	CAR	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0304	LOC 484 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.16(b) --

Q.16b(b3). Car?

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0305	OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0305	LOC 485 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.16(b) --

Q.16b(b4). Other motor vehicle?

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 0306 PART OF CAR-HUBCAP,TAPE MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0306 LOC 486 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 5 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16b(b5). Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)?

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0307 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0307 LOC 487 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 6 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16b(b6). Other?

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0308 CASH RECOVERED MD=10001 OR GE 10000
REF 0308 LOC 488 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a --

Q.16b(a). What was recovered? Anything else (A -- cash)?

000001. Actual cash recovered in whole dollars

:
:

(CONTINUED)

009999. Actual cash recovered in whole dollars
 010000. Residue
 010001. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0309 PROPERTY RECOVERED MD=10002 OR GE 10001
 REF 0309 LOC 494 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a; not 0 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16c. What was the value of the property recovered
 (excluding recovered cash)?

000001. Value in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Value in whole dollars
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0310 VALUE PROP.REPLAC.INSUR. MD=10002 OR GE 10001
 REF 0310 LOC 500 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a; 3 in Q.16b(b); 3 in
 Q.17c --

Q.17d. How much was recovered?

000001. Amount in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Amount in whole dollars
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

VAR 0311 INSURANCE AGAINST THEFT
REF 0311 LOC 506 WIDTH 1

MD=2 OR GE 4

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a --

Q.17a. Was there any insurance against the theft?

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0312 REPORTED TO INSURANCE CO
REF 0312 LOC 507 WIDTH 1

MD=2 OR GE 4

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.17a --

Q.17b. Was this loss reported to an insurance company?

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0313 LOSS RECOVERED THRU INS.
REF 0313 LOC 508 WIDTH 1

MD=1 OR GE 4

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.17a; 3 in Q.17b --

Q.17c. Was any of this loss recovered through insurance?

1. Not yet settled
2. No
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 0314 NO.HOUSE.MEMS.LOST WORK MD=22 OR GE 21
 REF 0314 LOC 509 WIDTH 2

Q.18a. Did any household member lose any time from work
 because of this incident?

- 00. No
- 01. Yes, number of members
- .
- .
- 20. Yes, number of members
- 21. Residue
- 22. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0315 TOTAL TIME LOST FRM WORK MD=7 OR GE 5
 REF 0315 LOC 511 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 00 not in Q.18a --

Q.18b. How much time was lost altogether?

- 1. Less than 1 day
- 2. 1-5 days
- 3. 6-10 days
- 4. Over 10 days
- 5. Don't know
- 6. Residue
- 7. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0316 COST OF REPAIR OR REPLAC MD=10002 OR GE 10000
 REF 0316 LOC 512 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a; 2 in Q.19b --

Q.19c. How much would it cost to repair or replace the
 damaged item(s)?

(CONTINUED)

000001. Actual amount in dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Actual amount in dollars
 010000. Don't know
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

(This question is asked only if items were damaged but not repaired or replaced.)

.....
 VAR 0317 ACT.COST TO REPAIR/REPLA MD=10002 OR GE 10000
 REF 0317 LOC 518 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a; 2 in Q.19b --

Q.19d. How much was the repair or replacement cost?

000001. Actual amount in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Actual amount in whole dollars
 010000. No cost or don't know
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0318 PROP.DAMAGE BUT NO TAKEN MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 0318 LOC 524 WIDTH 1

Q.19a. Was anything damaged but not taken in this incident?
 For example, was a lock or window broken, clothing damaged,
 or damage done to a car, etc.?

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

VAR 0319 REP.FOR DAM.ITEM NOT TKN MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 0319 LOC 525 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a --

Q.19b. (Was/Were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0320 REPAIR/REPLAC.PAID BY? MD=7 OR GE 6
 REF 0320 LOC 526 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a; 1 in Q.19b; not 010000 in Q.19d --

Q.19e. Who paid or will pay for the repairs or replacement?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
 321-324.)

1. Household member
2. Landlord
3. Insurance
4. Other
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 0321 HOUSEHOLD MEMBER MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 0321 LOC 527 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(1). Household member?

(CONTINUED)

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0322	LANDLORD	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0322	LOC 528 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(2). Landlord?

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0323	INSURANCE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0323	LOC 529 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(3). Insurance?

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 0324 OTHER
REF 0324 LOC 530 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(4). Other?

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0325 POLICE INFORMED ?
REF 0325 LOC 531 WIDTH 1

MD=2 OR GE 6

Q.20a. Were the police informed of this incident in any way?

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes - household member told them
4. Yes - someone else told them
5. Yes - police on scene
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0326 REASON POLICE NOT INFORM
REF 0326 LOC 532 WIDTH 1

MD=0 OR GE 9

-- If coded 1 in Q.20a --

Q.20b. What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police?

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.)

(CONTINUED)

327-335.)

- 0. No entry provided
- 1. Actual number of entries provided
- .
- .
- 7. Actual number of entries provided
- 8. Eight or more entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0327	NOTHING COULD BE DONE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0327	LOC 533 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(1). Nothing could be done - lack of proof

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 0328	DID NOT THINK IMPORTANT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 0328	LOC 534 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(2). Did not think it important enough?

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 0329
REF 0329

POLICE NOT BOTHERED
LOC 535 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.20b(3). Police wouldn't want to be bothered?

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0330
REF 0330

DID NT WANT TO TAKE TIME
LOC 536 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.20b(4). Did not want to take time - too inconvenient?

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0331
REF 0331

PRIVATE/PERSON.MATTER
LOC 537 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.20b(5). Private or personal matter, did not want to
report it?

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 0332 DID NT WANT TO GET INVOL
REF 0332 LOC 538 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.20b(6). Did not want to get involved?

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0333 AFRAID OF REPRISAL
REF 0333 LOC 539 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.20b(7). Afraid of reprisal?

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 0334 REPORTED TO SOMEONE ELSE
REF 0334 LOC 540 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.20b(8). Reported to someone else

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 0335
REF 0335

OTHER
LOC 541 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.20b (9). Other

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 0336
REF 0336

EMPLOYED AT TIME OF INCI
LOC 542 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded yes in CKG --

Q.21a. Did you have a job at the time this incident
happened?

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

VAR 0337
REF 0337

TYPE OF JOB
LOC 543 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a --

Q.21b. What was the job?

1. Same as described in var. nos. 131 and 133
2. Different
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

(CONTINUED)

(Var. nos. refer to industry and occupation codes recorded
in person record)

.....

VAR 0338	OCCUPATION CODE	MD=0 OR GE 998
REF 0338	LOC 544 WIDTH 3	

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a; 2 in Q.21b --

Q.21c. Occupation code

001. (See glossary)
.
.
.
997. (See glossary)
998. Residue
999. Out of universe
000. No entry provided

(Provided for persons whose job was different at the time of
the incident.)

.....

VAR 0339	INDUSTRY CODE	MD=0 OR GE 998
REF 0339	LOC 547 WIDTH 3	

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a; 2 in Q.21b --

Q.21d. Industry code

What kind of business or industry is this?

(For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe,
state labor department, farm)

000. No entry provided
017. (See glossary)
.
.
.
998. (See glossary)
998. Residue

(CONTINUED)

(CONTINUED)

APPENDIX I

The Sample Rotation

The NCS sample is rotated to guard against respondent fatigue. The total sample of 72,000 households is divided into 6 sub-groups. The households in a single rotation group will be interviewed 7 times over the course of 3 1/2 years. After the seventh interview, the rotation group leaves the sample and is replaced by a new group of respondent households. Thus, every 6 months, a rotation group is dropped from the sample, and a rotation group is added to the sample. Also, an extra rotational group is given the bounding interview, in preparation for entrance into the sample. During any given 6 month period, 7 rotational groups are interviewed, 6 in the sample (continuous), and 1 not in the sample (bounding).

Each of the rotation groups are divided into six panels. Each panel is interviewed in a different month during the six month interviewing period. Spreading the interviewing across the six month period significantly reduces the survey costs by reducing the number of interviews that must be collected at the same time.

The assignments of rotation and panel groups are made to segments of housing units. Each rotation and panel group is a systematic subsample of the total sample. Rotation groups are also systematic subsamples of the sample interviewed each month.

(CONTINUED)

Key

- J --distinguishes NCS from other census surveys.
 01 --sequence and source of selection of sample addresses.
 J01 --the first sample for the NCS.
 11 --panel 1, rotation group 1.
 12 --panel 1, rotation group 2.

	J01					
1972 July	11	12	13	14	15	16
August	21	22	23	24	25	26
September	31	32	33	34	35	36
October	41	42	43	44	45	46
November	51	52	53	54	55	56
December	61	62	63	64	65	66

The number 34 is part of sample number 1,
 panel 4, rotation group 4 of the NCS.

(CONTINUED)

NCS Rotation Chart - National Sample

MO-YR	J01	J02	J03
7-72	11 12 13 14 15 16		
8-72	21 22 23 24 25 26		
9-72	31 32 33 34 35 36		
10-72	41 42 43 44 45 46		
11-72	51 52 53 54 55 56		
12-72	61 62 63 64 65 66		
1-73	11 12 13 14 15 16	11 12 13 14 15 16	
2-73	21 22 23 24 25 26	21 22 23 24 25 26	
3-73	31 32 33 34 35 36	31 32 33 34 35 36	
4-73	41 42 43 44 45 46	41 42 43 44 45 46	
5-73	51 52 53 54 55 56	51 52 53 54 55 56	
6-73	61 62 63 64 65 66	61 62 63 64 65 66	
7-73	11 12 13 14 15 16	11 12 13 14 15 16	
8-73	21 22 23 24 25 26	21 22 23 24 25 26	
9-73	31 32 33 34 35 36	31 32 33 34 35 36	
10-73	41 42 43 44 45 46	41 42 43 44 45 46	
11-73	51 52 53 54 55 56	51 52 53 54 55 56	
12-73	61 62 63 64 65 66	61 62 63 64 65 66	
1-74	11 12 13 14 15 16	11 12 13 14 15 16	11
2-74	21 22 23 24 25 26	21 22 23 24 25 26	21
3-74	31 32 33 34 35 36	31 32 33 34 35 36	31
4-74	41 42 43 44 45 46	41 42 43 44 45 46	41
5-74	51 52 53 54 55 56	51 52 53 54 55 56	51
6-74	61 62 63 64 65 66	61 62 63 64 65 66	61
7-74	12 13 14 15 16	12 13 14 15 16	11 12
8-74	22 23 24 25 26	22 23 24 25 26	21 22
9-74	32 33 34 35 36	32 33 34 35 36	31 32
10-74	42 43 44 45 46	42 43 44 45 46	41 42
11-74	52 53 54 55 56	52 53 54 55 56	51 52
12-74	62 63 64 65 66	62 63 64 65 66	61 62
1-75	13 14 15 16	13 14 15 16	11 12 13
2-75	23 24 25 26	23 24 25 26	21 22 23
3-75	33 34 35 36	33 34 35 36	31 32 33
4-75	43 44 45 46	43 44 45 46	41 42 43
5-75	53 54 55 56	53 54 55 56	51 52 53
6-75	63 64 65 66	63 64 65 66	61 62 63

(CONTINUED)

NCS Rotation Chart - National Sample

MO-YR	J01/J02	J03/J04	J05/J06
1-75	13 14 15 16	11 12 13	
2-75	23 24 25 26	21 22 23	
3-75	33 34 35 36	31 32 33	
4-75	43 44 45 46	41 42 43	
5-75	53 54 55 56	51 52 53	
6-75	63 64 65 66	61 62 63	
7-75	14 15 16	11 12 13 14	
8-75	24 25 26	21 22 23 24	
9-75	34 35 36	31 32 33 34	
10-75	44 45 46	41 42 43 44	
11-75	54 55 56	51 52 53 54	
12-75	64 65 66	61 62 63 64	
1-76	15 16	11 12 13 14 15	
2-76	25 26	21 22 23 24 25	
3-76	35 36	31 32 33 34 35	
4-76	45 46	41 42 43 44 45	
5-76	55 56	51 52 53 54 55	
6-76	65 66	61 62 63 64 65	
7-76	16	11 12 13 14 15 16	
8-76	26	21 22 23 24 25 26	
9-76	36	31 32 33 34 35 36	
10-76	46	41 42 43 44 45 46	
11-76	56	51 52 53 54 55 56	
12-76	66	61 62 63 64 65 66	
1-77		11 12 13 14 15 16	11
2-77		21 22 23 24 25 26	21
3-77		31 32 33 34 35 36	31
4-77		41 42 43 44 45 46	41
5-77		51 52 53 54 55 56	51
6-77		61 62 63 64 65 66	61
7-77		11 12 13 14 15 16	11
8-77		21 22 23 24 25 26	21 22
9-77		31 32 33 34 35 36	31 32
10-77		41 42 43 44 45 46	41 42
13-77		51 52 53 54 55 56	51 52
12-77		61 62 63 64 65 66	61 62

In the National Crime Survey, the samples are identified by the letter J and a two-digit number. The letter distinguishes NCS surveys from other census surveys and the digits identify the sequence and source of selection of sample addresses. The body of the rotation chart above contains a series of two-digit numbers. The tens digit is the panel number and the units digit is the rotation number.

(CONTINUED)

Therefore, you should read across the rows for a change in rotation, and down the columns for a change in panel number.

Sample J01 begins in July of 1972. Six months later (January 1974), sample J02 begins. Each of these sample numbers represent 1/2 a total sample. The chart shows a full sample (of 72,000 cases) by combining two sample e.g., J01/J02 or J03/J04. The samples begin to rotate in January 1974, with rotation groups J01:1 and J02:1 being dropped out of the sample, and rotation group J03/J04:1 entering the sample. By January 1977, all of the rotation groups from J01/J02 have left the sample, and the first group from J05/J06 enters the sample.

(CONTINUED)

APPENDIX II

NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

Neighborhoods are not identified by name but represent areas with a population of about 5,000 in the vicinity of the household. Approximately 50 neighborhood characteristics are provided, permitting a detailed exploration of the socio-economic and demographic variables for people living in a particular area.

The neighborhood characteristics are 1970 census "neighborhoods" matched on a household-by-household basis to the NCS data. The neighborhoods were not designed with reference to maps and therefore, rarely coincide with tracts, minor civil divisions, or other units. Neighborhoods were formed by computer using geographic keys associated with 1970 census housing records. The resulting neighborhoods are usually contiguous and relatively compact; however, socio-economic and demographic data were not used in grouping units together to form neighborhoods.

Neighborhood Characteristics Error

Neighborhood characteristics are recorded as two-digit numbers. The numbers are usually percentages. For example, the percentage of black population might be reported as 07, meaning seven percent. Had the original calculation been 6.99, it would have been rounded to 7. The Census Bureau recently discovered an error affecting the use of the neighborhood characteristics. The errors resulted when values of 99.51 or more were rounded to 100. In these cases, the hundreds digit was lost and the values were present as "00". Thus a neighborhood which was totally black (99.6%) may be represented as having no black population (00%). In an effort to assess the impact of the error among the various characteristics, the Census Bureau determined that 38 of the 55 characteristics are unlikely to have values greater than 95%, which would indicate that any 00 values are valid and do not actually represent 100%. The 16 characteristics which are affected by this error are shown below.

In most cases, users may resolve affected fields by analyzing the appropriate household or person variable and, based on the characteristics of that unit, infer 00 or 99 percent for the neighborhood characteristics. For example, to determine whether or not a 00 value for the neighborhood

(CONTINUED)

characteristic percent negro population in neighborhood actually represents a neighborhood that is all (100%) black, the user could check the race of head variable and if the race is black, recode 00 to 99.

Neighborhood Characteristics Affected By Rounding Error

Characteristic:

- * Population in group quarters (including inmates to total families)
- * Persons 0-17 in husband-wife families to total persons 0-17 years old
- * Negro population to total population
- * Persons of spanish heritage to total population
- * Persons 3-34 enrolled in college to persons 18-21 years old
- * Persons 16-21 years old not enrolled in school, unemployed, or not in labor force to persons 16-21 years old not enrolled in school
- * Owner-occupied housing units to total occupied housing units
- * Owner-occupied housing units valued at less than \$10,000 to total owner-occupied housing units for which value is tabulated
- * Renter-occupied housing units with gross monthly rent less than \$60 to total renter-occupied housing units for which gross rent is tabulated.
- * Renter-occupied housing units with gross monthly rent \$150 or more to total renter-occupied units for which gross rent is tabulated.
- * Housing units in one-unit structures to total housing units (year round)
- * Housing units in structure of five or more units to total housing units (year round)
- * Housing units built 1960 or later to total housing units (year round)
- * Housing units built 1939 or earlier to total housing units (year round)
- * Housing units with steam or hot water; central warm-air furnace; built-in electric units; and floor, wall or pipeless furnace to total housing units (year round)
- * Households with one or more cars to total number of households

Records Without Neighborhood Characteristics

When matching the national complete sample files with neighborhood characteristics file certain records had no

(CONTINUED)

matching neighborhood data because the unit was constructed since the 1970 census, the segment type did not permit a match, or for some other reason a match did not occur.

(CONTINUED)

APPENDIX III

GLOSSARY

Address Segment
See: Segment

Age

Age is determined by asking respondent for month, day, and year of birth. From this birthdate, the interviewer determines the respondent's age as of the last day of the month previous to the interview month. The respondent is asked to verify the calculated age. Age is important to determine interview eligibility and type of interview to be conducted:

- 1) Under 12 - not interviewed; number of such children is determined from household respondent
- 2) 12 and older - universe for interviews
- 3) 12 and 13 - proxy interview conducted
- 4) 14 and older - interviewed individually, unless ill or otherwise unavailable
- 5) 16 and older - interview includes employment status questions

AGGRAVATED ASSAULT

As used in the BJS published reports, an attack with a weapon resulting in any injury and attack without a weapon resulting either in serious injury; e.g., broken bones, loss of teeth, internal injuries, loss of consciousness; or in undetermined injury requiring 2 or more days of hospitalization. Also includes attempted assault with a weapon. It does not include attacks accompanied by theft. See also: Assault

ALPHABETIC SUFFIX

In the Cities Sample, assigned to the serial number of the original sample unit to identify EXTRA units discovered in unit-type segments or found at addresses in other segment types which required listing. See also: Serial Number, Extra Units, Segment

ARMED FORCES

See: Military Status

ASSAULT

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. In the NCS Classification Scheme, assaults are subcategories of the broader term of assaultive violence (with or without theft). In these subcategories of serious

(CONTINUED)

assault, minor assault and attempted assault, the term assault refers to the presence or absence of physical injury.

In the BJS published reports, assault is defined as an unlawful physical attack, whether aggravated or simple, by one person upon another. This definition excludes rape and attempted rape, as well as attacks including theft or attempted theft, which are classified as robbery.

See also: Crimes, Serious Assault, Minor Assault, Aggravated Assault, Assaultive Violence, Injury

ASSAULT, MINOR

See: Minor Assault

ASSAULT SERIOUS

See: Serious Assault

ASSAULTIVE VIOLENCE

All of the following crimes against persons: rape, attempted rape, serious assault (with or without a weapon), minor assault, attempted assault (with or without a weapon).

See also: Assault

ATTACKED

For a victim to have been attacked, there must have been some form of actual physical contact between victim and offender. If something was thrown at the victim but didn't hit him, or if he was shot at but not struck by the bullet, he was not considered to have been attacked, but threatened.

See also: Threatened

ATTEMPTED FORCIBLE ENTRY

A form of burglary in which force is used in an attempt to gain entrance; e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. The same definition is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force

ATTITUDE QUESTIONNAIRE

Used to obtain information about household and individual activity patterns; and about thoughts, feelings, and attitudes towards crime, police, etc. The Attitude Questionnaire was administered during one interview month of 1972 (one panel of 5,000 households) in the National Sample. Because of the small sample size and the fact that the Attitude Supplement for the National Sample has been discontinued, this file has not been reformatted and is not offered as a standard product. Also, it does not contain any victimization data. The file is available on special

(CONTINUED)

request from BJS.

AUTO THEFT

See: Motor Vehicle Theft

BASIC SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE

Used to obtain characteristics of the household and individual household members 12 years of age and older, as well as to screen for incidents of crime against the household and/or household members. It has four sections: 1) cover page for identification items and general information, 2) personal characteristics items for obtaining general information on persons, 3) household screen questions to elicit information on whether any household crimes were committed during the reference period, and 4) individual screen questions to elicit information on whether any crimes against individual household members were committed during the reference period.

See also: Household Screen Questions, Information Screen Questions, Questionnaire Forms, Interviewing Sequence

BIAS

Systematic error introduced by selecting items from a wrong population, favoring some of the elements of a population, or poorly phrasing questions. It includes both sampling bias and non-sampling bias.

See also: Standard Error, Survey Error

BOUNDING PROCEDURE

A technique used in the National Sample to establish a time of reference during the first interview to avoid recording duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. A bounding interview is conducted at the first visit to the household. Data collected are not tabulated, newly reported incidents are compared with descriptions of incidents reported in the previous interview. The incident is eliminated if the interviewer determines that the same incident has been reported in the previous interview period. The bounding technique was not used in the Cities Sample, since they were not recurring and reference periods used in repeat Cities Surveys were not consecutive.

See also: Reference Period, Bounding Schedule

BOUNDING SCHEDULE

In the 1972 and the first half of 1973 NCS National Sample interviews, the first-time interviews were unbounded. Bounded interviews started in January 1973 and July 1973 for the first rotation groups; thus, by July 1973, bounded interviews were being conducted in all returning rotation

(CONTINUED)

groups. Because of the large number of unbounded interviews, the 1972 National Sample files are not being released.

See also: Sample Rotation, Bounding Procedure

BURGLARY

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. Burglary refers to the following crimes against households: forcible entry and unlawful entry without force, usually but not necessarily attended by theft, and attempted forcible entry. The same definition is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Crimes, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

CVS

See: Commercial Victimization Survey (CVS)

CENSUS TRACT

Small, relatively permanent areas into which large cities and adjacent areas are divided for the purpose of providing comparable small-area statistics over time. Tracts conform with county lines and are often homogeneous in character. Census tracts are designed, insofar as possible, to contain about 4,000 to 5,000 persons.

See also: Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

CENSUS, U.S. BUREAU OF

The division of the U.S. Department of Commerce responsible for conducting the National Crime Survey Victimization Program for the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (BJS).

CENTRAL CITY

The incorporated city (or cities) which is central to an urbanized area and/or a Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area. It is bounded by city limits. A central city or the combined central cities must have a population of 50,000 or more. The 26 cities surveyed in the NCS Cities Samples were central cities.

See also: Urbanized Area, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

CENTRAL CITY SAMPLE

See: Cities Sample

CHECK DIGIT

In the National Sample, the control digit is computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number and sample number.

(CONTINUED)

The check digit is part of the control number which uniquely identifies a sample unit. In the Cities Samples, the check digit is the sixth digit of the serial number and is computed on the 3 digits of the PSU and the first 5 digits of the serial number.

See also: Control Number

CITIES SAMPLE

One of two major components in the National Crime Panel program. Approximately 12,000 household units in each survey city were designated for the sample. In 1972, eight "impact" cities designated as part of an extensive federally-funded crime prevention program were surveyed. These cities are Atlanta, Baltimore, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Newark, Portland, and St. Louis. In 1973, the nation's five largest cities, Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York, and Philadelphia - were surveyed; in 1974, thirteen other major cities were covered. These included Boston, Buffalo, Cincinnati, Houston, Miami, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, New Orleans, Oakland, Pittsburgh, San Diego, San Francisco, and Washington, D.C. In 1975, the five largest and eight impact cities were surveyed a second time.

See also: Cities Sample Design, National Sample, Central City, Five Largest Cities, Impact Cities, Sample, National Crime Panel

CITIES SAMPLE DESIGN

The basic frames from which the samples were drawn for the Cities Sample were the complete housing inventories for each city, as determined by the 1970 Census of Population and Housing. For the purposes of sample selection, each city's housing units were distributed among 105 strata on the basis of various characteristics. Occupied units, which comprised the majority, were grouped into 100 strata defined by a combination of the following: type of tenure (owned or rented); number of household members (five categories); household income (five categories); and race of head of household (white or nonwhite). Housing units vacant at the time of the Census were assigned to an additional four strata, where they were distributed on the basis of rental or property value. Furthermore, a single stratum incorporated certain types of group quarters, such as rooming and boarding houses, religious group quarters, and college dormitories.

See also: Cities Sample, Strata

(CONTINUED)

CLASS OF WORKER

Categories include:

Private Employee - persons who work for a private employer for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates, or pay in kind; this applies regardless of the occupation at which the employee worked, whether general manager, file clerk, or porter. Also includes persons working for pay for settlement houses, churches, unions, and other private non-profit organizations.

Government Employee - persons who work for any branch of federal, state or local governments. It includes persons who were elected to paid federal offices and members of the Armed Forces. Also includes employees of international organizations and employees of foreign governments.

Self-Employed - persons who work for profit or fees in own business, farm, shop, office, etc. Does not apply to managers, superintendents, or other executives hired to manage a business.

Working Without Pay - persons working without pay on a farm or business operated by a related member of the household. Room and board and a cash allowance are not counted as pay for these family workers; however, if the worker receives money which is definitely considered to be wages for work performed, they should be considered a private employee. See also: Industry Code, Occupation Code

CLUSTER

See: Segment

COLLECTION QUARTER

A calendar quarter of the year during which interviews are conducted in the National Sample. The differing six-month reference period for each month's interviews result in data on crimes that occurred during an 8-month period. For example, interviews conducted during the first collection quarter of 1973 reflect crimes occurring between July 1, 1972 and February 28, 1973. This concept is used for processing purposes only, not for data tabulations.

See also: Data Quarter, Reference Period, Complete Sample Files

COMMERCIAL VICTIMIZATION SURVEY (CVS)

The commercial victimization portion of the National Crime Program focuses on measuring robbery and burglary incidents against business establishments during the 6-month period preceding interview. Like the NCS, the CVS uses two samples, the National and Cities Samples. Reformatted tapes and user publications are not presently available for the CVS portions of the National Crime Panel program of surveys. See also: National Crime Survey, National Crime Panel

(CONTINUED)

COMPLETE SAMPLE FILES

NSC tape files containing data for both interviewed and noninterviewed households, victims and nonvictims. The files are hierarchical in structure, consisting of three record types: household records, person records and incident records (including series incidents). The National Complete Sample files are arranged by the quarter in which the interviews were conducted (collection quarters).

The Cities Complete Sample files are available for each survey city.

See also: Collection Quarter

CONFIDENCE INTERVAL

An interval which can be constructed from a sample estimate and an estimate of its standard error. It can be stated with prescribed confidence that this interval contains the average result of all possible samples (for a given sampling rate). For example, if all possible samples were selected, surveyed under the same conditions, and an estimate and its estimated standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average value of all possible samples. Such an interval is called a 95% confidence

interval. If there is no bias introduced by the sampling, surveying, and estimation procedures, the average value for all samples would be equal to the value which would be obtained by a complete census of the population.

See also: Estimate, Standard Error, Sampling Variability, Census

CONFIDENTIALITY

The law (U.S. Code 42, Section 3771) provides that all information given to the U.S. Bureau of the Census for this survey must be held in confidence and may be used only for statistical purposes. The Bureau may not release any statistics which might disclose the identity of any individual or household. This protection explains why public data often do not provide the level of detail many researchers might wish. Current restrictions prohibit identification of areas containing fewer than 250,000 persons, when releasing individual or microdata.

See also: Universal Area Code (UAC)

CONTROL CARD

The control card (or cover sheet) is one of four basic forms used to collect the NCS data. It is the first form the interviewer completes during the initial interview and is

(CONTINUED)

updated on each subsequent interview as long as the household is in the sample. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education, etc. In addition, such items as family income, tenure of the unit, and pertinent information about noninterviewed units are also included on the Control Card. The Control Card also serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews, noninterview reasons, etc. See also: Interviewing Sequence, Questionnaire Forms

CONTROL NUMBER

Assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, the control number is composed of five elements: the sample, PSU, Segment number, Check Digit, and Serial Number. For the Cities Sample, the control number is composed of five elements: the PSU number, serial number, panel number, household number, and segment number. See also: PSU, Segment Number, Check Digit, Serial Number, Identification Code, Sample Designation

COUNTY CODES (1970)

In the NCS Cities Sample and National Sample, three-digit County Codes are used to identify the County in which a household is located. County Codes are only unique within a given state.

See also: State Codes (1960)

CRIME CLASSIFICATION

Because the Crime Incident Report completed for each victimization includes information on the presence or absence of specific elements in the incident, it is possible to construct several different types of classification schemes. The National Crime Survey (NCS) Classification Scheme consists of 36 detailed crime types. The NCS Classification Scheme allows for combination events; e.g., when a person is assaulted and robbed at the same time. The 36 types of crime codes are used to categorize incidents in the NCS tape files.

Another common crime classification system is the Uniform Crime Report (UCR) Classification system, used by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). The individual elements recorded on a NCS Crime Incident Report form may be combined to determine the proper UCR Classification although attempts to compare NCS data with FBI data are inappropriate because of substantial differences between the two programs. See also: Crimes, NCS Classification Scheme

CRIME INCIDENT REPORT

Used to gather the detailed information about crimes

(CONTINUED)

reported in either the Household or Individual Screen Question section of the Basic Screen Questionnaire. One Crime Incident Report is completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to the screen questions. Under certain circumstances, interviewers are allowed to report several incidents on one form -- so-called "series" incident reports are made in these cases.

See also: Questionnaire Forms, Series Incident Report,
Interviewing Sequence

CRIMES

The National Crime Surveys focus on measuring the extent of victimization ascribable to the major crimes commonly referred to as assault, rape, burglary, larceny, and motor vehicle theft. The surveys do not provide measures for other offenses such as murder, kidnapping, shoplifting, drunkenness, gambling, etc.

See also: National Crime Survey, Crime Classification, NCS
Classification Scheme

DATA QUARTER

Due to the differing six-month reference period for National Sample interviews each month, data from eight months of interviewing are required to produce a quarterly estimate, based on month of occurrence, which is referred to as the Data Quarter.

See also: Collection Quarter, Reference Period

ED

See: Enumeration District (ED)

EDUCATION

Current education level of household members 12 or older. Respondents are asked the highest grade or year of regular school attended, and whether that year was completed. Regular schools include all graded public, private, parochial schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools which advance a person toward an elementary or high school diploma, or a college degree. Regular schools do not include vocational, trade, business, correspondence, or other specialized schools, unless credits obtained are accepted in the regular school system. For persons still attending regular school, highest grade attended is the one in which they are currently enrolled.

See also: Educational Attainment

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT

Recorded variable for use in BJS published reports. The highest grade attended and whether or not that year was completed. Educational attainment is classified as follows:

(CONTINUED)

Never attended or Kindergarten, Elementary, High School, College, and N.A. Post-graduate work is coded as college.
See also: Education

EMPLOYED

All persons 16 years of age and over currently working at a job, or with a job but not now at work.
See also: Major Activity

EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Recoded variable for use in BJS published reports.
Categories are: Age under 16, in Armed Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in school, retired, other.
See also: Major Activity

ENUMERATION

The process of obtaining information about selected units of study in a survey or census.
See also: Census

ENUMERATION DISTRICT (ED)

A small geographic area with well-defined boundaries set up for the 1970 Census and containing about 250 households. Numerous EDs are spread over an entire PSU. Segments of about 4 households in clusters are chosen from EDs for interview, in the NCS National Sample.
See also: Primary Sampling Unit (PSU), Segment, National Sample Design

ENUMERATION PERIOD

The length of time allotted to interviewers for completing their assigned workload for a survey or census; commonly referred to as the interview period.
In the National Sample, households are enumerated during the first two weeks of every month. In the Cities Sample, enumeration was generally finished in 10-12 weeks in each city.
See also: Household Status, Enumeration

ERROR

See: Standard Error

ERROR RATE

See: Survey Error

ESTIMATE

A numeric value obtained from a sample used to describe the measurement which would be obtained if a complete census were carried out. An estimate of a total for a population is obtained by multiplying a sample count by a

(CONTINUED)

systematically designed weight which has the effect of inflating the sample count to represent the total population. Basically, the sample count is inflated by the reciprocal of the probability of selection. Each survey estimate has its own variance and standard error.

See also: Weight, Population, Sample, Variance, Standard Error, Confidence Interval, Sampling Variability

ETHNICITY

Household respondent's statement of his or her family's national or major multi-national area of derivation; e.g., Spanish, Irish, Chinese, German, etc. Adopted, foster, step-children, and children with one parent not a member of the household are asked this question separately. When both parents are household members, the child's origin may be marked without asking. Multiple origins with one part Spanish are classified under the appropriate Spanish category. Respondents stating only "Negro," "Afro-American," or "Colored" are listed as Negro.

See also: Race

EXTRA UNITS

Housing unit or OTHER unit which is discovered at time of interview or during updating and is not already entered on the listing sheet for the segment.

- 1) a. In area segments, EXTRA units must be in the same structure or on the same property as the sample unit being interviewed.
- b. In Special Places within Area segments, an EXTRA unit must be within the specific address of the original unit.
- 2) In Address (or Unit), Cen-Sup, and Special Place segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed, but need not be within the same structure or on the same property.
- 3) In Permit segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed and must be within the same structure.

When housing units or OTHER units which qualify as EXTRA units are discovered, they are interviewed and allocated to the sample without bias.

See also: Segment, Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Places, Listing, Household Status, Updating

FAMILY INCOME

The sum of income received by each member of a family living in a sample housing unit. The income may include wages, salaries, net income from business or farm, pension, dividends, rent or any other money income, (not identified

(CONTINUED)

as income are such things as room and board, insurance payments, lump sum inheritances, occasional gifts, money from selling property, withdrawals from savings accounts, or tax refunds) for the 12-month period immediately preceding the month of interview. It is not the calendar year unless the month of interview was January. For housing units in the National Sample which are interviewed more than once, this question is asked only during the first, third, fifth, and seventh interviews.

FIVE LARGEST CITIES

In the NCS, these cities were New York, Philadelphia, Los Angeles, Chicago, and Detroit, the nation's five most populous cities according to the 1970 Census. They were surveyed as part of the Cities Sample over a ten-week period beginning in January 1973. These cities were resurveyed during January, February, and March of 1975.

See also: Cities Sample

FORCIBLE ENTRY

A form of burglary in which force is used to gain entrance; e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. Forcible entry may or may not be accompanied by theft or property damage. The same definition is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

GOVERNMENT WORKERS

See: Class of worker

GROUP QUARTERS

Census term used to describe quarters occupied by 5 or more persons unrelated to the head of household. Quarters with no designated head but with 6 or more unrelated persons are also group quarters. Some quarters occupied by fewer than six persons may also be group quarters by definition; e.g., living quarters in dormitories occupied by students. For both the National and Cities samples, group quarters were selected from Census listings.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Place

HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

One person in each household designated as head, usually the person reported by the members of the household to be the head. Usually the chief breadwinner of the family.

See also: Relationship to Household Head, Principal Person

HOUSEHOLD

(CONTINUED)

A group of occupants of a sample unit who meet the criteria for household membership

See also: Sample Unit, Household Member

HOUSEHOLD CRIME

See: Household Victimization

HOUSEHOLD INCIDENT

See: Household Victimization

HOUSEHOLD LARCENY

See: Larceny

HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

Persons in a sample unit are members of the household if:

- 1) their usual place of residence at the time of the interview is the sample unit, and
- 2) they have no usual place of residence elsewhere.

Usual place of residence must be specific living quarters held by the person, to which he is free to return at any time, and at which he usually lives and sleeps. Household members not only include members of the family, but may also include: lodgers, servants, other employees who live in the unit and consider it their usual place of residence. Usual residents also include persons who live in the sample unit but are temporarily absent.

Armed forces members are considered household members if they are stationed near-by and usually sleep in the sample unit. Students attending school away from home are not considered household members at their parent's home.

See also: Household, Sample Unit

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

Identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household number will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed. In the Cities Sample, only sample units in the 5 largest and 8 impact cities were reinterviewed for a second time (in 1975).

See also: Household Status

HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT

Questions pertaining to the entire household are asked only once of any knowledgeable adult member of the household. Such questions include the Control Card items, Household Attitude Questions, and

(CONTINUED)

Household Screen Questions. The interviewer is instructed to interview the most knowledgeable household member; that is, the one that appears to know -- or who could reasonably be expected to know -- the answers to the household questions. Most frequently, this is the head of the household or the spouse of the head. Since August 1975, the household respondent has been required to be at least 18 years of age.

See also: Household Attitude Questions, Household Screen Questions

HOUSEHOLD SCREEN QUESTIONS

These questions ask about any crimes against the household, such as actual or attempted break-ins, theft of household goods, and auto thefts. These screen questions are asked only once of the household respondent and are used to determine whether a Crime Incident Report should be completed.

See also: Household Respondent, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Individual Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

HOUSEHOLD STATUS

Consists of the following categories:

- 1) Same household as last enumeration - if the same household was interviewed during the previous interview period.
- 2) Replacement household since last enumeration if the former occupants have moved and the unit is now occupied by a new household.
- 3) Previous non-interview or not in sample before -- for an interviewed unit that was previously non-interviewed for any reason, for a unit in its first period of enumeration, or for an EXTRA unit being interviewed for the first time.

See also: Extra Unit, Enumeration

HOUSEHOLD VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects the household. Each criminal act against a household is assumed to involve a single victim: the affected household; therefore, the terms household victimization and household incident are synonymous. As used in BJS published reports, crimes against households include burglary, household larceny, and motor vehicle theft. If any household member is attacked or threatened during the crime, it is considered a personal crime.

See also: Personal Victimization, Household Screen Questions

(CONTINUED)

HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT

In the National Sample, the household weight is based on the product of a "principal persons weight" and a third stage ratio-factor. The weight for the principal person in husband-wife households equals the weight for the wife, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment. For non-husband-wife households, the principal person weight equals the weight for the household head, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment.

In the Cities Sample, the household weight consists of the basic weight of the household in the sample plus adjustments for noninterviewed households, subsampling, and various ratio estimates.

See also: Weight, Person Weight, Incident Weight,
Non-interview Adjustments

HOUSING UNIT

A group of rooms or a single room, occupied as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters exist when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure, AND when there is either direct access from the outside or through a common hall, OR complete kitchen facilities for this unit only. Vacant rooms or groups of rooms, which are intended for occupancy as separate living quarters are also considered housing units. A unit has complete kitchen facilities when it has an installed sink with piped water AND a range or cooking stove AND a mechanical refrigerator.

All units in the National and Cities samples are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit.

See also: Group Quarters, Living Quarters, Extra Unit,
Household, (Type of) Living Quarters, Occupied
Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit, Other Unit

IDENTIFICATION CODE

A sample designation and control number assigned to each sample unit.

See also: Sample Designation, Control Number

IMPACT CITIES

Eight cities designated by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration as part of an extensive federally-funded crime prevention program. The cities are: Atlanta, Baltimore, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Newark, Portland, and St. Louis. These cities were surveyed as part of the Cities Sample from July through September in 1972 and were resurveyed in March through May of 1975.

INCIDENT

(CONTINUED)

A specific criminal act involving one or more victims and offenders. In the NCS, victims may be persons 12 or older or households.

See also: Crimes, Victimization

INCIDENT REPORT

See: Crime Incident Report

INCIDENT WEIGHT

For the National Sample, regardless of crime type, whether personal or household, the incident weight is computed by dividing the person's weight by the total number of persons victimized during an incident. For the Cities Sample, however, the weight is assigned on the basis of whether the incident is a personal crime or a household crime. If the NCS type of crime code was 20-36 (all household crimes including all larcenies), the household weight was replicated in the incident weight location, but if the NCS type of crime code was 1-19 (all personal crimes of assaultive violence and personal theft without assault), then the incident weight was computed by adjusting the person's weight as for the National Sample.

See also: Weight, Household Weight, Person Weight

INCOME

See: Family Income

INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

Questions asked for each household member 12 years of age and older designed to elicit information on both personal and property crimes committed against these persons. A Crime Incident Report is completed for each crime recorded in the Individual Screen Questions.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Household Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

INDUSTRY CODE

A three-digit numeric code assigned to persons using the 1970 Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations, based on the kind of business or industry at the location where the person works. For unemployed persons, the industry code is assigned on the basis of the last job held within 5 years.

See also: Occupation Code, Class of Worker, Major Activity

INDUSTRY CODE CLASSIFICATION

(Numbers in parentheses are the SIC code equivalents)

(CONTINUED)

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 017 Agricultural production (01)
- 018 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07
except 0713 and 073)
- 019 Horticultural services (073)
- 027 Forestry (08)
- 028 Fisheries (09)

MINING

- 047 Metal mining (10)
- 048 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 049 Crude petroleum and natural gas extractions (13)
- 057 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

CONSTRUCTION

- 067 General building contractors (15)
- 068 General contractors, except building (16)
- 069 Special trade contractors (17)
- 077 Not specified construction

MANUFACTURING

Durable goods

Lumber and wood products, except furniture

- 107 Logging (241)
- 108 Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work (242, 243)
- 109 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 118 Furniture and fixtures (25)

(CONTINUED)

Stone, clay, and glass products

- 119 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 127 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 128 Structural clay products (325)
- 137 Pottery and related products (326)
- 138 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329)

Metal industries

- 139 Blast furnaces, steel works, rolling and finishing mills (3312, 3313)
- 147 Other primary iron and steel industries (3315-3317, 332, 3391, part 3399)
- 148 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3352, 3361, part 3392, part 3399)
- 149 Other primary nonferrous industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, part 3392, part 3399)
- 157 Cutlery, hand tools, and other hardware (342)
- 158 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 159 Screw machine products (345)
- 167 Metal stamping (346)
- 168 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 348, 349)
- 169 Not specified metal industries

Machinery, except electrical

- 177 Engines and turbines (351)
- 178 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 179 Construction and material handling machines (353)

(CONTINUED)

- 187 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 188 Office and accounting machines (357 except 3573)
- 189 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 197 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 198 Not specified machinery
Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 199 Household appliances (363)
- 207 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 208 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 209 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
Transportation equipment
- 219 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 227 Aircraft and parts (372)
- 228 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 229 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 237 Mobile dwellings and campers (3791)
- 238 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 3799)
Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
- 239 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
- 247 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
- 248 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 249 Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices (387)

(CONTINUED)

- 257 Not specified professional equipment
 - 258 Ordnance (19)
 - 259 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39)
- Nondurable goods
- Food and kindred products
- 268 Meat products (201)
 - 269 Dairy products (202)
 - 278 Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and sea foods (203)
 - 279 Grain-mill products (204, 0713)
 - 287 Bakery products (205)
 - 288 Confectionery and related products (207)
 - 289 Beverage industries (208)
 - 297 Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred products (206, 209)
 - 298 Not specified food industries
 - 299 Tobacco manufacturers (21)
- Textile mill products
- 307 Knitting mills (225)
 - 308 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
 - 309 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
 - 317 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
 - 318 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
- Apparel and other fabricated textile products
- 319 Apparel and accessories (231-238)

(CONTINUED)

- 327 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
Paper and allied products
- 328 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 329 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 337 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 338 Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 339 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
Chemicals and allied products
- 347 Industrial chemicals (281)
- 348 Plastics, synthetics and resins, except fibers (282, except 2823 and 2824)
- 349 Synthetic fibers (2823, 2824)
- 357 Drugs and medicines (283)
- 358 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 359 Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
- 367 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 368 Miscellaneous chemicals (286, 289)
- 369 Not specified chemicals and allied products
Petroleum and coal products
- 377 Petroleum refining (291)
- 378 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
- 379 Rubber products (301-303, 306)
- 387 Miscellaneous plastic products (307)

(CONTINUED)

Leather and leather products

- 388 Tanned, curried, and finished leather (311)
- 389 Footwear, except rubber (313, 314)
- 397 Leather products, except footwear (312, 315-317, 319)
- 398 Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER
PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation

- 407 Railroads and railway express service (40)
- 408 Street railways and bus lines (411, 413-415, 417)
- 409 Taxicab service (412)
- 417 Trucking service (421, 423)
- 418 Warehousing and storage (422)
- 419 Water transportation (44)
- 427 Air transportation (45)
- 428 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
- 429 Services incidental to transportation (47)

Communications

- 447 Radio broadcasting and television (483)
- 448 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 449 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)

Utilities and sanitary services

- 467 Electric light and power (491)
- 468 Electric-gas utilities (493)

(CONTINUED)

- 469 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 477 Water supply (494)
- 478 Sanitary services (495)
- 479 Other and not specified utilities (497)

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE

Wholesale trade

- 507 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 508 Drugs, chemicals, and allied products (502)
- 509 Dry goods and apparel (503)
- 527 Food and related products (504)
- 528 Farm products--raw materials (505)
- 529 Electrical goods (506)
- 537 Hardware, plumbing, and heating supplies (507)
- 538 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 539 Machinery equipment and supplies (508)
- 557 Metals and minerals, n.e.c. (5091)
- 558 Petroleum products (5092)
- 559 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 567 Alcoholic beverages (5095)
- 568 Paper and its products (5096)
- 569 Lumber and construction materials (5098)
- 587 Wholesalers, n.e.c. (5094, 5097, 5099)
- 588 Not specified wholesale trade

Retail trade

- 607 Lumber and building material retailing (521-524)

(CONTINUED)

- 608 Hardware and farm equipment stores (525)
- 609 Department and mail order establishments (531, 532)
- 617 Limited price variety stores (533)
- 618 Vending machine operators (534)
- 619 Direct selling establishments (535)
- 627 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 628 Grocery stores (541)
- 629 Dairy products stores (545)
- 637 Retail bakeries (546)
- 638 Food stores, n.e.c. (542-544, 549)
- 639 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 647 Tire, battery, and accessory dealers (553)
- 648 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 649 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (559)
- 657 Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe stores
(56 except 566)
- 658 Shoe stores (566)
- 667 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 668 Household appliances, T.V., and radio stores (572,
573)
- 669 Eating and drinking places (58)
- 677 Drug stores (591)
- 678 Liquor stores (592)
- 679 Farm and garden supply stores (596)
- 687 Jewelry stores (597)
- 688 Fuel and ice dealers (598)

(CONTINUED)

- 689 Retail florists (5992)
- 697 Miscellaneous retail stores (593-595, 599 except 5592)
- 698 Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

- 707 Banking (60)
- 708 Credit agencies (61)
- 709 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
- 717 Insurance (63, 64)
- 718 Real estate, incl. real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

- 727 Advertising (731)
- 728 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 729 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 737 Employment and temporary help agencies (736, 7398)
- 738 Business management and consulting services (part 7392)
- 739 Computer programming services (part 7392)
- 747 Detective and protective services (7393)
- 748 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 749 Automobile services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 757 Automobile repair and related services (753)
- 758 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 759 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 769,

(CONTINUED)

except 7694)

PERSONAL SERVICES

- 769 Private households (88)
- 777 Hotels and motels (701)
- 778 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 779 Laundering, cleaning, and other garment services (721, 727)
- 787 Beauty shops (723)
- 788 Barber shops (724)
- 789 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 797 Dressmaking shops (part 729)
- 798 Miscellaneous personal services (722, 726, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

- 807 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
- 808 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
- 809 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

- 828 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
- 829 Offices of dentists (802)
- 837 Offices of chiropractors (804)
- 838 Hospitals (806).
- 839 Convalescent institutions (8092)
- 847 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (part 8099)

(CONTINUED)

OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION CODES

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS

001 Accountants

002 Architects

Computer specialists

003 Computer programmers

004 Computer systems analysts

005 Computer specialists, n.e.c.

Engineers

006 Aeronautical and astronautical engineers

010 Chemical engineers

011 Civil engineers

012 Electrical and electronics engineers

013 Industrial engineers

014 Mechanical engineers

015 Metallurgical and materials engineers

020 Mining engineers

021 Petroleum engineers

022 Sales engineers

023 Engineers, n.e.c.

024 Farm management advisors

025 Foresters and conservationists

026 Home management advisors

Lawyers and judges

(CONTINUED)

030 Judges

031 Lawyers

Librarians, archivists, and curators

032 Librarians

033 Archivists and curators

Mathematical specialists

034 Actuaries

035 Mathematicians

036 Statisticians

Life and physical scientists

042 Agricultural scientists

043 Atmospheric and space scientists

044 Biological scientists

045 Chemists

051 Geologists

052 Marine scientists

053 Physicists and astronomers

054 Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.

055 Operations and systems researchers and analysts

056 Personnel and labor relations workers

Physicians, dentists, and related practitioners

061 Chiropractors

062 Dentists

063 Optometrists

064 Pharmacists

(CONTINUED)

065 Physicians, medical and osteopathic

071 Podiatrists

072 Veterinarians

073 Health practitioners, n.e.c.
Registered nurses, dietitians, and therapists

074 Dietitians

075 Registered nurses

076 Therapists
Health technologists and technicians

080 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians

081 Dental hygienists

082 Health record technologists and technicians

083 Radiologic technologists and technicians

084 Therapy assistants

085 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.
Religious workers

086 Clergy

090 Religious workers, n.e.c.
Social scientists

091 Economists

092 Political scientists

093 Psychologists

094 Sociologists

095 Urban and regional planners

096 Social scientists, n.e.c.

(CONTINUED)

Social and recreation workers

100 Social workers

101 Recreation workers

Teachers, college and university

102 Agriculture teachers

103 Atmospheric, earth, marine, and space teachers

104 Biology teachers

105 Chemistry teachers

110 Physics teachers

111 Engineering teachers

112 Mathematics teachers

113 Health specialties teachers

114 Psychology teachers

115 Business and commerce teachers

116 Economics teachers

120 History teachers

121 Sociology teachers

122 Social science teachers, n.e.c.

123 Art, drama, and music teachers

124 Coaches and physical education teachers

125 Education teachers

126 English teachers

130 Foreign language teachers

131 Home economics teachers

132 Law teachers

(CONTINUED)

- 133 Theology teachers
- 134 Trade, industrial, and technical teachers
- 135 Miscellaneous teachers, college and university
- 140 Teachers, college and university, subject not specified
 - Teachers, except college and university
- 141 Adult education teachers
- 142 Elementary school teachers
- 143 Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers
- 144 Secondary school teachers
- 145 Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c.
 - Engineering and science technicians
- 150 Agriculture and biological technicians, except health
- 151 Chemical technicians
- 152 Draftsmen
- 153 Electrical and electronic engineering technicians
- 154 Industrial engineering technicians
- 155 Mechanical engineering technicians
- 156 Mathematical technicians
- 161 Surveyors
- 162 Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.
 - Technicians, except health, engineering and science
- 163 Airplane pilots
- 164 Air traffic controllers
- 165 Embalmers

(CONTINUED)

- 170 Flight engineers
- 171 Radio operators
- 172 Tool programmers, numerical control
- 173 Technicians, n.e.c.
- 174 Vocational and educational counselors
- Writers, artists, and entertainers
- 175 Actors
- 180 Athletes and kindred workers
- 181 Authors
- 182 Dancers
- 183 Designers
- 184 Editors and reporters
- 185 Musicians and composers
- 190 Painters and sculptors
- 191 Photographers
- 192 Public relations specialists and publicity writers
- 193 Radio and television announcers
- 194 Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.
- 195 Research workers, not specified

MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM

- 201 Assessors, controllers, and treasurers; local public administration
- 202 Bank officers and financial managers
- 203 Buyers and shippers, farm products
- 205 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade

(CONTINUED)

- 210 Credit and collection managers
- 211 Funeral directors
- 212 Health administrators
- 213 Construction inspectors, public administration
- 215 Inspectors, except construction; public administration
- 216 Managers and superintendents, building
- 220 Office managers, n.e.c.
- 221 Officers, pilots, and pursers; ship
- 222 Officials and administrators; public administration, n.e.c.
- 223 Officials of lodges, societies, and unions
- 224 Postmasters and mail superintendents
- 225 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.
- 226 Railroad conductors
- 230 Restaurant, cafeteria, and bar managers
- 231 Sales managers and department heads, retail trade
- 233 Sales managers, except retail trade
- 235 School administrators, college
- 240 School administrators, elementary and secondary
- 245 Managers and administrators, n.e.c.

SALES WORKERS

- 260 Advertising agents and sales workers
- 261 Auctioneers
- 262 Demonstrators
- 264 Hucksters and peddlers

(CONTINUED)

265 Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters
266 Newspaper carriers and vendors
270 Real estate agents and brokers
271 Stock and bond sales agents
280 Sales workers and sales clerks, n.e.c.
281 Sales representatives, manufacturing industries
282 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
283 Sales clerks, retail trade
284 Sales workers, except clerks, retail trade
285 Sales workers, services and construction

CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

301 Bank tellers
303 Billing clerks
305 Bookkeepers
310 Cashiers
311 Clerical assistants, social welfare
312 Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.
313 Collectors, bill and account
314 Counter clerks, except food
315 Dispatchers and starters, vehicle
320 Enumerators and interviewers
321 Estimators and investigators, n.e.c.
323 Expeditors and production controllers
325 File clerks

(CONTINUED)

- 326 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators
- 330 Library attendants and assistants
- 331 Mail carriers, post office
- 332 Mail handlers, except post office
- 333 Messengers and office helpers
- 334 Meter readers, utilities

Office machine operators

- 341 Bookkeeping and billing machine operators
- 342 Calculating machine operators
- 343 Computer and peripheral equipment operators
- 344 Duplicating machine operators
- 345 Key punch operators
- 350 Tabulating machine operators
- 355 Office machine operators, n.e.c.
- 360 Payroll and timekeeping clerks
- 361 Postal clerks
- 362 Proofreaders
- 363 Real estate appraisers
- 364 Receptionists

Secretaries

- 370 Secretaries, legal
- 371 Secretaries, medical
- 372 Secretaries, n.e.c.
- 374 Shipping and receiving clerks
- 375 Statistical clerks

(CONTINUED)

376	Stenographers
381	Stock clerks and storekeepers
382	Teacher aides, except school monitors
383	Telegraph messengers
384	Telegraph operators
385	Telephone operators
390	Ticket, station, and express agents
391	Typists
392	Weighers
394	Miscellaneous clerical workers
395	Not specified clerical workers

CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS

401	Automobile accessories installers
402	Bakers
403	Blacksmiths
404	Boilermakers
405	Bookbinders
410	Brickmasons and stonemasons
411	Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices
412	Bulldozer operators
413	Cabinetmakers
415	Carpenters
416	Carpenter apprentices
420	Carpet installers
421	Cement and concrete finishers

(CONTINUED)

422 Compositors and typesetters
423 Printing trade apprentices, except printing press
424 Crane, derrick, and hoist operators
425 Decorators and window dressers
426 Dental laboratory technicians
430 Electricians
431 Electrician apprentices
433 Electric power line and cable installers and
repairers
434 Electrotypers and stereotypers
435 Engravers, except photoengravers
436 Excavating, grading, and road machine operators;
except bulldozer
440 Floor layers, except tile setters
441 Blue-collar worker supervisors, n.e.c.
442 Forge and hammer operators
443 Furniture and wood finishers
444 Furriers
445 Glaziers
446 Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers
450 Inspectors, scalers, and graders; log and lumber
452 Inspectors, n.e.c.
453 Jewelers and watchmakers
454 Job and die setters, metal
455 Locomotive engineers
456 Locomotive firemen

(CONTINUED)

- 461 Machinists
- 462 Machinist apprentices
- Mechanics and repairers
- 470 Air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration
- 471 Aircraft
- 472 Automotive body repairers
- 473 Automobile mechanics
- 474 Automobile mechanic apprentices
- 475 Data processing machine repairers
- 480 Farm implement
- 481 Heavy equipment mechanics, incl. diesel
- 482 Household appliance and accessory installers and mechanics
- 483 Loom fixers
- 484 Office machine
- 485 Radio and television
- 486 Railroad and car shop
- 491 Mechanic, except auto, apprentices
- 492 Miscellaneous mechanics and repairers
- 495 Not specified mechanics and repairers
- 501 Millers; grain, flour, and feed
- 502 Millwrights
- 503 Molders, metal
- 504 Molder apprentices
- 505 Motion picture projectionists

(CONTINUED)

506 Opticians, and lens grinders and polishers
510 Painters, construction and maintenance
511 Painter apprentices
512 Paperhangers
514 Pattern and model makers, except paper
515 Photoengravers and lithographers
516 Piano and organ tuners and repairers
520 Plasterers
521 Plasterer apprentices
522 Plumbers and pipe fitters
523 Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices
525 Power station operators
530 Printing press operators
531 Printing press apprentices
533 Rollers and finishers, metal
534 Roofers and slaters
535 Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths
536 Sheetmetal apprentices
540 Shipfitters
542 Shoe repairers
543 Sign painters and letterers
545 Stationary engineers
546 Stone cutters and stone carvers
550 Structural metal workers
551 Tailors

(CONTINUED)

552 Telephone installers and repairers
554 Telephone line installers and repairers
560 Tile setters
561 Tool and die makers
562 Tool and die maker apprentices
563 Upholsterers
571 Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.
572 Not specified apprentices
575 Craft and kindred workers, n.e.c.
580 Former members of the Armed Forces

OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT

601 Asbestos and insulation workers
602 Assemblers
603 Blasters
604 Bottling and canning operatives
605 Surveyor helpers
610 Checkers, examiners, and inspectors; manufacturing
611 Clothing ironers and pressers
612 Cutting operatives, n.e.c.
613 Dressmakers, except factory
614 Drillers, earth
615 Dry wall installers and lathers
620 Dyers
621 Filers, polishers, sanders, and buffers
622 Furnace tenders, smelters, and pourers, metal

(CONTINUED)

- 623 Garage workers and gas station attendants
- 624 Graders and sorters, manufacturing
- 625 Produce graders and packers, except factory and farm
- 626 Heaters, metal
- 630 Laundry and dry cleaning operatives, n.e.c.
- 631 Meat cutters and butchers, except manufacturing
- 633 Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing
- 634 Meat wrappers, retail trade
- 635 Metal platers
- 636 Milliners
- 640 Mine operatives, n.e.c.
- 641 Mixing operatives
- 642 Oilers and greasers, except auto
- 643 Packers and wrappers, except meat and produce
- 644 Painters, manufactured articles
- 645 Photographic process workers
- Precision machine operatives
- 650 Drill press operatives
- 651 Grinding machine operatives
- 652 Lathe and milling machine operatives
- 653 Precision machine operatives, n.e.c.
- 656 Punch and stamping press operatives
- 660 Riveters and fasteners
- 661 Sailors and deckhands

(CONTINUED)

662 Sawyers
663 Sewers and stitchers
664 Shoemaking machine operatives
665 Solderers
666 Furnace tenders and stokers, except metal

Textile operatives

670 Carding, lapping, and combing operatives
671 Knitters, loopers, and toppers
672 Spinners, twisters, and winders
673 Weavers
674 Textile operatives, n.e.c.
680 Welders and flame-cutters
681 Winding operatives, n.e.c.
690 Machine operatives, miscellaneous specified
692 Machine operatives, not specified
694 Miscellaneous operatives
695 Not specified operatives

TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES

701 Boat operators
703 Bus drivers
704 Conductors and operators, urban rail transit
705 Delivery and route workers
706 Fork lift and tow motor operatives
710 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c.
711 Parking attendants

(CONTINUED)

- 712 Railroad brake operators and couplers
- 713 Railroad switch operators
- 714 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
- 715 Truck drivers

LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM

- 740 Animal caretakers, except farm
- 750 Carpenters' helpers
- 751 Construction laborers, except carpenters' helpers
- 752 Fishers, hunters, and trappers
- 753 Freight and material handlers
- 754 Garbage collectors
- 755 Gardeners and groundskeepers, except farm
- 760 Longshore workers and stevedores
- 761 Timber cutting and logging workers
- 762 Stock handlers
- 763 Teamsters
- 764 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners
- 770 Warehouse laborers, n.e.c.
- 780 Miscellaneous laborers
- 785 Not specified laborers

FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS

- 801 Farmers (owners and tenants)
- 802 Farm managers

(CONTINUED)

FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS

- 821 Farm supervisors
- 822 Farm laborers, wage workers
- 823 Farm laborers, unpaid family workers
- 824 Farm service laborers, self-employed

SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

Cleaning service workers

- 901 Lodging quarters cleaners, except private household
- 902 Building interior cleaners, n.e.c.
- 903 Janitors and sextons

Food service workers

- 910 Bartenders
- 911 Waiters' assistant
- 912 Cooks, except private household
- 913 Dishwashers
- 914 Food counter and fountain workers
- 915 Waiters
- 916 Food service workers, n.e.c., except private household

Health service workers

- 921 Dental assistants
- 922 Health aides, except nursing
- 923 Health trainees
- 924 Lay midwives
- 925 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants

(CONTINUED)

- 926 Practical nurses
- Personal service workers
- 931 Flight attendants
- 932 Attendants, recreation and amusement
- 933 Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.
- 934 Baggage porters and bellhops
- 935 Barbers
- 940 Boarding and lodging house keepers
- 941 Bootblacks
- 942 Child care workers, except private household
- 943 Elevator operators
- 944 Hairdressers and cosmetologists
- 945 Personal service apprentices
- 950 Housekeepers, except private household
- 952 School monitors
- 953 Ushers, recreation and amusement
- 954 Welfare service aides
- Protective service workers
- 960 Crossing guards and bridge tenders
- 961 Fire fighters
- 962 Guards
- 963 Marshals and constables
- 964 Police and detectives
- 965 Sheriffs and bailiffs

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

(CONTINUED)

- 980 Child care workers, private household
 981 Cooks, private household
 982 Housekeepers, private household
 983 Launderers, private household
 984 Private household cleaners and servants

WORKERS NOT CLASSIFIABLE BY OCCUPATION

- 992 Armed Forces

INJURIES SUFFERED

Includes any and all PHYSICAL (bodily) damage experienced by the victim from an attack during a crime incident, such as broken bones, bruises, cuts, internal injuries, and so on. Does not include emotional upset.
 See also: Injury

INJURY

Bodily hurt or damage sustained by a victim as a result of criminal assault. The types of injuries suffered are used to distinguish between serious and minor assaults. Serious injuries include knife or gunshot wounds, broken bones, loss of teeth, and loss of consciousness. Minor injuries include bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling. Other injuries that can't be identified as serious or minor are distinguished by the amount of hospitalization required.
 See also: Serious Assault, Minor Assault

INTERVIEW PERIOD

See: Enumeration Period

INTERVIEW PROCEDURES

Before the scheduled field interview, a letter informing each household about the NCS and the interviewer's impending visit, was sent to each sample unit. The initial contact with the household is a personal visit, at which time interviews are obtained for as many household members 12 years or older as possible. Subsequent to the initial personal interviews, interviewers are allowed to make telephone callbacks to obtain interviews with the remaining eligible household members, but return personal visits are recommended whenever possible.
 See also: Interviewing Sequence, Non-interview Procedures

(CONTINUED)

INTERVIEW, TYPE OF

See: Personal Interviews, Telephone Interviews, Self Respondent, Proxy Respondent

INTERVIEWING SEQUENCE

The general interview sequence for the NCS National Sample is to (1) fill a Control Card for the Unit, (2) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and screen questions (including Household Screen Questions) on the Basic Screen Questionnaire of the household respondent, (3) get detailed reports on the Incident Report of any incidents of crime mentioned by the household respondent in the Basic Screen Questionnaire, and (4) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and screen questions and fill in incident reports, if any, for each subsequent eligible household member. An entire interview is completed for a household member before proceeding with the next person.

The general interview sequence for the NCS Cities Sample was to (1) fill a Control Card for the unit, (2) then, if an Attitude Questionnaire was to be filled for the unit, ask all appropriate attitude questions of one respondent, (3) next, Basic Screen Questionnaire of the same respondent, and (4) get detailed reports on the Incident Report of any incidents of crime mentioned in the Basic Screen Questionnaire. An entire interview was completed for a household member before proceeding with the next person.

See also: Interview Procedures, Control Card, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Crime Incident Report

LAND USE

For rural areas, land use may be either "farm" or "non-farm" as defined in the 1970 Census.

- 1) Farm use - either of two sets of conditions must be met:
 - a) Property of 10 acres or more AND \$50 or more income from sales of farm products
 - OR
 - b) Property of less than 10 acres AND \$250 or more income from sales of farm products.
- 2) Non-farm use - either of two sets of conditions must be met:
 - a) Property of 10 acres or more AND less than \$50 income from sales of farm products
 - OR
 - b) less than 10 acres property AND less than \$250 income from sales of farm products

In determining size of property, all tracts of land which the respondent considers to be on the same property, farm, ranch, estate, etc. are included. If the respondent is renting the property for cash, only the acreage specifically paid for is included.

(CONTINUED)

Income from sales of farm products refers to the GROSS amount received from the sale of crops, vegetables, fruits, nuts, livestock, milk, wool, poultry, eggs, nursery and forest products, etc. produced on the land in question during the 12 months prior to the interview. Value of products consumed on the property is not included. Efforts are made to obtain this information for Type A and Type B non-interviews as well.
See also: Rural, Urban

LARCENY

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, larceny is defined as theft or attempted theft (except of autos) without direct contact between victim and offender. Subcategories of larceny are based on the amount of cash and/or property taken. The BJS published reports distinguish between household and personal larceny. Household larceny is defined as the theft or attempted theft of property or cash from the home or its immediate vicinity. Forcible entry, attempted forcible entry, and unlawful entry are not involved. Personal larceny, also referred to as personal crimes of theft, involves the theft of property or cash, either with contact (but without force or threat of force) or without direct contact between victim and offender. Personal larceny with contact involves the actual or attempted theft of purse, wallet, or cash by stealth directly from the person of the victim, but without force or threat of force. Personal larceny without contact involves theft or attempted theft, without direct contact between victim and offender, of property or cash from any place other than the victim's home or its immediate vicinity.
See also: Crimes

LINE NUMBER

A two-digit number assigned during the interview to identify each individual in a household. Line numbers serve to link Control Card data to the Personal Characteristics data, and both of these to the Incident Report data.

LISTING

Major procedure preparatory to interviewing units. All listing is done by the interviewer before contacting any sample units. In general, listing is done by observation, and consists of noting the location of every place where people live or might live within a given address or segment, using street names, house numbers, apartments numbers, and any other descriptive information necessary to fully specify unit locations. Listing procedures are detailed and extensive, and vary somewhat depending on the type of

(CONTINUED)

segment.

See also: Updating, Segment, Extra Units, Merged Units

LIVING QUARTERS

General term for structures occupied or intended for human occupancy; classified as either housing units or OTHER units.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, (Type of) Living Quarters, Place of Residence, Special Places, Tenure

(TYPE OF) LIVING QUARTERS

Living quarters are classified as either housing units or OTHER units. Six types of housing units are distinguished for NCS:

- 1) House, apartment, flat -- includes such housing units as an apartment over a garage or behind a store, janitor's quarters in an office building, and housing units in converted barns or sheds, as well as ordinary houses and apartments.
- 2) Housing unit in a non-transient hotel, motel, etc. -- all separate living quarters in non-transient hotels, motels, etc. are housing units by definition.
- 3) Housing unit permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. -- occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees.
- 4) Housing units in rooming house.
- 5) Mobile home or trailer -- includes those with permanent foundations.
- 6) Housing unit not specified above

Four types of OTHER units are distinguished for NCS:

- 1) Quarters not housing unit in rooming or boarding house.
- 2) Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. -- quarters not occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees.
- 3) Vacant tent site or trailer site.
- 4) Not specified above -- for example, beds in flophouses, units for students in dormitories, and units in communes.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, Living Quarters, Special Places, Transient/Nontransient

LOOKING FOR WORK

See: Major Activity

MAJOR ACTIVITY

Used in determining whether household members are employed, unemployed, or not in the labor force. For the BJS published reports, the major activity categories are used in a recode to obtain an employment status variable consisting

(CONTINUED)

of: Age under 16, in Armed Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in school, retired, and other.

The major activity categories are:

Working -- person working for pay or profit, working without pay on family farm or business, or on jury duty if being paid. Persons doing the following types of unpaid work are not considered "working": 1) unpaid work which does not contribute to the operation of a family farm or business, 2) unpaid work for a related member of the household who does not operate a farm or business, but is himself a salaried employee, 3) unpaid work for an unrelated member of the household, 4) unpaid work for a relative not in household, 5) volunteer work without pay for an organization, 6) time for which person is paid while on temporary duty in the Armed Forces reserve or National Guard, 7) persons with investments only, 8) work relief programs.

With Job But Not At Work -- temporarily absent from a job or business for such reasons as illness, vacation, bad weather, labor dispute, temporary layoff, etc.

Looking For Work -- in the market for a job or trying to start a business or profession.

Keeping House -- persons primarily occupied with their own housework including those that indicate that keeping house would have been their chief activity except for their own temporary illness or absence from home. This category applies to any person who says they spend most of their time managing or being responsible for the care of the home and/or the children. More than one person in a household may be marked as "keeping house."

Going To School -- persons attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

Unable to Work -- because of long-term physical or mental illness or disability, person is unable to do any kind of work.

Retired -- any person who says he is retired. If person is simply working shorter hours because of retirement, the person is marked as "working."

Other -- persons whose activity or status cannot be described by codes defined above. This includes persons in the Armed Forces.

See also: Employed, Industry Code, Occupation Code, Unemployed, Recode

MARITAL STATUS

Marriage status may be:

- 1) Married - includes common-law marriage
- 2) Widowed
- 3) Divorced
- 4) Separated - those married persons who have a legal

(CONTINUED)

separation or who have parted because of marital discord, but have not yet obtained a divorce. Those who have parted temporarily for reasons other than marital discord (such as employment, Armed Forces, etc.) are recorded as married.

- 5) Never Married - includes all children under 14, and persons whose only marriages have been annulled and people living together who make no mention of common-law marriage.

MEDICAL ATTENTION

Refers to care given by a trained professional medical person such as a doctor, nurse, dentist, etc., either on the scene of a criminal incident, at an office, in a hospital or clinic, or elsewhere.

MEDICAL EXPENSES, TOTAL AMOUNT OF

Total known amount of medical expenses which are a direct result of a person's injuries sustained in a criminal incident. Includes: doctor and hospital bills, surgeon's fees, emergency room expenses, ambulance service, services of a physical therapist and dentist's fees. Also includes expenses for medicine and any kind of special devices or aids the victim was forced to obtain as a result of his injury, such as braces, dentures, eyeglasses, wheelchair, and artificial limbs.

MERGED UNITS

Sample unit which has combined with another unit after the unit has been initially listed. Merged units are interviewed if the first of the merged units listed is in the sample for which units in the segment are being interviewed for the current interview period; other sample units involved become "Type C Non-interview" (reason: merged).

If the first of the merged units listed is not in the current sample, no interview is taken, and sample units involved become "Type C Non-interview" (reason: merged).

See also: Listing, Non-interview Type C

MILITARY STATUS

Determined for males 18 and over. In Armed Forces includes those serving on active duty at the time of the interview with: U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, reserve branch of any of the above only if currently on active duty status for several months. Also includes commissioned officers of the U.S. Public Health Service who are attached to any branch of the Armed Forces, and National Guardsmen, on active duty. Cadets in U.S. Military academies also are considered to be with the Armed Forces.

(CONTINUED)

MINOR ASSAULT

As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, a form of assaultive violence in which the attack is carried out without a weapon and results in minor injury, such as bruises, black eye, cuts, and scratches or an undetermined injury requiring less than 2 days of hospitalization. Minor assault may or may not be accompanied by theft.

In BJS published reports, injuries associated with a robbery are classified as resulting from a minor assault if the extent of the injury was minor (e.g., bruises, black eye, etc.) or was undetermined but required less than 2 days of hospitalization.

See also: Serious Assault, Injury, Assaultive Violence, Robbery

MOTOR VEHICLE THEFT

Stealing or unauthorized taking of a motor vehicle, including attempts at such acts. Motor vehicles include automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and any other motorized vehicle that is legally allowed on most roads and highways.

See also: Motor Vehicles - Total Number of

MOTOR VEHICLES, TOTAL NUMBER OF

Household respondent is asked how many motor vehicles the household has owned during the six months prior to interview in the Cities Sample. (If none have been owned, screen questions concerning auto theft are ignored.) A motor vehicle is usually a car, truck, motorcycle, or other vehicle which may be legally driven on public roads. Not included are boats, airplanes, minibikes, or snowmobiles. All motor vehicles owned during the reference period are counted, including those sold, given away, junked, stolen, or abandoned. Motor vehicles used SOLELY by a recognizable business are not included, nor are vehicles loaned to the respondent for private use by a business, unless the respondent owns the business. Motor vehicles used by a student, owned by his parents, and kept away from home are not included.

NCP

See: National Crime Panel (NCP)

NCS

See: National Crime Survey (NCS)

NCS CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

Classifies crimes according to six main types: assaultive violence with theft, assaultive violence without theft, personal theft without assault, burglary, larceny, and motor

(CONTINUED)

vehicle theft. Each type comprises several subcategories. Incidents in the NCS tape files have been coded according to the NCS Classification Scheme.
See also: Crime Classification

NATIONAL CRIME PANEL (NCP)

A program of household and commercial victimization surveys sponsored by the Bureau of Justice Statistics and conducted by the Bureau of the Census to develop new information on the matter of crime and its impact on society. There are two program components -- a continuous national survey and surveys taken periodically in selected central cities. The program provides: 1) detailed information about the victims of crime, 2) estimates number and types of crime not reported to the police, and 3) uniform measures of selected types of crime permitting comparisons over time and between different geographic areas. A key feature of the NCP methodology is its use of representative probability sampling to discover incidents of crime, rather than relying on law enforcement agency records. This approach enables the collection of previously unavailable data on the demographic and socioeconomic aspects of crime.

See also: National Crime Survey, Commercial Victimization Survey, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Census - U.S. Bureau of, National Sample, Cities Sample

NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY (NCS)

The household victimization portion of the National Crime Panel program which focuses on measuring the extent of victimization ascribable to the major crimes of assault, rape, robbery, burglary, larceny, and auto or motor vehicle theft. The National Crime Survey uses two samples (National and Cities) to obtain accurate and up-to-date measures of the amounts and kinds of crimes of which households and persons 12 years of age and older have been victims.

See also: National Crime Panel, Crimes, Commercial Victimization Survey, National Sample, Cities Sample

NATIONAL SAMPLE

One of the two major components in the National Crime Panel program. A total of approximately 72,000 housing units and other living quarters are designated for the sample. Interviewing began in July 1972. The sample is divided into six groups, or rotations, each of which contains housing units whose occupants are interviewed once every six months over a period of 3 years. Each rotation group is further divided into six panels. Therefore, one-sixth of each

(CONTINUED)

rotation group, or one panel, is interviewed each month during the six-month period. Because the survey is continuous, additional sample units are selected in the manner described and assigned to rotation groups and panels for subsequent incorporation into the sample. A new rotation group enters the sample every six months, replacing a group phased out after being in the sample for three years.

See also: Sample Rotation, National Sample Design, Cities Sample

NATIONAL SAMPLE DESIGN

Estimates from the survey are based on data obtained from a stratified multistage cluster sample. In designing the sample, the first stage consisted of the formation of primary sampling units comprising counties or groups of counties, including every county in the Nation.

Approximately 1,930 of these units were so formed and grouped into 376 strata. Among these strata, 156 represented single areas and thus came into the sample with certainty. These strata, designated self-representing areas, generally contained the larger metropolitan areas. The remaining 220 strata were formed by combining areas that shared certain characteristics, such as geographic region, population density, population growth rate, proportion of nonwhite population, etc. From each stratum, one area was selected for the sample, the probability of selection having been proportionate to the area's population; areas so chosen are referred to as being non-self-representing.

The remaining stages of sampling were designed to insure a self-weighting probability sample of housing units and group quarters within each of the selected areas. (Self-weighting means that each sample household had the same initial probability of being selected.) This involved a systematic selection of enumeration districts (geographic areas used for the 1970 Census) with probability of selection being proportionate to their 1970 population size, followed by the selection of clusters of approximately four housing units from within each enumeration district. To account for units built after the 1970 Census, a sample was drawn, by means of an independent clerical operation, of permits issued for new construction. Jurisdictions that do not issue building permits were sampled for new construction by means of a sample of area segments. The resulting sample of new construction units, though yielding a relatively small portion of the total sample, will account for an increasing share as the decade progresses.

See also: Enumeration District, National Sample, Primary Sampling Unit (PSU), Segment, Strata

(CONTINUED)

NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

Included in the National Complete Sample File and the National Incident Extract File. Neighborhood Characteristics consist of 55 summary indicators from the 1970 Census about populations and their their housing in particular areas. The Neighborhood Characteristics were appended to most household records describing units built before, and counted in, the 1970 Census. In general, Neighborhood Characteristics are ratios recorded in the range .00 to .99; for example, "ratio of persons of Spanish heritage to total population" might be .07 for a selected neighborhood, indicating 7% Spanish population for that area. Specific neighborhoods are not identified by name, but represent areas of varying types, about the size of Census tracts (approximately 4,000 persons).

NON-INTERVIEW

Instance where an interview cannot be obtained. There are four types: A) when an interview for an eligible household is not obtained for some reason such as refusal; B) when an interview is not obtained because the unit is ineligible for interview at the present time, such as a vacant unit, but could become eligible in the future; C) when the unit is physically ineligible, e.g., demolished; and Z) when a particular member is not interviewed in an otherwise interviewed household.

See also: Non-interview Procedures, Non-interview - Type A;
- Type B; - Type C; - Type Z

NON-INTERVIEW ADJUSTMENTS

Adjustments made to interviewed household and person weights. A household non-interview adjustment accounts for some occupied units qualified to participate in the survey, but from which an interview was not obtained (Non-interview Type A). A within-household non-interview adjustment accounts for situations in which at least one, but not all, eligible persons in a household were interviewed (Non-interview Type Z).

See also: Non-Interview Procedures, Household Weight,
Person Weight, Non-Interview Type A,
Non-Interview Type Z

NON-INTERVIEW PROCEDURES

For various reasons, interviewers are unable to obtain interviews for all sample units. Such units are classified as non-interviews and are handled as follows:

1) Type A Non-interview - occupied sample units in which household members were rarely at home, uncooperative, or otherwise impossible to reach. A non-interview adjustment is applied to interviewed household and person weights so

(CONTINUED)

that these units are represented in the sample.

2) Type B Non-interview - units selected for sample which turn out to be vacant or otherwise ineligible. Since these units might become eligible in the future, they are revisited in subsequent periods that the unit is in the sample. If they become eligible, the household is interviewed.

3) Type C Non-interview - units which are demolished, converted to non-residential use or otherwise out of scope for NCS. These units are dropped from the sample once they are identified. The sample size is sufficiently large to allow for Type B and C Non-interviews.

In addition, if at least one, but not all eligible persons in a household are interviewed, persons for which an interview was not obtained (within-household non-interview) are classified as Type Z Non-interviews and only a few personal characteristics (obtained by proxy) are recorded. A non-interview adjustment is applied to interviewed person weights to account for those with-household non-interviews.

See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Type A,
Non-interview Type B, - Type C, - Type Z,
Non-Interview Adjustment

NON-INTERVIEW TYPE A

Consists of households occupied by persons eligible for interview but from whom no interviews are obtained, because:

- 1) no one is at home in spite of repeated visits
- 2) the entire household is temporarily away during all of the interview period
- 3) the household refuses to give any information
- 4) the unit cannot be reached due to impassable roads
- 5) interview is not conducted due to a serious illness or death in the family
- 6) the interviewer is unable to locate the sample unit

Every effort is made to avoid this type of non-interview in order to keep the unit and maintain a representative sample.

See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Procedures,
Non-interview Adjustments

NON-INTERVIEW TYPE B

Consists of units which are not eligible for interview because:

- 1) unit is a vacant regular housing unit
- 2) unit is vacant and used for storage
- 3) unit is occupied by persons usually residing elsewhere
- 4) unit unfit for habitation or to be demolished
- 5) unit under construction and not ready for occupancy
- 6) unit temporarily converted to business or storage
- 7) address identifies an unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 8) permit granted, but construction not started

(CONTINUED)

See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Procedures

NON-INTERVIEW TYPE C

Consists of units not eligible for sample because:

- 1) no address was listed on the sample line of the listing sheet

- 2) unit demolished by time of enumeration

- 3) house or trailer has been moved

- 4) unit converted to permanent business or storage

- 5) unit has been merged with another unit

See also: Non-interview, Merged Units, Non-interview Procedures

NON-INTERVIEW TYPE Z

A within-household non-interview. It occurs when the interviewer is unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household. For this type of non-interview person, only a few personal characteristics items are filled in on the Basic Screen Questionnaire.

See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Procedures, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Non-interview Adjustments

NONSAMPLING VARIABILITY

See: Survey Error, Sampling Variability

OCCUPATION CODE

A three-digit numeric code assigned, using the 1970 Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations, based on the type of job held by the person. For unemployed persons, the occupation code is based on the last job held within the last five years.

See also: Industry Code, Class of Worker, Major Activity

OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT

A housing unit is considered occupied if it is the usual place of residence of the person or persons living in it at the time of interview.

See also: Place of Residence, Housing Unit

OFFENDER

The person who committed the crime or was believed to be the person who committed the crime.

OPERATION OF BUSINESS

For the purposes of the National Crime Survey, a distinction is made between two types of businesses. These are categorized as recognizable businesses and unrecognizable businesses.

A recognizable business is one that is observable and

(CONTINUED)

identifiable from the outside by a sign or some other indication. Crimes involving any recognizable business, such as property stolen from the business are not included in the NCS. Only the loss of personal property of the respondent or of another household member, or personal threat or injury to the respondent or other household member is included if a crime involves a recognizable business. An unrecognizable business has no outside indication, such as a sign in the yard or window, which indicates that it is a business. An example of an unrecognizable business is a mail order business run from the home, if there is no sign outside the house advertising the business. Crimes involving unrecognizable businesses, including property stolen from the business, are included in the NCS estimates.

OTHER UNITS

Refers to living quarters which do not qualify as housing units. OTHER units are located in special places such as institutions, dormitories, and boarding houses where the residents have their own rooms, groups of rooms, or beds; and also have some common facilities such as a dining room, lobby, or living room or recreational areas.

Some of the rooms, groups of rooms, etc., in these places are always classified as OTHER units, even though they have direct access or complete kitchen facilities. Other rooms or groups of rooms are classified as OTHER units if they do NOT meet the housing unit definition.

All units in the National and Cities Samples are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit.

See also: Housing Unit, Living Quarters, Special Places,
(Type of) Living Quarters, Group Quarters,
Extra Units

OUT OF UNIVERSE

Out of Universe (or INAP) is used in the codebook documentation to designate those areas for which the particular question was not appropriate and therefore not asked. For example, employment-related questions were not asked of persons under the age of 16.

See also: Residue

PANEL

Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each panel is a systematic one-sixth sample of the 72,000 sample units, which is interviewed semi-annually during two designated months, e.g., January and July or February and August.

See also: Sample Rotation, Panel Number

PANEL NUMBER

In the National Sample, an identification number (1-6)

(CONTINUED)

assigned to each case in the sample which identifies the months in which the unit is to be interviewed (e.g., Panel 1 housing units are interviewed in January and July). It is the first digit of the segment number.

See also: Panel, Segment Number

PERSON WEIGHT

In both the National and Cities Samples, the person weight is based on the basic weight of the person in the sample plus adjustments for within-household noninterviews, subsampling, noninterviewed households, and various ratio estimates.

See also: Weight, Household Weight, Incident Weight, Non-interview Adjustments

PERSONAL CRIMES

See: Personal Incident, Personal Victimization

PERSONAL CRIMES OF THEFT

Used in the NCS published reports to describe the theft of property or cash, either with contact (but without force or threat of force) or without direct contact between victim and offender. Includes both completed and attempted acts. Also referred to as personal larceny.

The NCS Classification Scheme does not distinguish between personal crimes of theft which do not involve force or the threat of force and robbery which does.

See also: Larceny, Robbery, Personal Theft Without Assault (Robbery)

PERSONAL INCIDENT

A specific criminal act involving one or more persons as victims of one or more offenders. In BJS published reports, crimes against persons include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal incidents are usually lower than estimates of personal victimizations because the number of persons victimized during an incident are not accounted for separately. Also, in situations where a personal crime occurred during the course of a commercial crime, it was assumed that the incident was represented in the Commercial Victimization Survey and, therefore, it was not counted as an incident of personal crime.

See also: Personal Victimization, Victimization, Incident Weight

PERSONAL INTERVIEWS

Each enumeration period, initial interviews in a household are conducted in person. Follow-up interviews to reach persons not available at the time of the initial visit may

(CONTINUED)

be made by telephone.

See also: Telephone Interviews, Enumeration Period

PERSONAL LARCENY

See: Larceny

PERSONAL THEFT WITHOUT ASSAULT

As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, refers to all of the following crimes against persons: robbery (with or without a weapon), attempted robbery (with or without a weapon), purse snatch (without force), attempted purse snatch (without force), pocketpicking.

This term is not used in the BJS published reports.

See also: Crimes, Robbery, Larceny

PERSONAL VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects one victimized person. In BJS published reports, crimes against persons include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal victimizations are determined by the number of victims of such acts; ordinarily, the number of victimizations is somewhat higher than the number of incidents because more than one person was victimized during certain incidents, and because details of personal crimes occurring during the course of a commercial crime, as related to the victimized person, are reflected in these estimates.

See also: Personal Incident, Victimization, Incident

PLACE

The term place refers to a concentration of population, regardless of the existence of legally prescribed units, powers, or functions. However, most of the places identified in the census are incorporated as cities, towns, villages, or boroughs. In addition, the larger unincorporated places are identified. Places are identified in the National Sample files by a two-digit place size code and a one-digit place description code.

See also: Place Size Code, Place Description Code,
Rural, Urban

PLACE DESCRIPTION CODE

A one-digit code used in the National Sample files to identify the type of place in which a sample unit is located. The following categories are given:

- 1) Central city of an SMSA only
- 2) Central city of an urbanized area only
- 3) Central city of both an SMSA and an urbanized area
- 4) Other incorporated place
- 5) Unincorporated place

(CONTINUED)

Code 6 not used

7) Not a place

See also: Central City, Urbanized Area, Place, Standard
Metropolitan Statistical Area

PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

Identifies whether the incident occurred within the limits of the city in which the respondent lives or somewhere else in the United States.

See also: Place of Occurrence (Detailed)

PLACE OF OCCURRENCE (DETAILED)

The following place of occurrence categories are used to describe where the incident occurred:

1) At or in own home or apartment, in garage or other building on property -- always includes actual or attempted entry, and attacks or threats taking place inside the respondent's dwelling. Other buildings on property include tool sheds, servants' quarters, greenhouses, barns, stables, etc.

2) At or in vacation home, hotel, or motel.

3) Inside a commercial building, such as a store, restaurant,

bank, gas station, public conveyance or station -- includes all commercial buildings, commercial parking lots, public buses, trains, airplanes, taxis, trolleys, etc., and terminals or stations for such conveyances.

4) Inside office, factory, or warehouse.

5) Near own home: yard, sidewalk, drive, carport, apartment hall -- does not include actual or attempted burglaries: does include actual or attempted auto theft or theft from car, when car was parked on the street in front of the respondent's home.

6) On street, in park, field, playground, school grounds, public parking lot.

7) Inside school building.

8) Other

See also: Place of Occurrence

PLACE OF RESIDENCE

Specific living quarters held by respondent, to which he is free to return at any time, AND at which he usually lives and sleeps. Not necessarily the same as legal residence or voting residence. Also described as "Usual Place of Residence."

See also: Living Quarters, Occupied Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit

PLACE SIZE CODE

A two-digit code used in the National Sample files to

(CONTINUED)

identify the population size range for the place in which the sample unit is located; as determined by the 1970 Census. Place sizes are classified in the following categories:

Under 200
200 to 499
500 to 999
1000 to 1,499
1,500 to 1,999
2,000 to 2,499
2,500 to 4,999
5,000 to 9,999
10,000 to 19,999
20,000 to 24,999
25,000 to 49,999
50,000 to 99,999
100,000 to 249,999
250,000 to 499,999
500,000 to 999,999
1,000,000 or more
See also: Place

POCKETPICKING

See: Personal Theft Without Assault, Larceny

POLICE INFORMED

A question on the Crime Incident Report asks: "Were the police informed of this incident in any way?" The "police" include all regular police and sheriff's departments at the city, county, state, or federal level of government. Also included are specialized police forces authorized to make arrests in a special area or jurisdiction, e.g., campus police, park police, transit police, harbor police, and airport police. Excluded are security guards, fish & game wardens, and such officers without authority to make police arrests.

PRESENCE OF WEAPON

See: Weapon

PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL

Household head living alone or with non-relatives only.

PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU)

Consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible. 1,921 PSU's were formed, using every county in the U.S.

In the National Sample design, 376 PSU's were selected to

(CONTINUED)

form the first stage of sampling. In the Cities Sample, the PSU numbers identify the general area in which a segment is located.

See also: National Sample Design, Control Number, Enumeration District, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA)

PRINCIPAL PERSON

The wife in a husband-wife household or head of household in a nonhusband-wife household; often the household respondent. Used in the National Sample in determining weights for tabulating household crimes.

See also: Head of Household, Household Respondent

PSU NUMBERS

"PSU numbers" are three-digit codes which identify each PSU, and are part of the Control Number which uniquely identifies each sample unit.

PROXY RESPONDENT

Person answering questions for another person. Information about each household member aged 12 and 13 is obtained by asking the questions for these persons of the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. If a particular household member 14 or older is physically or mentally unable to answer the individual questions, or is temporarily absent and is not expected to return before the enumeration closeout date, the interviewer is instructed to accept information from another knowledgeable household member.

See also: Self Respondent

PURSE SNATCH

See: Personal Theft Without Assault, Larceny

QUESTIONNAIRE FORMS

There are three basic forms used to collect the data required for the National Crime Survey. Both the National and Cities Samples use the following three forms: 1) Control Card, 2) Basic Screen Questionnaire, and 3) Crime Incident Report.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Control Card, Crime Incident Report, Interview Procedures

RACE

In the National Crime Surveys, persons are classified as either White, Negro or Other. Persons of Latin-American descent are recorded as White unless they specify themselves as Negro or Other. Other is used for persons of races other than White or Negro, such as Japanese, Chinese,

(CONTINUED)

American Indian, etc. For persons of racially mixed parentage, race recorded is that of the person's father. Race is determined by observation for family members and by inquiry for persons unrelated to household head.
See also: Ethnicity

RAPE

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. In BJS publications, rape is defined as carnal knowledge through the use of force or the threat of force, including attempts. Statutory rape (without force) is excluded. The following rape sub-categories are used in the NCS Classification Scheme: rape with theft, attempted rape with theft, rape without theft, attempted rape without theft.

See also: Crimes, Assaultive Violence

RATE

A fixed ratio of two quantities. Rate per 100 households refers to the amount of victimization for every 100 households. Rate per 100 population refers to the amount of victimizations for every 100 persons.

See also: Victimization, Survey Error, Weight

RECODE

A single code, mechanically derived by combining codes for several related items, used for convenience and efficiency in tabulating data.

RECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS

See: Operation of Business

RECORD COUNTS

Provides a count of records on a file-specific basis, e.g., the number of household records, person records, and incident records contained in a file. May also be used to provide subcounts within a record type, e.g., number of interviewed households, number of non-interviewed households, etc. Record counts are provided in the User Directories for each NCS tape file.

See also: User Directories

REFERENCE PERIOD

The length of time for which respondents are asked to report on victimizations experienced. A reference period of 6 months is used in the National Sample.

See also: Collection Quarter, Data Quarter, Telescoping, Bounding Procedure

REINTERVIEW

(CONTINUED)

One of several methods used to evaluate and improve the quality of interviewing. Reinterviews evaluate the impact of errors or variations in response, measure how well individual interviewers follow procedures, and measure errors in coverage arising from incorrect listing, failure to conduct interviews at the correct address, non-interview misclassifications, missed units, or incorrect applications of definitions of housing unit and household members. Reinterviews are conducted regularly in a small proportion of the National Sample Households.

RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD

Interviewers determine the precise relationship to the household head of each person living in the household, e.g., wife, son, daughter, step-son, step-daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, aunt, nephew, lodger, servant, hired hand, visitor, and so on. In classifying these entries for the tape files, only five categories are used:

- Head
- Wife of Head
- Own Child
- Other relative
- Non-relative

See also: Head of Household, Primary Individual

RESIDENCE

See: Place of Residence

RESIDUE

Used in the codebook documentation to designate those cases where the respondent could not or did not provide an answer, or for some reason the response given did not fall into the predetermined categories. Attempts were made during the edits to convert such cases to valid codes based on the presence or absence of certain key elements.

See also: Out of Universe

RESPONDENT

See: Household Respondent, Proxy Respondent, Self Respondent

ROBBERY

In the NCS Classification Scheme, robbery is a subcategory of personal theft without assault and includes: robbery with weapon, robbery with no weapon, attempted robbery with weapon, and attempted robbery with no weapon.

As used in the BJS published reports, robbery is defined as theft or attempted theft, directly from a person, of property or cash by force or threat of force, with or

(CONTINUED)

without a weapon.

There are two main subcategories of robbery, viz., robbery with injury and robbery without injury. Robbery with injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by an attack, either with or without a weapon, resulting in injury. An injury is classified as resulting from a serious assault if a weapon was used in the commission of the crime or, if not, when the extent of the injury was either serious (e.g., broken bones, internal injuries, etc.) or undetermined but required 2 or more days of hospitalization. An injury is classified as resulting from a minor assault when the extent of the injury was minor (e.g., bruises, black eyes, etc.) or undetermined but required less than 2 days of hospitalization. Robbery without injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by force or threat of force, either with or without a weapon, but not resulting in injury.

See also: Personal Theft Without Assault

ROTATION

See: Sample Rotation, National Sample, Rotation Group Number

ROTATION DESIGN

See: Sample Rotation, National Sample, Rotation Group Number

ROTATION GROUP

See: Sample Rotation

ROTATION GROUP NUMBER

Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each rotation group should be a systematic one-sixth sample of the 72,000 housing units as well as a one-sixth sample of the sample interviewed each month. The rotation group number is denoted by the hundreds digit of the four-digit segment number assigned to each sample unit.

See also: Segment Number, Sample Rotation, National Sample

RURAL

All remaining areas not falling into one of the following categories:

- 1) Places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated into cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York, Wisconsin)
- 2) The densely settled urban fringe whether incorporated or unincorporated, or urban areas
- 3) Unincorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants

See also: Urban, Place, Land Use

(CONTINUED)

SMSA

See: Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA)

SAMPLE

A selection of part of the units of a population according to specific and detailed procedures. The properties of a sample population are studied to gain information about the whole population. For the NCS surveys, a probability sample was used, whereby each element of the population has a known, but not necessarily equal chance of being included in the sample.

See also: National Sample, Sampling Variability, Estimate, Population, Cities Sample

SAMPLE DESIGN

See also: National Sample Design, Cities Sample Design

SAMPLE DESIGNATION

A portion of the identification codes assigned to each sample unit in the National Sample, consisting of the letter "J" and two digits. The letter distinguished NCS surveys from other Census surveys, and the digits identify the sequence and source of selection of sample addresses. For example, the first sample selected was designated as J01. See also: Identification Code, Control Number

SAMPLE ERROR

See: Sampling Variability

SAMPLE ROTATION

A rotation scheme is used for the National Sample: each sample of approximately 72,000 households is divided into six rotation groups. When the rotation plan became fully operative in January, 1977, households in a particular rotation group and sample was be interviewed once every six months for 3 years, the first interview being only for the purpose of bounding. Each rotation group is further divided into six panels or months. Thus 1/6th of each rotation group is interviewed each month during a six-month period. One rotation group enters the sample every six months, while the corresponding rotation group from a previous sample is phased out. This enables preservation of the overall sample size and survey procedures, while averting undue imposition to, and biases in reporting by, respondents through repeated interviews.

See also: Bounding Schedule, National Sample, Panel, Rotation Group Number

SAMPLE UNIT

A unit selected for inclusion in a sample or a census.

(CONTINUED)

See also: Sample, Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Places

SAMPLING VARIABILITY

Chance differences in representation which occur because a sample was surveyed instead of the whole population. The primary measure of sampling variability is Standard Error. See also: Sample, Standard Error, Confidence Interval, Survey Error, Variance

SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER

On each Crime Incident Report, the number of the screen question that elicited the report of the incident is recorded.

See also: Individual Screen Questions, Household Screen Questions

SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE

See: Basic Screen Questionnaire

SEGMENT

A cluster of sample units in the same PSU selected for household interview. In the National Sample, sample units are located in one of five types of segments, depending on the type of Enumeration District in which the segment is located:

- 1) Address Segments - consist of specific addresses selected from the 1970 Decennial Census lists, in address type Enumeration districts.
 - 2) Area Segments - consist of relatively small designated areas of land with well-defined boundaries, such as streets, roads, rivers, or railroad tracks in area type Enumeration districts. The interviewer lists all of the living quarters in a designated segment, and a sample of these is selected for interview.
 - 3) Permit Segments - consist of addresses selected from a sample of building permits issued for new construction.
 - 4) Special Place Segments - consist of special places in address type Enumeration districts which can be identified from Census listings.
 - 5) Cen-Sup Segments - consist of addresses which were inadequately identified or unreported in the Census.
- In the Cities Sample, sample units are located in either unit (address), Permit, or Special Place Segments. No Area or Cen-Sup Segments are used. Address segments are referred to as Unit Segments in the Cities Sample.
- See also: National Sample Design, Enumeration District, Extra Units, Listing, Segment Number, Serial Number, Updating

(CONTINUED)

SEGMENT NUMBER

Part of the Control Number assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, it consists of four digits: the thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation group; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

See also: Segment, Control Number, Panel Number, Rotation Group Number, Enumeration District

SELF-EMPLOYED

See: Class of Worker

SELF RESPONDENT

Person who answers questions for himself. Information about each household member 14 years and over is obtained by self-response; that is, each of these persons is interviewed for himself.

See also: Proxy Respondent

SELF-WEIGHTING

Indication that all sample units have the same initial probability of selection for the Sample.

See also: Weight, Sample

SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household in the National Sample. In the Cities Sample, it is a unique 6 digit number assigned to each sample unit within a particular PSU. It is used for administrative control, and is part of the Control Number.

See also: Segment, Control Number

SERIES INCIDENT REPORT

Under certain circumstances, the interviewer is allowed to report several incidents as a "series" incident on one Incident Report form. All of the following conditions must exist:

- 1) The incidents had to be very similar in detail.
- 2) There must have been at least three incidents in the "series."
- 3) The respondent must not have been able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to report them separately.

In completing the Crime Incident Report for a series incident, details of the most recent incident are used. For BJS publications, series incidents are tabulated separately and are not included with single incidents when estimating the amount of crime.

(CONTINUED)

SERIOUS ASSAULT

As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, a form of assaultive violence in which the attack is either carried out with a weapon, or results in serious injury, such as broken bones, internal injuries, loss of consciousness, or, an undetermined injury requiring 2 or more days of hospitalization. Serious assault may or may not be accompanied by theft.

In BJS published reports, injuries associated with a robbery are classified as resulting from a serious assault if a weapon was used in the commission of the crime, or, if not, when the extent of the injury was either serious (e.g., broken bones, internal injuries, etc.) or was undetermined but required 2 or more days of hospitalization.

See also: Injury, Minor Assault, Assaultive Violence, Robbery

SIMPLE ASSAULT

As used in the BJS published reports, an attack without a weapon resulting either in minor injury -- e.g., bruises, black eyes, cuts, scratches, swelling -- or in undetermined injury requiring less than 2 days of hospitalization. Also includes attempted assault without a weapon. It does not include attacks accompanied by theft.

See also: Assault, Aggravated Assault

SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENT

See: Segment

SPECIAL PLACES

Places in which the occupants have special living arrangements. Special places include: correctional institutions; homes for the aged, infirm, or needy; mental institutions; Nursing, convalescent, or rest homes; specialized hospitals; Armed Forces installations; boarding and rooming houses; communes; convents and monasteries; dormitories and other residences at schools; flophouses and missions; halfway houses; hotels and motels; Nurse's homes; private residential clubs and tourist camps; recreational, educational, religious camps; tourist camps; tent and trailer camps; vacation cabins; YMCA's, YWCA's; and so on. Special places may include housing units and OTHER units. For example, a dormitory consisting of rooms for students and an apartment for a resident manager would include both OTHER units and a housing unit.

Living quarters within special places are designated as either Staff Units, Non-staff Units, or Unclassified Units, as determined by occupancy or intended occupancy. Non-staff Units are located in certain special places and are defined

(CONTINUED)

as (1) the persons for whom the special place is being operated, or (2) the units in which these persons live, such as rooms or suites of rooms. Non-staff units are never interviewed for the NCS. Staff Units are located in the same types of places which contain Non-staff Units and are defined as the houses, apartments, rooms, or suites of rooms occupied or intended for occupancy by resident employees and their families, if any. Unclassified Units are located in certain special places and are the houses, apartments, rooms, etc. occupied or intended to be occupied by all persons. Staff Units and Unclassified Units are interviewed.

See also: Living Quarters, Group Quarters, Other Units,
Extra Units, (Type of) Living Quarters

STANDARD ERROR

A statistician's measure of sampling variation taken generally to state the amount of deviation of an estimate because a sample was drawn instead of a census taken. The particular sample used in a survey is one of a large number of all possible samples of the same size that could have been selected using the same sample design. Estimates derived from the different samples would differ from each other. The difference between a sample estimate and the average of all possible samples is called the sampling deviation. The standard error of a sample estimate is a measure of the variation among the estimates from all possible samples, and thus is a measure of the precision with which an estimate from a particular sample approximates the average result of all possible samples. An estimate of the standard error of a sample estimate can be computed from the data obtained in the sample.

See also: Variance, Confidence Interval, Survey Error,
Sampling Variability, Bias, Estimate

STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (SMSA)

A county or group of counties containing at least one city or combined cities, of 50,000 or more inhabitants and adjacent counties which are metropolitan in character, and economically and socially integrated with the central city. The SMSA is named after the central city (or cities) contained in it. A four-digit code identifies each SMSA. Boundaries are drawn by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget.

See also: Central City, Census Tract, Primary Sampling Unit, Urbanized Area, Place Description Code

STATE CODES (1960)

In the Cities Sample, individual two-digit codes used to designate state in which the sample unit is located.

(CONTINUED)

The first digit identifies a region of the country, e.g., New England states are coded 11-16; Midwest states are coded 41-47, etc. State codes are not available in the National Sample because of confidentiality restrictions.

STRATA

Sub-groups of households within a sample which have specified characteristics in common, such as education, income, or race. The process of making these groupings -- called stratification -- was the second stage of the sampling process in the National Sample. Stratification consisted of combining PSU's with similar population densities, growth rates, proportion non-white, etc.

See also: National Sample Design, Cities Sample Design

SURVEY ERROR

The primary measure of total error in survey estimates due to:

- 1) Sampling Bias (systematic error due to use of inadequate or duplicative frames, etc.)
- 2) Sampling Variability (chance variation that occurs because a sample was surveyed instead of the total population)
- 3) Non-Sampling Bias (systematic error due to nonresponse, memory error, misinterpretation of questions or procedures, etc.)
- 4) Non-Sampling Variability (chance variation due to interviewer error, response error, coding and editing errors, etc.)

See also: Bias, Sampling Variability

TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS

The telephone may be used to conduct interviews with household members not available for interview at the time of the initial personal interview at the household. Although initial contact with the household must be a personal visit, subsequent interviews may be made by telephone when another personal visit would be inefficient or costly.

See also: Personal Interviews

TEMPORARILY ABSENT OR ON LAYOFF FROM JOB

See: Major Activity

TENURE

Manner in which living quarters are held:

- 1) Owned or being bought - if owner or co-owner is a household member of the unit, even if the unit is mortgaged or not fully paid for. Owner need not be head of household. A cooperative apartment or condominium unit is owned or

(CONTINUED)

being bought only if the owner lives in it.

2) Rented for cash - if any money rent is paid or contracted for by any persons.

3) Without cash rent - includes units not owned, being bought, or rented for cash; usually provided in exchange for services or as a gift.

See also: Living Quarters

THEFT

See: Personal Theft Without Assault, Burglary, Larceny, Motor Vehicle Theft, Robbery

THREATENED

A situation in which no physical contact was involved, but the victim nonetheless felt that physical harm could have occurred, e.g., victim was shot at, but not hit.

See also: Attacked

TIME LOST FROM WORK

Number of cumulative days all affected household members were absent from work due to a crime. It can be time lost because injuries sustained in the incident kept the victim from returning to work immediately, or time taken off work by a household member to do things related to the incident such as visiting a doctor, reporting the incident to the police, seeing an insurance agent, or testifying in court.

TRANSIENT/NONTRANSIENT

A transient place is a special place in which more than 25 percent of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or intended for occupancy by transient guests. Transient guests usually stay less than a month and pay at daily rates.

A nontransient place is one in which 75 percent or more of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or intended for occupancy by nontransient (permanent) guests or resident employees. Permanent guests usually stay a month or more at reduced monthly rates.

See also: (Type of) Living Quarters

UA

See: Urbanized Area (UA)

UAC

See: Universal Area Code

UNCLASSIFIED UNITS

See: Special Places

UNEMPLOYED

(CONTINUED)

In the NCS, civilians, age 16 and older who were not "at work" during the reference week, were available for work, and 1) had been "looking for work" within the past four weeks, 2) were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid-off, or 3) were waiting to report to a new job within 30 days.
See also: Major Activity

UNIT SEGMENT

See: Segment

UNIVERSAL AREA CODE (UAC)

The UAC is the 1960 Census State code plus a three-digit code to indicate cities of 50,000 plus population, or the county. It is assigned to the April 1, 1970 residence of all household members who had moved since that time, and to the geographic area in which any incidents of crime occurred. Due to confidentiality restrictions, UAC's are not available in the National Sample files. They are available in the Cities Sample files.
See also: State Codes (1960), Confidentiality

UNLAWFUL ENTRY (WITHOUT FORCE)

A form of burglary in which the offender has no legal right to be on the premises, even though no force was used to gain entrance. The same definitions used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.
See also: Burglary, Forcible Entry, Attempted Forcible Entry

UNRECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS

See: Operation of Business

UPDATING

Addition to, and correction of, original listing sheets which insures that every unit in the segment has a chance to be selected for interview. Remodeled, no-longer-existing, replacement, demolished, converted-to-commercial, merged, newly-constructed, and converted-to-residential structures or units moved into are accounted for in updating procedures. Permit segments are not updated.
See also: Listing, Segment

URBAN

1970 Census designation for persons living in places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated as cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York, and Wisconsin); the densely settled urban fringe, whether incorporated or unincorporated, or urbanized areas; and unincorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants.

(CONTINUED)

See also: Rural, Place, Land Use

URBANIZED AREA (UA)

A broad geographical location containing a central city (or twin cities) of 50,000 or more inhabitants and the surrounding closely settled incorporated and unincorporated areas. It differs from an SMSA chiefly in excluding the rural portions of counties in an SMSA and those places separated from the densely populated fringe by rural territory. The boundaries are not considered permanent.

See also: Central City, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

VACANT HOUSING UNIT

A housing unit where no persons are residing during the interview period, or any persons found living there usually reside elsewhere.

See also: Housing Unit, Place of Residence

VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN

Excludes stolen cash and does not include property stolen from non-household members or recognizable businesses, nor does it include stolen checks, credit cards, travelers checks, cashier's checks, etc.

VARIANCE

A major statistic equal to the standard error squared.

See also: Standard Error, Sampling Variability, Estimate

VICTIM

In the NCS, the person or household involved in a criminal act during the specified reference period, for whom an Incident Report was completed.

See also: Victimization

VICTIM-OFFENDER RELATIONSHIP

The respondent is asked to specify one of five categories, indicating how well the victim knew the offender in a crime incident in which the victim was present:

- 1) Stranger - someone the victim had never seen before
- 2) By sight only - someone the victim had seen before, but had not said more than "hello" to
- 3) Casual acquaintance - someone the victim knew well enough to say more than "hello" to
- 4) Well-known - someone the victim had considered as such. Victim's judgment alone distinguishes between "casual acquaintances" and "well known"

5) Relative - by type of relationship, e.g., spouse, sister, etc.

(CONTINUED)

In crime incidents involving multiple offenders, respondent may specify whether the offenders were:

- 1) All strangers to the victim
- 2) All relatives - by type of relationship
- 3) Some relatives - by type of relationship
- 4) All known
- 5) Some known

In further questioning, the respondent may specify the extent to which the victim knew the offenders - by sight only, casually, or well.

VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects a single victim. In Criminal acts against persons, the number of victimizations is determined by the number of victims of such acts. Each criminal act against a household is assumed to involve a single victim, the affected household.

See also: Crimes, Incident, Victim, Victimization Rate, Household Victimization, Personal Victimization

VICTIMIZATION RATE

A measure of occurrence among population groups at risk, e.g., the number of criminal victimizations during the reference period per 100,000 (or other number) persons or households. As used in BJS publications:

- 1) For crimes against persons, the victimization rate is computed on the basis of the number of victimizations per 1,000 resident population age 12 and over.
- 2) For crimes against households, victimizations rates are calculated on the basis of the number of incidents per 1,000 households.

See also: Weight, Standard Error, Victimization

WEAPON

Almost any object or substance used to injure or attempt to injure the victim. Not considered as weapons for the purposes of the NCS are: mace, tear gas, items of food, small empty cans, animals, parts of the body such as "hands" or "feet." Also excluded are BB and tear gas guns, except when used as clubs. Weapons other than guns or knives, e.g., rocks, clubs, shovels, etc. are not individually identifiable in the data files.

WEIGHT

A designation of the proportion of a sample to its whole population. When a sample is surveyed, each incident or victimization represents a probable percentage of all cases if the total population were to be surveyed. Accordingly, each case is assigned a numerical coefficient, or weight, expressing its relative importance in a frequency

(CONTINUED)

distribution equalling that of the sample to the whole. Thus, multiplying each case by its assigned weight provides an estimate of the entire population. Because there are different proportions in the samples of households, persons and incidents with respect to all possible households, persons, and incidents in the surveys, there are different weights for each.

See also: Household Weight, Incident Weight, Person Weight, Estimate, Self-Weighting

WORKING

Working for pay or profit; working without pay on family farm or business; or working on jury duty, if paid for it.

See also: Major Activity

(CONTINUED)

OTHER CRIME VICTIMS AND NON-VICTIMS CODEBOOK

PART 2

THE NATIONAL CRIME SURVEYS:
NATIONAL SAMPLE OF RAPE VICTIMS, 1973-1982

(ICPSR 8625)

Principal Investigator

United States Department of Justice
The Bureau of Justice Statistics

Third ICPSR Edition

Winter, 1989

Inter-University Consortium for
Political and Social Research
P.O. Box 1248
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

Acknowledgement of Assistance

All manuscripts utilizing data made available through the Consortium should acknowledge that fact as well as identify the original collector of the data. The ICPSR Council urges all users of the ICPSR data facilities to follow some adaptation of this statement with the parentheses indicating items to be filled in appropriately or deleted by the individual user.

The data (and tabulations) utilized in this (publication) were made available (in part) by the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research. The data for the National Crime Surveys: National Sample of Rape Victims, 1973-1982 were originally collected by the U.S. Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Justice Statistics. Neither the collectors of the original data nor the Consortium bear any responsibility for the analyses or interpretations presented here.

In order to provide funding agencies with essential information about the use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about ICPSR participants' research activities, each user of the ICPSR data facilities is expected to send two copies of each completed manuscript or thesis abstract to the Consortium. Please indicate in the cover letter which data were used.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
OTHER CRIME VICTIMS AND NON-VICTIMS CODEBOOK
PART 2

	PAGE NO.
INTRODUCTION	
Data Collection Description	i
Sampling Information	vi
Weighting Information	ix
Data Collection Procedures	xix
File Structure	xxiii
Codebook Information	xxiv
ICPSR Processing Information	xxvi
VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST	xxvii
CODEBOOK	1
APPENDICES	
I: NCS Sample Rotation	379
II: Neighborhood Characteristics	384
III: Glossary	387

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
INTRODUCTION	
Data Collection Description	i
Sampling Information	vi
Weighting Information	ix
Data Collection Procedures	xix
File Structure	xxiii
Codebook Information	xxiv
ICPSR Processing Information	xxvi
VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST	xxvii
CODEBOOK	1
APPENDICES	
I: NCS Sample Rotation	379
II: Neighborhood Characteristics	384
III: Glossary	387

INTRODUCTION

DATA COLLECTION DESCRIPTION

The National Crime Survey (NCS) collects data on personal and household victimization through an ongoing national survey of households and household members. The National Crime Survey program was designed to achieve three primary objectives: to develop detailed information about the victims and consequences of crime, to estimate the numbers and types of crimes not reported to police, to provide uniform measures of selected types of crimes and to permit comparisons over time and types of areas. This survey measures attempted and completed incidences of rape. Detailed information about each rape victimization incident is recorded as well as the characteristics of the offender in so far as the victim can report them.

The original design of the National Crime Survey consisted of several surveys of both households and commercial establishments, nationally and in selected American cities. Collection of data for commercial establishments and in specific cities ended in 1975. The data from these surveys are also available from the ICPSR and are documented elsewhere. (Other documentation available from ICPSR include the NCS Cities Complete Sample (ICPSR #7658), the NCS Cities Attitude Sub-sample (ICPSR #7663) and the NCS Commercial Victimization Survey (ICPSR #8002 and 8003)). This codebook documents the National Sample survey of rape victims, from 1973 to 1982. Other important sources of information about these data and their use are contained in the National Sample Survey Documentation and the National Sample Interviewers Manual, produced by the Bureau of the Census, as well as numerous publications based on these data from the Bureau of Justice Statistics. Also useful is the report of the National Academy of Sciences panel on the National Crime Surveys program (Penick and Owen, 1976). All these data have been collected by the U.S. Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Justice Statistics. In addition to the extensive work done on these data by the Census Bureau, further data processing and documentation preparation has been performed by ICPSR under grants from the Bureau of Justice Statistics.

THE NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY

The National Crime Survey: National Sample of Rape Victims is a subset extracted from the NCS National Sample complete file. The following is a description of the National Crime Survey Program. The National Crime Survey program traces its immediate origins to the work performed for the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and the Administration of Justice, empaneled in 1965. The commission was the second presidential commission in this century to attempt a comprehensive examination of crime and law enforcement, the first being the Wickersham Commission established in 1929 by President Hoover. Both commissions were established during period in which crime appeared to be rising significantly and when public concern was widespread. One important concern in both cases was the need for accurate information on the amount and distribution of crime.

Traditionally, such information was limited to official statistics on the activities of law enforcement agencies or the judiciary. These figures had long been criticized as representing only a small fraction of the events occurring in society which might be characterized as criminal. The earlier commission focused on questions related to the collection and reliability of statistics available from law enforcement agencies such as those reported through the Uniform Crime Reports (UCR) system, which was then in its infancy. Significant problems were seen in the reliance upon official statistics of crimes known both because many events are not reported to police and many other organizational and administrative influences may be affecting particular jurisdictions and their reports.

By the 1960's, however, the methodology of sample surveys had become available and ways were explored to apply them to the problem of measuring crime. Such surveys were seen as a means whereby accurate measurements of crime were possible which could serve as a sensitive social indicator of the incidence of crime and provide detailed information on the characteristics and circumstances of events which were defined as criminal. Such information would allow the examination of a wide variety of important topics, including who was victimized by different types of crimes and how often, the consequences of victimization in injury and financial loss, the willingness of victims to report crimes to the police, and the characteristics of

offenders as reported by victims. It was also believed that accurate and timely estimates of the incidence of crime could be developed to allow comparisons over time and assess statistics available from official sources, especially the the UCR counts of crime known to the police.

Several field surveys were conducted for the President's Commission and revealed both that statistics on crimes known to the police under-represented the amount of crime and that the measurement of victimization with sample surveys was feasible, though for many reasons difficult (Biderman, et al., 1967; Ennis, 1967; Reiss, 1967). One of the major problems identified in the developmental stage was the varying ability of respondents to recall victimization experiences. This variation was seen to be dependent in part upon the length of the reference period for which the respondent was asked to recall incidents. Many victimization experiences appear to be of low salience to their victims and may be forgotten within a year. Since one goal of the NCS was to estimate the incidence of victimization for specific time periods, it therefore became important to determine the ideal reference period: the length of time which would elicit the most reliable results. Other issues of methodological importance included questionnaire design, especially the screen questions, respondent selection, the order of administration of instruments, and the classification of incidents.

As part of the methodological effort in developing the NCS, several pretests were performed (see Lehnen and Skogan, 1981, for a collection of relevant documents). Among the pretests were three reverse record check studies consisting of interviews with known victims of selected crimes identified by sampling from police records. Pretests were conducted in Washington, D.C. (1970), Baltimore, Maryland (1970), and San Jose, California (1971). Findings confirmed the results of earlier work which indicated that the accuracy of the detailed information in reports increases as the length of the reference period decreases. Respondents were better able to accurately recall when an event occurred if it had happened within 3 months of the interview than 6 months and better able to recall for a 6 month period more accurately than a 12 month one. A reference period of six months was finally chosen for the National Sample as representing a reasonable balance between the need for accuracy and cost of collection. A household victimization supplement to the Quarterly Housing Survey (QHS) was used to arrive at a final decision.

The six-month reference period is administered by the use of bounding interviews to fix the specific period within which the incident occurred and to eliminate telescoping. Telescoping refers to an observed phenomenon in retrospective surveys for respondents to tend to report incidents as occurring either earlier or later than they actually did thus inflating estimates. Telescoping of events into the reference period which actually occurred prior to it can be minimized by a bounding reference periods through the use of reported interviews. Bounding establishes a time of reference during the first interview to avoid duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. The effect of bounding was examined in the QHS victimization supplement. Both bounded and unbounded interviews were conducted using the household respondent technique. The tabulated survey data were compared on the basis of type of crime and whether the interviews were bounded or not. Results showed that unbounded interviews produced higher victimization rates than bounded interviews and, consequently, that telescoping into the reference period was taking place. In the NCS design, each visit to a household is used to bound the next one by comparing reports in the current interview with those given six months prior. When a report appears to be a duplicate, the respondent is reminded of the earlier report and asked if the new report represents the same incident as previously mentioned. A household which moves into a previously selected address will have their first interviews unbounded.

The question of whether a household respondent should be asked to report for himself and all other household members sixteen and older or whether each qualified household members should be interviewed individually was studied in a pilot household victimization survey in San Jose, California and Dayton, Ohio. The sample of about 5,500 households in each area was divided equally between those using the household respondent technique and the self-respondent technique. Results demonstrated that the self-respondent method generated substantially greater reporting of incidents. These results lead to a study design that called for interviews with all household members 14 years or older. In the current design, only 12 and 13 year olds are routinely interviewed by proxy.

Other results indicated that while many incidents known to have occurred were reported to survey interviewers, some were not. Victims of assault were found to be most difficult to locate, indicating they may have much higher mobility rates. Also, personal crimes in which the offender was a person known to the victim were least likely to be reported.

To provide data for the nation as a whole, the survey draws a sample of about 72,000 housing units and conducts interviews at six month intervals with each household member.

The National Crime Survey National Sample is sample of addresses in the United States, interviewers return to a housing unit and conduct interviews with the current residents of the unit. All persons age twelve and older in selected households and group quarters are interviewed, usually in person or by telephone. Some respondents are interviewed by proxy interviews of another household member or occasionally a caretaker is interviewed. Proxy interviews are taken for household members aged 12 or 13 and for persons incapable of responding due to physical or mental incapacity.

Each respondent is asked a series of screener questions to determine if he or she was victimized during the six-month period preceding the interview. The six screen questions concern crimes against the household and are asked only of a single household respondent (see glossary for notes on the selection of the household respondent). These questions ask about break-ins or attempts, and stolen household items, including motor vehicles. Although all household members are not asked these screen questions, a household incident will still be recorded if it is mentioned by household member. Another 13 screen questions concern specific types of personal crimes, other things reported to the police, or any events the respondent thought might be a crime and are asked of all respondents. An individual victimization report is filled out for each one of the incidents identified by the screen questions.

The report is designed to obtain detailed data on the characteristics and circumstances of the victimization. Items such as time and place of occurrence; injuries suffered; medical expenses incurred; number, age, race and sex of offender(s); relationship of offender(s) to victim (stranger, casual acquaintance, relative, etc.), and other detailed data relevant to a complete description of the incident are included in the report. Legal and technical terms, such as assault and larceny, are avoided during the interview. Instead, respondents are asked if they were attacked or threatened, if anything was taken from them or their homes, and if they were injured. These responses are used by the Bureau of the Census to place the incidents in a classification intended to be compatible with that used by the Uniform Crime Reports System (see notes section for a detailed description of the type of crime code used in the NCS). Additional demographic data are also collected on each household member's age, sex, and race and on such dimensions as education, migration, labor force status, occupation, and family income.

SAMPLING INFORMATION

Sample Design and Size

The National Sample consists of approximately 72,000 sample units selected in a stratified multi-stage cluster sample. 1931 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) were formed within counties or groups of counties using every county in the U.S. The PSUs were grouped into 376 strata by combining PSUs with similar characteristics into 220 strata and allocating a single self-representing PSU to the remaining strata. The first stage of the sampling procedure consisted of the designation of the 376 specific PSUs in which interviewing was to be conducted. Beyond the 156 PSUs selected with certainty, a single PSU per stratum was selected with a probability proportionate to size in the 220 combined strata.

The sample of units within a PSU was attained in two stages. In the first stage, Enumeration Districts (ED, geographic areas ranging in size from a city block to several hundred square miles, usually encompassing from 750 to 1,500 persons, established for the 1970 Census of Population and Housing) were systematically selected with a probability proportionate to their 1970 population size from

a geographically arranged listing. In the second stage, each previously selected ED was subdivided into segments of about four housing units from which a sample of segments was then selected. Whenever possible, the segments were formed from the list of addresses compiled during the 1970 Census. Housing units built after the 1970 Census were sampled primarily from lists of new construction units. Since data from the 1980 Decennial Census has become available, it has been employed in adjusting weights and ongoing sample design.

The National Sample of 72,000 households yields approximately 60,000 household interviews in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for a six-month period. Because of the continuing nature of the National Sample Survey, a rotation scheme was devised to avoid interviewing the same household indefinitely to avoid poor cooperation or biased responses resulting from repeated interviewing. The sample of housing units is divided into six rotation groups with each group being interviewed every six months for three years (a total of up to seven interviews per household). Within each rotation group six panels are designated, with a different panel interviewed each month during the six-month period. The first interview for a housing unit in a group is used only for bounding and is not included in the regular public use data. However, if a new household moves into a sample unit, the members of that household are interviewed and their, unbounded, interviews are included in the data. Thus the number of incident reports associated with a household may be effected by its tenure in the sample. New households will have unbounded information while older units may display time in sample effects.

The example below is an illustration of three hypothetical interview years. Two complete samples with six rotation groups each are shown as one sample is rotated out and the other is rotated in. In the body of the table, the panel number within each group is shown opposite the month(s) in which they are interviewed and directly below their rotation group. The panel numbers in parentheses indicate panels which are being interviewed for the first time. The results of these interviews will be used for bounding only and do not appear in the data.

WEIGHTING INFORMATION

Because the data collected in the National Crime Survey represent the total U.S. population twelve years and older of each city, each record can be weighted to produce universe estimates from the sample cases. These weights are carried in the records, and are the numbers which one adds or accumulates to obtain universe estimates of particular events. The weight is a multiplier that indicates how many times a particular record is to be counted. In the diagram below, sample household records are illustrated. An actual weight from the National Sample data indicating the estimated number of households represented by that single case is noted. The first record has as a weight of 0844119 (three implied decimals) indicating that approximately 844 households in the universe are represented by that single record.

Household Record	0844119
Household Record	0793282
Household Record	0835508

Then tabulating the survey data, counts of records or universe estimates may be obtained. The two sample tables shown below are identical, except for the fact that Table A is a COUNT of person records and Table B is an ESTIMATE of persons based on the sum of the person record weights.

TABLE A
Sex of Person

Sex of Person	Observation of	
	Count	Percent
Male	71,870	47.3
Female	79,976	52.7
Total	151,846	100.0

TABLE B
Sex of Person (Weighted)

Sex of Person	Observation of Count	Percent
Male	76,463,048	47.5
Female	84,404,976	52.5
Total	160,868,024	100.0

Household crimes such as burglary and motor vehicle theft are committed against the household or household property, and therefore, the household weight should be applied. Because criminal acts against a household involve a single victimization of the household, counts of victimizations and incidents are the same.

Personal crimes such as assault and robbery are committed against persons. When tabulating personal crimes, the weight in the incident record should be used. Incident records contain the weight of the victim divided by the number of persons reported to have been victimized in the incident. This results in an estimate of incidents as opposed to victimizations. To estimate the number of personal victimizations, the weights in the person records should be aggregated. The number of incidents for personal crimes is somewhat less than the number of victimizations.

Incidents in the NCS tape files are classified according to the NCS Crime Classification Scheme, in which 36 detailed crime types are identified as being either household or personal crimes. However, users are not restricted to this classification scheme and may, in fact, devise their own classification based on the elements of the reported victimization. The proper application of weights will vary according to the manner in which crimes are classified. For example, the NCS Crime Classification Scheme used in the files classifies all larcenies as household crimes. Therefore, estimates of larcenies are based on the household weight. The BJS printed reports, however, distinguish between household larcenies and personal larcenies. As a result, estimates of victimizations for personal larceny should be based on the person record weights.

Computing Estimates of Population Rates from the
National Crime Survey

Generating a population rate of victimizations from the NCS is a complex task. The hierarchical dataset must be manipulated properly to produce a count of the victimizations (the numerator of the rate), and a count of the persons at risk of such victimizations (the denominator). Furthermore, adjustments must be made to account for the rotational period of the sample design and the reported date of the incident.

NCS REFERENCE PERIODS FOR ANNUAL ESTIMATES

COLLECTION MONTH	REFERENCE MONTH WITHIN BOUNDING PERIOD											
	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
JAN												
FEB	X											
MARCH	X	X										
APRIL	X	X	X									
MAY	X	X	X	X								
JUNE	X	X	X	X	X							
JULY	X	X	X	X	X	X						
AUG		X	X	X	X	X	X					
SEPT			X	X	X	X	X	X				
OCT				X	X	X	X	X	X			
NOV					X	X	X	X	X	X		
DEC						X	X	X	X	X	X	
JAN							X	X	X	X	X	X
FEB								X	X	X	X	X
MARCH									X	X	X	X
APRIL										X	X	X
MAY											X	X
JUNE												X

The above table illustrates the collection months from which information about a given calendar or reference year may be drawn because of bounding. For this reason, a respondent may report a victimization incident which occurred up to six months before the time of the interview. Thus, many incidents reported in a given year refer to events in the preceding year.

To identify all the incidents which occurred in a reference year, all the incidents reported as having occurred before the beginning of that year must be excluded. Also, all the incidents reported in the following year as having occurred before the end of the reference year must be identified.

In the below example, all non-reference year incidents are excluded and next the person weight is used to accumulate a count of personal victimizations separately by sex and race. For the sake of simplicity, assume an incident level extract file is being used and the result variables are carried across cases. In this example, a count for 1974 is made excluding all series incidents as is often done.

```

IF V3010 EQ 2 THEN REJECT
IF V1002 EQ 741 AND V3009 INLIST(06-12) OR
  V1002 EQ 742 AND V3009 INLIST(09-12) OR
  V1002 EQ 751 AND V3009 INLIST(01-03) OR
  V1002 EQ 752 AND V3009 INLIST(01-06) THEN REJECT
IF V2011 EQ 1 AND V2010 EQ 1 AND V3080 INLIST(01-12)
  THEN R1=V2036+R1
IF V2011 EQ 1 AND V2010 EQ 2 AND V3080 INLIST(01-1)
  THEN R2=V2036+R2
IF V2011 EQ 2 AND V2010 EQ 1 AND V3080 INLIST(01-1)
  THEN R3=V2036+R3
IF V2011 EQ 2 AND V2010 EQ 2 AND V3080 INLIST(01-1)
  THEN R4=V2036+R4

```

After all incidents had been accumulated, a count of the total estimated number of such victimizations would be the result.

A more difficult problem would be the generation of the population estimate to be used in a computation of the rate of victimization. The sample weights have been adjusted to be representative of the national adult population. Since the sample is interviewed every six months, the sample weights are twice as large as they should be for annual estimates. In addition, because of the reference period, the total period from which the incident reports were drawn spans eighteen months. It is therefore necessary to adjust the weights

to gain an estimate of the average population size during the reference period. To do this, the probability that an individual could have contributed an incident to those counted as occurring in the reference year is used. Assuming an even distribution of incidents, a person interviewed in June would be far more likely to report an incident occurring in the same year than someone interviewed in February. The population estimate used to compute the rate should thus be adjusted to reflect the same population from which the incidents were drawn. In the example below the person weight is adjusted to account for these two factors of sample and interview month. Assume a person level file in which all person records from 1974 and the first half of 1975 are used.

```

IF V1002 EQ 741 AND V1036 EQ 01 THEN R10=0
IF V1002 EQ 741 AND V1036 EQ 02 THEN R10=V2036*(1/12)
IF V1002 EQ 741 AND V1036 EQ 03 THEN R10=V2036*(2/12)
IF V1002 EQ 742 AND V1036 EQ 04 THEN R10=V2036*(3/12)
IF V1002 EQ 742 AND V1036 EQ 05 THEN R10=V2036*(4/12)
IF V1002 EQ 742 AND V1036 EQ 06 THEN R10=V2036*(5/12)
IF V1002 INLIST(743,744) AND V1036 INLIST(07-12)
  THEN R10=V2036*(6/12)
IF V1002 EQ 751 AND V1036 EQ 01 THEN R10=V2036*(6/12)
IF V1002 EQ 751 AND V1036 EQ 02 THEN R10=V2036*(5/12)
IF V1002 EQ 751 AND V1036 EQ 03 THEN R10=V2036*(4/12)
IF V1002 EQ 752 AND V1036 EQ 04 THEN R10=V2036*(3/12)
IF V1002 EQ 752 AND V1036 EQ 05 THEN R10=V2036*(2/12)
IF V1002 EQ 752 AND V1036 EQ 06 THEN R10=V2036*(1/12)

```

The adjusted weight could then be used to accumulate a count of the population of interest and this count would be used as the base for the rate estimate. This description is intended to illustrate the common procedure used by many, including those preparing official reports from this data. It is not an exact reconstruction of the procedures employed, although it is essentially correct. Because of differences in computers and the software available on them, some adjustments of the above approach may have to be made to manage the large number of cases and the great size of the population estimate being computed.

Computing the Standard Error of the Estimate

The National Crime Survey data are commonly used to compute estimates of victimization events in the United States population. For example, examining the changes in robbery victimizations would entail computing victimization rates for a population for certain time periods (e.g., a quarter, a year). Computation of a standard error for these rates is problematic on two accounts. First, the survey design is a complex, stratified multi-stage cluster sample, which is weighted to represent the entire U.S. population. Using traditional statistical techniques to compute standard errors requires the assumption that the sample is random (or at least an equal probability sample). Violating this assumption will cause inaccuracies in the estimation of the standard error, making any statistical test based on those standard errors suspect. The second problem results from the computational procedure used in constructing the rates. Any rate is the quotient of the sum of the occurrence of the event over the base population "at risk" of the occurrence. In the NCS, rather than summing occurrences, the weights associated with them would be summed to produce rates representative of the U.S. population. To construct a rate of robbery victimizations (continuing with the example from above), the sum of the person weights of respondents who had been victims of a robbery would be divided by the total sum of the person weights of respondents. (This is the basic procedure; there are other adjustments made to account for the sampling methodology, etc.) The production of the rate using the recode summation procedure (See section entitled Computing Estimates of Population Rates...) does not provide a standard error of the estimate computed. This problem, coupled with the more serious and ultimately unavoidable violation of the assumption of simple random sampling, means that only approximations of the standard error can be created through estimation. It is possible to compute accurate standard errors for the NCS using the Taylor Expansion Method or the Balanced Repeated Replication Method of computing standard errors. However, as these methods are complex and expensive to run, it is generally considered impractical to compute standard errors for every estimate in the NCS. Rather, a subset of standard errors were estimated (using the Taylor methods)

and were generalized to be applicable to all survey estimates. Generalized curves have been produced from subsets of computed standard errors. These generalized curves are represented by the formula presented below. In the Annual Report of the NCS 1978, the U.S. Department of Justice published four formulas for approximating the appropriate standard error. These formulas and their corresponding examples follow.

Formula One: Standard errors for numbers of victimizations or incidents.

$$s.e.(x) = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx}$$

where: x = estimated number of personal or household victimizations or incidents
 a = a constant
 b = a second constant

The values of the above two constants have been derived for the NCS to represent the curves fitted to the estimates of the standard errors. These values are obtainable for various time periods and regions from the Bureau of the Census. In the following table are listed the constants for annual national personal or household victimizations.

Parameters for Estimating the Standard Error of Personal or Household Victimitizations for the Nation by Year

Year	Personal Victimitizations		Household Victimitizations	
	a	b	a	b
1973	-.0000121035	1821	-.0000264539	1821
1974	-.00001101627	1821	-.0000258085	1821
1975	-.0000108467	1821	-.0000253180	1821
1976	-.00001068863	1821	-.00001068863	1821
1977	-.0000104057	1821	-.0000104047	1821
1978	-.0000148447	2616	-.0000148447	2616

In 1978 there were 1,038,000 robbery victimizations in the U.S. By substituting the appropriate values, a confidence interval around this figure may be determined.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{s.e.}(x) &= \sqrt{(-.0000148447)(1,038,000)^2 + 2616(1,038,000)} \\ &= 52,000 \text{ (rounded to the nearest 100)} \end{aligned}$$

This yields a standard error of 52,000 which can be used to form a confidence interval around the estimate. The following three formulas can also be used to compute standard errors for other statistics or tests.

Formula two: Standard errors for estimated victimization rates or percentages.

$$\text{s.e.}(p) = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} - p(1.0-p)}$$

where: p = the percentage or rate (in decimal form)
 y = base population or total number of crimes
 b = a constant (see table)

The 1978 assault rate was 31.8 per 1,000 persons age twelve to fifteen. Substituting the appropriate values in formula two yields:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{s.e.}(p) &= \sqrt{\frac{2616}{15,454,400} - .0318(1.0-.0318)} \\ &= .0022804 \text{ (which rounds to .0023)} \end{aligned}$$

The confidence interval around the estimate 31.8 at one standard error is 2.3 (plus or minus) while the confidence interval at the second standard error would be twice that, or 4.6 (plus or minus).

Formula three: Standard error for a difference between two cases or percentages having two bases.

$$s.e. (p_1 - p_2) = \sqrt{\frac{p_1 (1.0 - p_1)}{y_1} b + \frac{p_2 (1.0 - p_2)}{y_2} b}$$

where: p_1 = the first percentage or rate (in decimal form)

y_1 = base from which p_1 is derived

p_2 = second percentage or rate (in decimal form)

y_2 = base from which p_2 is derived

b = a constant (see table)

The 1978 victimization rate for personal crimes of violence was 45.7 per 1,000 for males and 22.8 per 1,000 for females. Substituting the appropriate values in formula two yields:

$$s.e. (p_1 - p_2) = \sqrt{\frac{.0457 (1.0 - .0457)}{84,377,000} 2616 + \frac{.0228 (1.0 - .0228)}{91,838,000} 2616}$$

= .00140712 (which rounds to .0014)

The confidence interval at one standard error is approximately 1.4 per thousand (plus or minus), around the difference of 22.9 (45.7-22.8), or 2.8 per thousand (plus or minus) at the two standard error level. The one standard error confidence interval (68 chances out of a 100) places the true percent change between 21.5 and 24.3 (22.9 or and minus 1.4).

The ratio of a difference to its standard error is equivalent to its level of statistical significance. For example, a ratio of about 2.0 or more denotes that the difference is significant at the 95% confidence level or higher; a ratio ranging between 1.6 and 2.0 indicates that the difference is significant at a level between 90 and 95%, and a ratio of less than 1.6 defines a confidence level below 90%. In the above example, the ratio of the difference (22.9) to its standard error (1.4) equals 16.36. It was therefore concluded that the difference in the violent victimization rate for males and females was statistically significant at a level exceeding 95%.

Formula four: Standard error for a difference between percentages derived from the same base.

$$s.e. (p_1 - p_2) = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y} \{ p_1 + p_2 - (p_1 - p_2)^2 \}}$$

where: all symbols are the same as formula three except y refers to a common base.

The 1978 proportion of those victims of household crimes reporting economic losses of \$50-\$249 was 26.5 percent; 17.4 percent of the household crimes reported were in the range of \$250 or more. Substituting the appropriate values into formula four yields:

$$s.e. (p_1 - p_2) = \sqrt{\frac{2616}{15,690,560} \{ .265 + .174 - (.265 - .174)^2 \}}$$

$$= .0084735 \text{ (which rounds to .0085)}$$

The confidence interval at one standard error around the difference of 9.1 would be from 8.25 to 9.95 (9.1 minus or plus .85). The ratio of the difference (9.1) to its standard error (.85) equals 10.7, which is much greater than than 2.0. Thus, the difference between the two percentages was statistically significant. released by the Census Bureau in a form compatible with previous years.

DATA COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Data Collection

The Questionnaire Forms

Four basic forms were used to collect the required data for the National Crime Survey. These forms are described briefly below and copies are included as part of this documentation. A number of changes have been made in the NCS instruments and the procedures for administering them and some of these are noted in this document. A more comprehensive and detailed description of these changes is available in Martin (1982).

The Control Card is the basic administrative record for each sample unit. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education, etc. Family income, tenure of the unit, and pertinent information about non-interviews are also included on the Control Card. The Control Card serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews, and non-interview reasons. The control card information is updated, as needed, during each visit to the housing unit except questions about educational attainment and family income, which are only asked every other visit.

The Basic Screen Questionnaires were used to obtain characteristics of all household members twelve years of age and older in a sample unit, as well as to screen for incidents of crime which were committed against the household and/or household members. The Basic Screen Questionnaires collected information about the general characteristics of the household and each respondent. Household and Individual Screen Questions are designed to elicit information on whether any crimes were committed against the household as a whole or specifically against individual household members. Respondents may on occasion volunteer reports of household incidents not mentioned by the household respondent or victimizations of another household member which the victim failed to mention. In such cases the interviewer attempts to fill in an incident report by interviewing the appropriate person.

A Crime Incident Report was used to gather the detailed information about crimes reported in either the Household or Individual Screen Questions. One Crime Incident Report was completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to screen questions. For example, if a respondent said that his pocket was picked once and he was beaten up twice, three Crime Incident Reports, one for each separate incident, were completed. Under certain circumstances interviewers were allowed to report several incidents as a "series" on one Incident Report form. The following conditions were met before a series incident was reported:

- 1) Incidents must be of the same type or very similar in detail.
- 2) There must be at least three incidents in the series.
- 3) The respondent must not be able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to have reported them separately.

Interviewers are instructed to try through probing to get individual reports whenever possible and only accept series reports as a last resort. If a series incident report is made, the questions apply to the most recent occurrence within the reference period.

Interviewing

Prior to an interview visit, each sample unit receives a letter from the Bureau of the Census informing the household about the National Crime Survey. During each enumeration period, initial interviews are conducted during a personal visit at which time interviews are obtained for as many household members as possible. Questions pertaining to the entire household were asked only once. These questions are answered by a household respondent who could reasonably be expected to know the answers to the household questions. Individual Screen Questions on the Basic Questionnaires are asked as many times as there are household members age twelve and older. Information about each household member fourteen years and older was obtained by self-response; however, information about members twelve and thirteen years old was obtained by a proxy, either the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. The average face-to-face household interview lasted thirty minutes. Subsequent interviews may have been conducted by telephone if more efficient or less costly. The Bureau of the Census has made greater use of telephone interviewing in recent years as a cost saving measure.

A sample unit for which an interview could not be obtained is classified as one of three non-interview types. Type A non-interviews consist of households occupied by persons eligible for interview but from whom no interviews were obtained because, for example, no one was found at home in spite of repeated visits or the household refused to give any information. Because Type A non-interviews are considered avoidable, every effort was made to convert them to interviews. Type B non-interviews were units which were unoccupied or which were occupied solely by persons ineligible to be interviewed. Type C non-interviewed units were ineligible for the sample. In certain cases the interviewer was unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household. This person was classified as a Type Z non-interview. The public use tapes for the NCS contain records for noninterview records for households and persons.

Interviewer instructions are explicit and detailed concerning the administration of the questionnaires, adherence to question wording, and the use of probs. Only the questions are read, not the answer categories. Interviewers are instructed to read answer categories only as a last resort. They are explicitly instructed to avoid reading the answer categories for the question, "How were

you threatened?" if at all possible. Thus, for instance, respondents are not asked directly if they were raped or threatened with rape, they must volunteer the information in response to questions about how they were attacked or threatened.

interviewers received extensive training prior to any field work. The quality of interviewing was maintained by periodic direct observation of all interviewers, office edits of completed work, and verification of their work by reinterviewing a sample of completed sample units.

Reinterviews measure how well individual interviewers followed procedures. They also measure errors in coverage of the population resulting from missed units, incorrect address listings, etc.. The reinterview procedure was used to evaluate the impact of errors or variations in responses. Results from reinterviews indicate that there is little inconsistency between responses.

FILE STRUCTURE

Data for this subset were extracted from the National Crime Survey, National Sample, 1973-1982 (ICPSR 7635). There are two flat, rectangular files in the study. The first file contains all reported attempts and completed rapes from ICPSR 7635. This file contains 1,236 cases, 342 variables and has a logical record length of 559. The second file contains data on victims and non-victims in an effort to provide the user with information to compare characteristics of rape victims with victims of other crimes and non-victims. This file contains 2523 cases, 930 variables and has a logical record length of 1391. A full sample of victims and a ten percent sample of non-victims for up to four incidents was employed. Thus, a maximum of four incidents per victim has been retained in the subset file; the remainder of the incidents were dropped from the file. Data for the first incident are contained in variables V3001-V3196, for the second incident they are found in variable V3201-V3296, and so on.

CODEBOOK INFORMATION

The example below is a reproduction of information appearing in the machine-readable codebook for a typical variable. The numbers in brackets do not appear, but are references to the descriptions which follow.

.....

{1} VAR 3180 {2} POLICE INFORMED? {3} MD=2 OR GE 7
REF 3180 {4} LOC 531 WIDTH 1

{5} Q20a. WERE THE POLICE INFORMED OF THIS
INCIDENT IN ANY WAY ? --FIRST INCIDENT

{8} {6} {7}

1. NO
2. DO NOT KNOW
3. YES-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER TOLD THEM
4. YES-SOMEONE ELSE TOLD THEM
5. RESIDUE
6. OUT OF UNIVERSE

.....

{1} Indicates the variable and reference numbers. A variable and a reference number are assigned to each item in the study. In this codebook documenting the archived dataset, variable and reference numbers are identical except for the control numbers. Should the data be formed into a fixed length record file, new variable numbers may be assigned or created. The reference number would remain unchanged and correspond to those in this codebook.

{2} Indicates the abbreviated (24 character maximum) variable label used within OSIRIS to identify each variable. An expanded version can be found in the Variable Description List.

{3} Indicates the designation of missing data. In this example, code values equal to two or equal to or greater than six are missing data (MD=2 OR GE 7). Although these values are defined as within the missing data categories, this does not mean that the user should not or cannot use these code values in a substantive role, if so desired.

{4} Indicates the sequential location and width of this variable within the record when the data are stored on magnetic tape. In this example, the variable named "POLICE INFORMED?" is one column wide and located in the 531st column.

{5} Indicates the full text of the question supplied by the original collectors of the data. This is the wording used in the original questionnaire.

{6} Indicates the code values occurring in the data for this variable.

{7} Indicates the meaning of the codes.

{8} Unlike many codebooks, this one does not include frequencies. This is because national complete data are arranged in many separate datasets, one for each collection quarter.

ICPSR PROCESSING INFORMATION

The study was processed according to the standard ICPSR processing procedures. The data were checked for illegal or inconsistent code values which, when found, were recoded to DSIRIS missing data codes. No consistency checks were performed.

VARIABLE DESCRIPTION LIST

- V01. ICPSR Study Number - 8625
- V02. ICPSR Edition Number
- V03. ICPSR Part Number
- V04. ICPSR Sequence Number

Control Numbers

- V1001. Household identification number
- V1002. Year and quarter identification
- V1003. Record type code
- V1004. Sample designation
- V1005. Primary sampling unit number
- V1006. Segment number
- V1007. Check digit
- V1008. Serial number

Identification and Sampling Information

- V1009. Segment type
- V1010. Household number

Location Characteristics

- V1011. Land use (1970 Census)
- V1012. Place size code (1970 Census)
- V1013. Place description

Interview Information

- V1014. Interviewer identification
- V1015. Record of interview
- V1016. Race of head for non-interviewed household
- V1017. Reason for non-interview
- V1018. Type Z non-interview - line number of response 1
- V1019. Type Z non-interview - line number of response 2
- V1020. Type Z non-interview - line number of response 3
- V1021. Type Z non-interview - line number of response 4
- V1022. Household status

Housing Unit

- V1023. Special place type code
- V1024. Tenure
- V1025. Type of living quarters
- V1026. No. of housing units in structure

Household Information

- V1027. Operation of business from this address
- V1028. Family income
- V1029. Crime incident reports filed
- V1030. No. of household members 12 years and over
- V1031. No. of household members 12 years and under
- V1032. Total number of motor vehicles owned
- V1033. Use of phone for interview
- V1034. Family income (extended code)

Sampling Information

- V1035. Sample designation
- V1036. Month of interview
- V1037. Calendar year of interview
- V1038. SMSA/NON-SMSA designator for location of sampling unit
- V1039. Interview procedure experiment (test code)
- V1040. Household weight

Neighborhood Population Characteristics

- V1041. Ratio of pop. 0-17 yrs. to total pop.
- V1042. Ratio of pop. 65 yrs. and over to total pop.

Neighborhood Household Characteristics

- V1043. Ratio of pop. in households to total pop.
- V1044. Ratio of primary individuals to total households
- V1045. Ratio of pop. in grp. quarters to total families
- V1046. Ratio of fams. w/female head to total families
- V1047. Ratio of pop. 0-17 yrs. in husband-wife fams. to ttl 0-17 yrs.
- V1048. Ratio of separated and divorced pop. to ever-married pop.
- V1049. Ratio ttl child. ever-born to 35-44 ever-mar fem/ever-mar fem 35-44

Neighborhood Race Characteristics

- V1050. Ratio negro pop. to total pop.
- V1051. Ratio spanish heritage pop. to total pop.
- V1052. Ratio persons foreign stock to total pop.

Neighborhood Educational Characteristics

- V1053. Ratio HS dropouts 16-21 to total pop. 16-21
- V1054. Ratio pop. 16-21 to total pop.
- V1055. Ratio pop. 3-34 enrolled in college to pop. 18-21
- V1056. Ratio 25-34 w/0-7 yrs. school completed to pop.
25-34
- V1057. Ratio 25-34 with 12+ yrs. school to pop. 25-34
- V1058. Ratio 25-34 with 4 or more yrs. college to pop.
25-34
- V1059. Median yrs. school completed for persons 25-34 yrs.

Neighborhood Population Characteristics

- V1060. Ratio 5+ yrs. in same house past 5 yrs. to pop. 5+
yrs.
- V1061. Ratio 5+ yrs. in for. nation 5 yrs. ago to pop. 5+
yrs.

Neighborhood Employment Characteristics

- V1062. Ratio male civilian labor force 16+ yrs. to ttl.
civil males 16+ yrs.
- V1063. Ratio fem. civilian labor force 16+ yrs. to ttl.
civil fem. 16+ yrs.
- V1064. Ratio not in school, not emp 16-21 to ttl. 16-21 not
in school
- V1065. Ratio unemployed 16+ yrs. to ttl. civilian labor
force 16+ yrs.
- V1066. Ratio white collar workers to total employed persons
16+ yrs.
- V1067. Ratio farm workers to total employed persons 16+
yrs.
- V1068. Ratio blue collar workers to total employed persons
16+ yrs.

Neighborhood Income Characteristics

- V1069. Ratio families less than \$5000 income to total families
- V1070. Ratio families \$15000 or more income to total families
- V1071. Median family income
- V1072. GINI index of income concentration
- V1073. Ratio families with income below poverty level to total families
- V1074. Ratio persons with income below poverty level to pop. w/poverty status

Neighborhood Housing Unit Characteristics

- V1075. Ratio owner occupied units to total occupied housing units
- V1076. Ratio occ housing units > 1.01 persons per rm. to ttl occ housing units
- V1077. Ratio occ units > 1.01 psns pr rm, w/plumbing to ttl occ housing units
- V1078. Ratio occ units w/o some plumbing to total occupied housing units
- V1079. Ratio owner-occ units < \$10000 in value to ttl valued owner-occ units
- V1080. Ratio owner-occ units > \$25000 in value to ttl valued owner-occ units
- V1081. Ratio rent-occ units < \$40 mo. rent to ttl rent-occ units w/rent known
- V1082. Ratio rent-occ units < \$60 mo. rent to ttl rent-occ units w/rent known
- V1083. Ratio rent-occ units > \$150 mo. rent to ttl rent-occ units w/rent known
- V1084. Ratio units rent-income ratio 25+ to ttl rent-occ units w/rent known
- V1085. Ratio units rent-income ratio 35+ to ttl rent-occ units w/rent known
- V1086. Ratio vacant housing units to total housing units
- V1087. Ratio vacant housing units for sale or rent to total housing units
- V1088. Ratio housing units in 1-unit structures to total housing units
- V1089. Ratio units in 5 or more unit structure to total housing units
- V1090. Ratio 1 and 2 rm. housing units to total housing units
- V1091. Ratio ttl rms. in all housing units to total housing units

- V1092. Ratio housing units built 1960 or later to total housing units
- V1093. Ratio units built 1939 or earlier to total housing units
- V1094. Ratio units with central heat, furnace to total housing units
- V1095. Ratio of households with 1 or more cars to total households

Head of Household Information

- V1096. Age of head
- V1097. Marital status of head
- V1098. Race of head
- V1099. Sex of head
- V1100. Highest grade attended by head
- V1101. Highest grade completed by head
- V1102. Origin (ethnicity of head)
- V1103. Employment status recode for head

Person Level

Identification and Interview Information

- V2001. Household id number
- V2002. Person identification number
- V2003. Year and city id number
- V2004. Record type code
- V2005. Type of interview
- V2006. Person line number

Individual Information

- V2007. Relationship to household head
- V2008. Age last birthday
- V2009. Marital status
- V2010. Race
- V2011. Sex
- V2012. Armed forces member at time of interview
- V2013. Highest grade attended
- V2014. Completed that grade
- V2015. Live in this house April 1, 1970
- V2016. Residence in city limits
- V2017. Armed forces member April 1, 1970
- V2018. Major activity

Type of Interview

V2019. Type of interview

Individual employment information

- V2020. Temporarily absent or on layoff last week
- V2021. Looking for work
- V2022. Why could not take job last week
- V2023. Worked for whom
- V2024. What kind of business or industry
- V2025. Class of worker
- V2026. Occupation code

Reports of Crimes

- V2027. Police report last 12 months - response 1
- V2028. Police report last 12 months - response 2
- V2029. Police report last 12 months - response 3
- V2030. Crime suspected but not reported - response 1
- V2031. Crime suspected but not reported - response 2
- V2032. Crime suspected but not reported - response 3

Personal Information

- V2033. Worked during previous week
- V2034. Ethnicity
- V2035. Employment status recode

Sampling Information

- V2036. Person weight
- V2037. Person record sequence designator

Crime incidents reported

- V2038. Total number of incidents for each person

Incident Level

Identification variables

- V3001. Household identification number
- V3002. Person identification number
- V3003. Incident identification number
- V3004. Year and quarter identification
- V3005. Record type code
- V3006. Line number of victim
- V3007. Screen question number
- V3008. Incident number --First incident

Series Incident Variables

- V3009. In what month (did this/did the first) incident happen? --First incident
- V3010. Is this incident report for a series of crimes? --First incident
- V3011. In what month(s) did these incidents take place? --First incident
- V3012. The incident occurred in spring --First incident
- V3013. The incident occurred in summer --First incident
- V3014. The incident occurred in fall --First incident
- V3015. The incident occurred in winter --First incident
- V3016. How many incidents were involved in this series? --First incident
- V3017. About what time did this/the most recent incident happen? --First incident
- V3018. Did it happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? --First incident
- V3019. Where did this incident take place (detailed)? --First incident

Commercial or Business Incident Variables

- V3020. Were you a customer, employee, or owner in the commercial building that was victimized? --First incident
- V3021. Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything from the building? --First incident
- V3022. Did the person(s) have a right to be present in the building? --First incident
- V3023. Did the person(s) actually get in or just try to get in the building? --First incident

- V3024. Was there any evidence of forced entry (Summary)?
--First incident
- V3025. Was there any evidence of forced entry - a broken lock or window? --First incident
- V3026. Was there any evidence of forced entry - a forced door or window? --First incident
- V3027. Was there any evidence of forced entry - a slashed screen? --First incident
- V3028. Was there any evidence of forced entry - other?
--First incident
- V3029. Was there any evidence of forced entry - force type not available? --First incident
- V3030. How did the offender(s) (get in/try to get in)?
--First incident
- V3031. Was any member of this household present when this incident occurred? --First incident
- V3032. Did the person(s) have a weapon or something used as a weapon? --First incident
- V3033. Was the weapon a gun? --First incident
- V3034. Was the weapon a knife? --First incident
- V3035. Was there another weapon present? --First incident
- V3036. The weapon type was not available --First incident
- V3037. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or attack in any way? --First incident
- V3038. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?
--First incident
- V3039. How were you threatened (Summary)? In any other way? --First incident
- V3040. Were you verbally threatened with rape?
--First incident
- V3041. Were you verbally threatened with attack?
--First incident
- V3042. Was there a weapon present or were you threatened with a weapon? --First incident
- V3043. Was there an attempted attack with a weapon?
--First incident
- V3044. Was there an object thrown? --First incident
- V3045. Was the person surrounded or followed?
--First incident
- V3046. Did some other event happen? --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Incident Description

- V3047. What actually happened in the incident (Summary)?
--First incident
- V3048. Was something taken without permission (detailed)?
--First incident
- V3049. Did someone attempt or threaten to take something (detailed)? --First incident

- V3050. Was there harrassment or was abusive language used?
--First incident
- V3051. Was there forcible entry or attempted entry of the house (detailed)? --First incident
- V3052. Was there forcible entry or attempted entry of a car (detailed)? --First incident
- V3053. Was any property damaged or destroyed (detailed)?
--First incident
- V3054. Was there an attempt or threat to damage or property (detailed)? --First incident
- V3055. Were there other things that happened in the incident (detailed)? --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Means of Attack

- V3056. How did the person(s) attack you (Summary)? In any other way? --First incident
- V3057. How did they attack you - rape? --First incident
- V3058. How did they attack you - tried to rape?
--First incident
- V3059. How did they attack you - shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand? --First incident
- V3060. How did they attack you - hit by a thrown object?
--First incident
- V3061. How did they attack you - hit, slapped, knocked down? --First incident
- V3062. How did they attack you - grabbed, held, tripped, pushed, etc.? --First incident
- V3063. How did they attack you - other? --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Types of Injuries Suffered

- V3064. What were the injuries you suffered, (Summary)? Anything else? --First incident
- V3065. What were the injuries you suffered, were you raped?
--First incident
- V3066. What were the injuries you suffered, was there an attempted rape? --First incident
- V3067. What was the injury you suffered, was it a knife or gunshot wound? --First incident
- V3068. What were the injuries you suffered, broken bones, teeth knocked out? --First incident
- V3069. What were your injuries - internal injuries, unconsciousness? --First incident
- V3070. What were the injuries you suffered, bruises, cuts, swelling, etc.? --First incident
- V3071. What were the injuries you suffered, other types?
--First incident

Single Incident Variables - Medical Attention and Costs

- V3072. Were you injured to the extent that you needed medical attention after the attack?
--First incident
- V3073. Did you receive any treatment at a hospital?
--First incident
- V3074. At the time of the incident, were you covered by any type of medical insurance? --First incident
- V3075. If you received any treatment in a hospital, how long was the stay? --First incident
- V3076. What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident? --First incident
- V3077. Did you file a claim with any of the insurance companies? --First incident
- V3078. Did insurance or health programs pay for your expenses? --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Protection & Crime

- V3079. Did you do anything to protect yourself/property during the incident? --First incident
- V3080. Type of crime code --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Medical Expenses

- V3081. How much did insurance or health benefits program pay? --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Self-protection

- V3082. What did you do to protect yourself (Summary)?
Anything else? --First incident
- V3083. What did you do to protect yourself - use or Brandish a weapon? --First incident
- V3084. What did you do to protect yourself - hit, kicked, etc., offender? --First incident
- V3085. What did you do to protect yourself - reason with the offender? --First incident
- V3086. What did you do to protect yourself - scream, yell for help? --First incident
- V3087. What did you do to protect yourself - left the scene, ran away? --First incident
- V3088. What did you do to protect yourself - hold onto your property? --First incident
- V3089. What did you do to protect yourself - some other action? --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Offender ID Variables

- V3090. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person? --First incident
- V3091. Was the single offender male or female
--First incident
- V3092. How old would you say the single offender was?
--First incident
- V3093. Was the single offender someone you knew or were they a stranger? --First incident
- V3094. Was the single offender a relative of yours?
--First incident
- V3095. What was the race of the single offender?
--First incident
- V3096. What sexes were the multiple offenders?
--First incident
- V3097. How old would you say the youngest multiple offender was? --First incident
- V3098. How old would you say the oldest multiple offender was? --First incident
- V3099. How many multiple offenders were there?
--First incident
- V3100. Were any of the multiple offenders known or related to you or were they strangers? --First incident
- V3101. To what extent were the multiple offenders known to you? --First incident
- V3102. Did you know the multiple offenders - by sight only?
--First incident
- V3103. Did you know the multiple offenders - as casual acquaintance(s)? --First incident
- V3104. Were the multiple offenders well known to you?
--First incident
- V3105. How were the multiple offenders related to you (Summary)? --First incident
- V3106. How were the multiple offenders related - spouse or ex-spouse? --First incident
- V3107. How were the multiple offenders related - parents?
--First incident
- V3108. How were the multiple offenders related - own children? --First incident
- V3109. How were the multiple offenders related - brothers/sisters? --First incident
- V3110. How were the multiple offenders related - other relation? --First incident
- V3111. What race were the multiple offenders?
--First incident

Single Incident Variables - Number of Victims

- V3112. Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)? --First incident
 V3113. How many of these persons (12 years or older) were robbed, etc.? --First incident
 V3114. Were any of these persons (12 or older) members of your household? --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Crime

- V3115. Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to a member of your household? --First incident
 V3116. Did the person(s) attempt to take something that belonged to you or others in the household? --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Property Taken

- V3117. What object did they try to take (Summary)? anything else? --First incident
 V3118. What did they try to take - a purse? --First incident
 V3119. What did they try to take - a wallet or money? --First incident
 V3120. What did they try to take - a car? --First incident
 V3121. What did they try to take - some other motor vehicle? --First incident
 V3122. What did they try to take - part of a car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.)? --First incident
 V3123. What did they try to take - do not know? --First incident
 V3124. What did they try to take - some other item? --First incident
 V3125. Was the (purse, wallet, money) on your person? --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Description of Incident

- V3126. What happened in the incident (Summary)? Anything else? --First incident
 V3127. What happened - were you attacked? --First incident
 V3128. What happened - were you threatened with harm? --First incident

- V3129. What happened - did someone attempt to break into the house/garage? --First incident
- V3130. What happened - did someone attempt to break into a car? --First incident
- V3131. What happened - were you harassed, or was abusive language used? --First incident
- V3132. What happened - was property damaged or destroyed? --First incident
- V3133. What happened - was there an attempt to destroy or damage property? --First incident
- V3134. What happened - did some other event occur? --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Property Description and Value

- V3135. How much cash was taken that belonged to you or members of your household? Anything else? --First incident
- V3136. What property was taken that belonged to a member of the household (Summary)? Anything else? --First incident
- V3137. What was taken - a purse? --First incident
- V3138. What was taken - a wallet? --First incident
- V3139. What was taken - a car? --First incident
- V3140. What was taken - some other motor vehicle? --First incident
- V3141. What was taken - part of a car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.)? --First incident
- V3142. What was taken - some other item? --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Motor Vehicle Related

- V3143. Had permission been given to use the motor vehicle to the person who took it? --First incident
- V3144. Did the person return the motor vehicle? --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Value of Cash or Property Taken

- V3145. Was the (purse, wallet, money) on your person when taken? --First incident
- V3146. Altogether, what was the value of the property taken? --First incident
- V3147. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen (Summary)
- V3148. How was the value assessed - the original cost? --First incident

- V3149. How was the value assessed - replacement cost?
--First incident
- V3150. How was the value assessed - a personal estimate of value? --First incident
- V3151. How was the value assessed - an insurance report estimate? --First incident
- V3152. How was the value assessed - a police estimate?
--First incident
- V3153. How was the value assessed - do not know?
--First incident
- V3154. How was the value assessed - some other way?
--First incident

Single Incident Variables - Recovery of Property or Cash

- V3155. Was all or part of the money or property recovered, except for any received from insurance?
--First incident
- V3156. What property was recovered (Summary)?
--First incident
Anything else? --First incident
- V3157. Was a - purse recovered? --First incident
- V3158. Was a - wallet recovered? --First incident
- V3159. Was a - car recovered? --First incident
- V3160. Was - some other motor vehicle recovered?
--First incident
- V3161. Was - part of a car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.) recovered? --First incident
- V3162. Was - some other item recovered? --First incident
- V3163. Was the cash recovered? --First incident
- V3164. What was the cash value of the property recovered, excluding cash? --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Insurance Related

- V3165. What was the value of the property that was replaced by insurance? --First incident
- V3166. Was there any insurance against theft?
--First incident
- V3167. Was the loss reported to an insurance company?
--First incident
- V3168. Was any of the loss recovered through insurance?
--First incident
- V3169. Did a household member lose time from work because of this incident? --First incident
- V3170. How much time was lost from work altogether?
--First incident

Single Incident Variables - Property Replacement or Repair

- V3171. How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged item(s)? --First incident
- V3172. How much was the repair or replacement cost?
--First incident
- V3173. Was anything damaged but not taken in this incident?
--First incident
- V3174. (Was/Were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?
--First incident
- V3175. Who paid or will pay for the repairs or replacement (Summary)? --First incident
- V3176. Who paid or will pay - a household member?
--First incident
- V3177. Who paid or will pay - the landlord?
--First incident
- V3178. Who paid or will pay - insurance? --First incident
- V3179. Who paid or will pay - some other individual or organization? --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Police Involvement

- V3180. Were the police informed of this incident in any way? --First incident
- V3181. Why was this incident not reported to the police (Summary)? --First incident
- V3182. Why was incident not reported - nothing could be done? --First incident
- V3183. Why was incident not reported - did not think it was important enough? --First incident
- V3184. Was incident not reported - police would not be bothered? --First incident
- V3185. Why was incident not reported - did not want to take the time? --First incident
- V3186. Why was incident not reported - a private or personal matter? --First incident
- V3187. Why was incident not reported - did not want to get involved? --First incident
- V3188. Why was incident not reported - afraid of reprisal?
--First incident
- V3189. Why was incident not reported - reported to someone else? --First incident
- V3190. Why was incident not reported - some other reason?
--First incident

Single Incident Variables - Employment Information

- V3191. Did you have a job at the time this incident happened? --First incident
- V3192. What was the job? --First incident
- V3193. Occupation codes --First incident
- V3194. Industry codes --First incident
- V3195. Employee class --First incident

Single Incident Variables - Miscellaneous

- V3196. Incident weight --First incident

Identification Variables

- V3201. Household identification number
- V3202. Person identification number
- V3203. Incident identification number
- V3204. Year and quarter identification
- V3205. Record type code
- V3206. Line number of victim
- V3207. Screen question number
- V3208. Incident number --Second incident

Series Incident Variables

- V3209. In what month (did this/did the first) incident happen? --Second incident
- V3210. Is this incident report for a series of crimes? --Second incident
- V3211. In what month(s) did these incidents take place? --Second incident
- V3212. The incident occurred in spring --Second incident
- V3213. The incident occurred in summer --Second incident
- V3214. The incident occurred in fall --Second incident
- V3215. The incident occurred in winter --Second incident
- V3216. How many incidents were involved in this series? --Second incident
- V3217. About what time did this/the most recent incident happen? --Second incident
- V3218. Did it happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? --Second incident
- V3219. Where did this incident take place (detailed)? --Second incident

Commercial or Business Incident Variables

- V3220. Were you a customer, employee, or owner in the commercial building that was victimized?
--Second incident
- V3221. Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything from the building? --Second incident
- V3222. Did the person(s) have a right to be present in the building? --Second incident
- V3223. Did the person(s) actually get in or just try to get in the building? --Second incident
- V3224. Was there any evidence of forced entry (Summary)?
--Second incident
- V3225. Was there any evidence of forced entry - a broken lock or window? --Second incident
- V3226. Was there any evidence of forced entry - a forced door or window? --Second incident
- V3227. Was there any evidence of forced entry - a slashed screen? --Second incident
- V3228. Was there any evidence of forced entry - other?
--Second incident
- V3229. Was there any evidence of forced entry - force type not available? --Second incident
- V3230. How did the offender(s) (get in/try to get in)?
--Second incident
- V3231. Was any member of this household present when this incident occurred? --Second incident
- V3232. Did the person(s) have a weapon or something used as a weapon? --Second incident
- V3233. Was the weapon a gun? --Second incident
- V3234. Was the weapon a knife? --Second incident
- V3235. Was there another weapon present? --Second incident
- V3236. The weapon type was not available --Second incident
- V3237. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or attack in any way? --Second incident
- V3238. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?
--Second incident
- V3239. How were you threatened (Summary)? In any other way? --Second incident
- V3240. Were you verbally threatened with rape?
--Second incident
- V3241. Were you verbally threatened with attack?
--Second incident
- V3242. Was there a weapon present or were you threatened with a weapon? --Second incident
- V3243. Was there an attempted attack with a weapon?
--Second incident
- V3244. Was there an object thrown? --Second incident
- V3245. Was the person surrounded or followed?
--Second incident

V3246. Did some other event happen? --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Incident Description

V3247. What actually happened in the incident (Summary)?
--Second incident

V3248. Was something taken without permission (detailed)?
--Second incident

V3249. Did someone attempt or threaten to take something
(detailed)? --Second incident

V3250. Was there harrassment or was abusive language used?
--Second incident

V3251. Was there forcible entry or attempted entry of the
house (detailed)? --Second incident

V3252. Was there forcible entry or attempted entry of a car
(detailed)? --Second incident

V3253. Was any property damaged or destroyed (detailed)?
--Second incident

V3254. Was there an attempt or threat to damage or property
(detailed)? --Second incident

V3255. Were there other things that happened in the
incident (detailed)? --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Means of Attack

V3256. How did the person(s) attack you (Summary)? In any
other way? --Second incident

V3257. How did they attack you - rape? --Second incident

V3258. How did they attack you - tried to rape?
--Second incident

V3259. How did they attack you - shot, knifed, hit with
object held in hand? --Second incident

V3260. How did they attack you - hit by a thrown object?
--Second incident

V3261. How did they attack you - hit, slapped, knocked
down? --Second incident

V3262. How did they attack you - grabbed, held, tripped,
pushed, etc.? --Second incident

V3263. How did they attack you - other? --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Types of Injuries Suffered

V3264. What were the injuries you suffered, (Summary)?
Anything else? --Second incident

V3265. What were the injuries you suffered, were you raped?
--Second incident

V3266. What were the injuries you suffered, was there an
attempted rape? --Second incident

- V3267. What was the injury you suffered, was it a knife or gunshot wound? --Second incident
- V3268. What were the injuries you suffered, broken bones, teeth knocked out? --Second incident
- V3269. What were your injuries - internal injuries, unconsciousness? --Second incident
- V3270. What were the injuries you suffered, bruises, cuts, swelling, etc.? --Second incident
- V3271. What were the injuries you suffered, other types? --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Medical Attention and Costs

- V3272. Were you injured to the extent that you needed medical attention after the attack? --Second incident
- V3273. Did you receive any treatment at a hospital? --Second incident
- V3274. At the time of the incident, were you covered by any type of medical insurance? --Second incident
- V3275. If you received any treatment in a hospital, how long was the stay? --Second incident
- V3276. What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident? --Second incident
- V3277. Did you file a claim with any of the insurance companies? --Second incident
- V3278. Did insurance or health programs pay for your expenses? --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Protection & Crime

- V3279. Did you do anything to protect yourself/property during the incident? --Second incident
- V3280. Type of crime code --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Medical Expenses

- V3281. How much did insurance or health benefits program pay? --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Self-protection

- V3282. What did you do to protect yourself (Summary)? Anything else? --Second incident
- V3283. What did you do to protect yourself - use or Brandish a weapon? --Second incident

- V3284. What did you do to protect yourself - hit, kicked, etc., offender? --Second incident
- V3285. What did you do to protect yourself - reason with the offender? --Second incident
- V3286. What did you do to protect yourself - scream, yell for help? --Second incident
- V3287. What did you do to protect yourself - left the scene, ran away? --Second incident
- V3288. What did you do to protect yourself - hold onto your property? --Second incident
- V3289. What did you do to protect yourself - some other action? --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Offender ID Variables

- V3290. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person? --Second incident
- V3291. Was the single offender male or female --Second incident
- V3292. How old would you say the single offender was? --Second incident
- V3293. Was the single offender someone you knew or were they a stranger? --Second incident
- V3294. Was the single offender a relative of yours? --Second incident
- V3295. What was the race of the single offender? --Second incident
- V3296. What sexes were the multiple offenders? --Second incident
- V3297. How old would you say the youngest multiple offender was? --Second incident
- V3298. How old would you say the oldest multiple offender was? --Second incident
- V3299. How many multiple offenders were there? --Second incident
- V3300. Were any of the multiple offenders known or related to you or were they strangers? --Second incident
- V3301. To what extent were the multiple offenders known to you? --Second incident
- V3302. Did you know the multiple offenders - by sight only? --Second incident
- V3303. Did you know the multiple offenders - as casual acquaintance(s)? --Second incident
- V3304. Were the multiple offenders well known to you? --Second incident
- V3305. How were the multiple offenders related to you (Summary)? --Second incident
- V3306. How were the multiple offenders related - spouse or ex-spouse? --Second incident

- V3307. How were the multiple offenders related - parents?
--Second incident
- V3308. How were the multiple offenders related - own
children? --Second incident
- V3309. How were the multiple offenders related -
brothers/sisters? --Second incident
- V3310. How were the multiple offenders related - other
relation? --Second incident
- V3311. What race were the multiple offenders?
--Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Number of Victims

- V3312. Were you the only person there besides the
offender(s)? --Second incident
- V3313. How many of these persons (12 years or older) were
robbed, etc.? --Second incident
- V3314. Were any of these persons (12 or older) members of
your household? --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Crime

- V3315. Was something stolen or taken without permission
that belonged to a member of your household?
--Second incident
- V3316. Did the person(s) attempt to take something that
belonged to you or others in the household?
--Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Property Taken

- V3317. What object did they try to take (Summary)?
anything else? --Second incident
- V3318. What did they try to take - a purse?
--Second incident
- V3319. What did they try to take - a wallet or money?
--Second incident
- V3320. What did they try to take - a car?
--Second incident
- V3321. What did they try to take - some other motor
vehicle? --Second incident
- V3322. What did they try to take - part of a car (hub-cap,
tape-deck, etc.)? --Second incident
- V3323. What did they try to take - do not know?
--Second incident
- V3324. What did they try to take - some other item?
--Second incident

- V3325. Was the (purse, wallet, money) on your person?
 --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Description of Incident

- V3326. What happened in the incident (Summary)? Anything else? --Second incident
 V3327. What happened - were you attacked?
 --Second incident
 V3328. What happened - were you threatened with harm?
 --Second incident
 V3329. What happened - did someone attempt to break into the house/garage? --Second incident
 V3330. What happened - did someone attempt to break into a car? --Second incident
 V3331. What happened - were you harassed, or was abusive language used? --Second incident
 V3332. What happened - was property damaged or destroyed?
 --Second incident
 V3333. What happened - was there an attempt to destroy or damage property? --Second incident
 V3334. What happened - did some other event occur?
 --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Property Description and Value

- V3335. How much cash was taken that belonged to you or members of your household? Anything else?
 --Second incident
 V3336. What property was taken that belonged to a member of the household (Summary)? Anything else?
 --Second incident
 V3337. What was taken - a purse? --Second incident
 V3338. What was taken - a wallet? --Second incident
 V3339. What was taken - a car? --Second incident
 V3340. What was taken - some other motor vehicle?
 --Second incident
 V3341. What was taken - part of a car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.)? --Second incident
 V3342. What was taken - some other item? --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Motor Vehicle Related

- V3343. Had permission been given to use the motor vehicle to the person who took it? --Second incident
 V3344. Did the person return the motor vehicle?
 --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Value of Cash or Property Taken

- V3345. Was the (purse, wallet, money) on your person when taken? --Second incident
- V3346. Altogether, what was the value of the property taken? --Second incident
- V3347. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen (Summary)
- V3348. How was the value assessed - the original cost? --Second incident
- V3349. How was the value assessed - replacement cost? --Second incident
- V3350. How was the value assessed - a personal estimate of value? --Second incident
- V3351. How was the value assessed - an insurance report estimate? --Second incident
- V3352. How was the value assessed - a police estimate? --Second incident
- V3353. How was the value assessed - do not know? --Second incident
- V3354. How was the value assessed - some other way? --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Recovery of Property or Cash

- V3355. Was all or part of the money or property recovered, except for any received from insurance? --Second incident
- V3356. What property was recovered (Summary)? --Second incident
Anything else? --Second incident
- V3357. Was a - purse recovered? --Second incident
- V3358. Was a - wallet recovered? --Second incident
- V3359. Was a - car recovered? --Second incident
- V3360. Was - some other motor vehicle recovered? --Second incident
- V3361. Was - part of a car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.) recovered? --Second incident
- V3362. Was - some other item recovered? --Second incident
- V3363. Was the cash recovered? --Second incident
- V3364. What was the cash value of the property recovered, excluding cash? --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Insurance Related

- V3365. What was the value of the property that was replaced by insurance? --Second incident

- V3366. Was there any insurance against theft?
--Second incident
- V3367. Was the loss reported to an insurance company?
--Second incident
- V3368. Was any of the loss recovered through insurance?
--Second incident
- V3369. Did a household member lose time from work because
of this incident? --Second incident
- V3370. How much time was lost from work altogether?
--Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Property Replacement or Repair

- V3371. How much would it cost to repair or replace the
damaged item(s)? --Second incident
- V3372. How much was the repair or replacement cost?
--Second incident
- V3373. Was anything damaged but not taken in this incident?
--Second incident
- V3374. (Was/Were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?
--Second incident
- V3375. Who paid or will pay for the repairs or replacement
(Summary)? --Second incident
- V3376. Who paid or will pay - a household member?
--Second incident
- V3377. Who paid or will pay - the landlord?
--Second incident
- V3378. Who paid or will pay - insurance? --Second incident
- V3379. Who paid or will pay - some other individual or
organization? --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Police Involvement

- V3380. Were the police informed of this incident in any
way? --Second incident
- V3381. Why was this incident not reported to the police
(Summary)? --Second incident
- V3382. Why was incident not reported - nothing could be
done? --Second incident
- V3383. Why was incident not reported - did not think it was
important enough? --Second incident
- V3384. Was incident not reported - police would not be
bothered? --Second incident
- V3385. Why was incident not reported - did not want to take
the time? --Second incident
- V3386. Why was incident not reported - a private or
personal matter? --Second incident
- V3387. Why was incident not reported - did not want to get
involved? --Second incident

- V3388. Why was incident not reported - afraid of reprisal?
--Second incident
- V3389. Why was incident not reported - reported to someone
else? --Second incident
- V3390. Why was incident not reported - some other reason?
--Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Employment Information

- V3391. Did you have a job at the time this incident
happened? --Second incident
- V3392. What was the job? --Second incident
- V3393. Occupation codes --Second incident
- V3394. Industry codes --Second incident
- V3395. Employee class --Second incident

Single Incident Variables - Miscellaneous

- V3396. Incident weight --Second incident

Identification Variables

- V3401. Household identification number
- V3402. Person identification number
- V3403. Incident identification number
- V3404. Year and quarter identification
- V3405. Record type code
- V3406. Line number of victim
- V3407. Screen question number
- V3408. Incident number --Third incident

Series Incident Variables

- V3409. In what month (did this/did the first) incident
happen? --Third incident
- V3410. Is this incident report for a series of crimes?
--Third incident
- V3411. In what month(s) did these incidents take place?
--Third incident
- V3412. The incident occurred in spring --Third incident
- V3413. The incident occurred in summer --Third incident
- V3414. The incident occurred in fall --Third incident
- V3415. The incident occurred in winter --Third incident
- V3416. How many incidents were involved in this series?
--Third incident

- V3417. About what time did this/the most recent incident happen? --Third incident
- V3418. Did it happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? --Third incident
- V3419. Where did this incident take place (detailed)? --Third incident.

Commercial or Business Incident Variables

- V3420. Were you a customer, employee, or owner in the commercial building that was victimized? --Third incident
- V3421. Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything from the building? --Third incident
- V3422. Did the person(s) have a right to be present in the building? --Third incident
- V3423. Did the person(s) actually get in or just try to get in the building? --Third incident
- V3424. Was there any evidence of forced entry (Summary)? --Third incident
- V3425. Was there any evidence of forced entry - a broken lock or window? --Third incident
- V3426. Was there any evidence of forced entry - a forced door or window? --Third incident
- V3427. Was there any evidence of forced entry - a slashed screen? --Third incident
- V3428. Was there any evidence of forced entry - other? --Third incident
- V3429. Was there any evidence of forced entry - force type not available? --Third incident
- V3430. How did the offender(s) (get in/try to get in)? --Third incident
- V3431. Was any member of this household present when this incident occurred? --Third incident
- V3432. Did the person(s) have a weapon or something used as a weapon? --Third incident
- V3433. Was the weapon a gun? --Third incident
- V3434. Was the weapon a knife? --Third incident
- V3435. Was there another weapon present? --Third incident
- V3436. The weapon type was not available --Third incident
- V3437. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or attack in any way? --Third incident
- V3438. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way? --Third incident
- V3439. How were you threatened (Summary)? In any other way? --Third incident
- V3440. Were you verbally threatened with rape? --Third incident
- V3441. Were you verbally threatened with attack? --Third incident

- V3442. Was there a weapon present or were you threatened with a weapon? --Third incident
- V3443. Was there an attempted attack with a weapon? --Third incident
- V3444. Was there an object thrown? --Third incident
- V3445. Was the person surrounded or followed? --Third incident
- V3446. Did some other event happen? --Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Incident Description

- V3447. What actually happened in the incident (Summary)? --Third incident
- V3448. Was something taken without permission (detailed)? --Third incident
- V3449. Did someone attempt or threaten to take something (detailed)? --Third incident
- V3450. Was there harrassment or was abusive language used? --Third incident
- V3451. Was there forcible entry or attempted entry of the house (detailed)? --Third incident
- V3452. Was there forcible entry or attempted entry of a car (detailed)? --Third incident
- V3453. Was any property damaged or destroyed (detailed)? --Third incident
- V3454. Was there an attempt or threat to damage or property (detailed)? --Third incident
- V3455. Were there other things that happened in the incident (detailed)? --Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Means of Attack

- V3456. How did the person(s) attack you (Summary)? In any other way? --Third incident
- V3457. How did they attack you - rape? --Third incident
- V3458. How did they attack you - tried to rape? --Third incident
- V3459. How did they attack you - shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand? --Third incident
- V3460. How did they attack you - hit by a thrown object? --Third incident
- V3461. How did they attack you - hit, slapped, knocked down? --Third incident
- V3462. How did they attack you - grabbed, held, tripped, pushed, etc.? --Third incident
- V3463. How did they attack you - other? --Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Types of Injuries Suffered

- V3464. What were the injuries you suffered, (Summary)?
Anything else? --Third incident
- V3465. What were the injuries you suffered, were you raped?
--Third incident
- V3466. What were the injuries you suffered, was there an
attempted rape? --Third incident
- V3467. What was the injury you suffered, was it a knife or
gunshot wound? --Third incident
- V3468. What were the injuries you suffered, broken bones,
teeth knocked out? --Third incident
- V3469. What were your injuries - internal injuries,
unconsciousness? --Third incident
- V3470. What were the injuries you suffered, bruises, cuts,
swelling, etc.? --Third incident
- V3471. What were the injuries you suffered, other types?
--Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Medical Attention and Costs

- V3472. Were you injured to the extent that you needed
medical attention after the attack?
--Third incident
- V3473. Did you receive any treatment at a hospital?
--Third incident
- V3474. At the time of the incident, were you covered by any
type of medical insurance? --Third incident
- V3475. If you received any treatment in a hospital, how
long was the stay? --Third incident
- V3476. What was the total amount of your medical expenses
resulting from this incident? --Third incident
- V3477. Did you file a claim with any of the insurance
companies? --Third incident
- V3478. Did insurance or health programs pay for your
expenses? --Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Protection & Crime

- V3479. Did you do anything to protect yourself/property
during the incident? --Third incident
- V3480. Type of crime code --Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Medical Expenses

V3481. How much did insurance or health benefits program pay? --Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Self-protection

- V3482. What did you do to protect yourself (Summary)?
Anything else? --Third incident
- V3483. What did you do to protect yourself - use or
Brandish a weapon? --Third incident
- V3484. What did you do to protect yourself - hit, kicked,
etc., offender? --Third incident
- V3485. What did you do to protect yourself - reason with
the offender? --Third incident
- V3486. What did you do to protect yourself - scream, yell
for help? --Third incident
- V3487. What did you do to protect yourself - left the
scene, ran away? --Third incident
- V3488. What did you do to protect yourself - hold onto your
property? --Third incident
- V3489. What did you do to protect yourself - some other
action? --Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Offender ID Variables

- V3490. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one
person? --Third incident
- V3491. Was the single offender male or female
--Third incident
- V3492. How old would you say the single offender was?
--Third incident
- V3493. Was the single offender someone you knew or were
they a stranger? --Third incident
- V3494. Was the single offender a relative of yours?
--Third incident
- V3495. What was the race of the single offender?
--Third incident
- V3496. What sexes were the multiple offenders?
--Third incident
- V3497. How old would you say the youngest multiple offender
was? --Third incident
- V3498. How old would you say the oldest multiple offender
was? --Third incident
- V3499. How many multiple offenders were there?
--Third incident
- V3500. Were any of the multiple offenders known or related
to you or were they strangers? --Third incident

- V3501. To what extent were the multiple offenders known to you? --Third incident
- V3502. Did you know the multiple offenders - by sight only? --Third incident
- V3503. Did you know the multiple offenders - as casual acquaintance(s)? --Third incident
- V3504. Were the multiple offenders well known to you? --Third incident
- V3505. How were the multiple offenders related to you (Summary)? --Third incident
- V3506. How were the multiple offenders related - spouse or ex-spouse? --Third incident
- V3507. How were the multiple offenders related - parents? --Third incident
- V3508. How were the multiple offenders related - own children? --Third incident
- V3509. How were the multiple offenders related - brothers/sisters? --Third incident
- V3510. How were the multiple offenders related - other relation? --Third incident
- V3511. What race were the multiple offenders? --Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Number of Victims

- V3512. Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)? --Third incident
- V3513. How many of these persons (12 years or older) were robbed, etc.? --Third incident
- V3514. Were any of these persons (12 or older) members of your household? --Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Crime

- V3515. Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to a member of your household? --Third incident
- V3516. Did the person(s) attempt to take something that belonged to you or others in the household? --Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Property Taken

- V3517. What object did they try to take (Summary)? anything else? --Third incident
- V3518. What did they try to take - a purse? --Third incident

- V3519. What did they try to take - a wallet or money?
--Third incident
- V3520. What did they try to take - a car?
--Third incident
- V3521. What did they try to take - some other motor
vehicle? --Third incident
- V3522. What did they try to take - part of a car (hub-cap,
tape-deck, etc.)? --Third incident
- V3523. What did they try to take - do not know?
--Third incident
- V3524. What did they try to take - some other item?
--Third incident
- V3525. Was the (purse, wallet, money) on your person?
--Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Description of Incident

- V3526. What happened in the incident (Summary)? Anything
else? --Third incident
- V3527. What happened - were you attacked?
--Third incident
- V3528. What happened - were you threatened with harm?
--Third incident
- V3529. What happened - did someone attempt to break into
the house/garage? --Third incident
- V3530. What happened - did someone attempt to break into a
car? --Third incident
- V3531. What happened - were you harassed, or was abusive
language used? --Third incident
- V3532. What happened - was property damaged or destroyed?
--Third incident
- V3533. What happened - was there an attempt to destroy or
damage property? --Third incident
- V3534. What happened - did some other event occur?
--Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Property Description and Value

- V3535. How much cash was taken that belonged to you or
members of your household? Anything else?
--Third incident
- V3536. What property was taken that belonged to a member
of the household (Summary)? Anything else?
--Third incident
- V3537. What was taken - a purse? --Third incident
- V3538. What was taken - a wallet? --Third incident
- V3539. What was taken - a car? --Third incident
- V3540. What was taken - some other motor vehicle?
--Third incident

- V3541. What was taken - part of a car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.)? --Third incident
- V3542. What was taken - some other item? --Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Motor Vehicle Related

- V3543. Had permission been given to use the motor vehicle to the person who took it? --Third incident
- V3544. Did the person return the motor vehicle?
--Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Value of Cash or Property Taken

- V3545. Was the (purse, wallet, money) on your person when taken? --Third incident
- V3546. Altogether, what was the value of the property taken? --Third incident
- V3547. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen (Summary)
- V3548. How was the value assessed - the original cost?
--Third incident
- V3549. How was the value assessed - replacement cost?
--Third incident
- V3550. How was the value assessed - a personal estimate of value? --Third incident
- V3551. How was the value assessed - an insurance report estimate? --Third incident
- V3552. How was the value assessed - a police estimate?
--Third incident
- V3553. How was the value assessed - do not know?
--Third incident
- V3554. How was the value assessed - some other way?
--Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Recovery of Property or Cash

- V3555. Was all or part of the money or property recovered, except for any received from insurance?
--Third incident
- V3556. What property was recovered (Summary)?
--Third incident
Anything else? --Third incident
- V3557. Was a - purse recovered? --Third incident
- V3558. Was a - wallet recovered? --Third incident
- V3559. Was a - car recovered? --Third incident
- V3560. Was - some other motor vehicle recovered?
--Third incident

- V3561. Was - part of a car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.)
recovered? --Third incident
- V3562. Was - some other item recovered? --Third incident
- V3563. Was the cash recovered? --Third incident
- V3564. What was the cash value of the property recovered,
excluding cash? --Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Insurance Related

- V3565. What was the value of the property that was replaced
by insurance? --Third incident
- V3566. Was there any insurance against theft?
--Third incident
- V3567. Was the loss reported to an insurance company?
--Third incident
- V3568. Was any of the loss recovered through insurance?
--Third incident
- V3569. Did a household member lose time from work because
of this incident? --Third incident
- V3570. How much time was lost from work altogether?
--Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Property Replacement or Repair

- V3571. How much would it cost to repair or replace the
damaged item(s)? --Third incident
- V3572. How much was the repair or replacement cost?
--Third incident
- V3573. Was anything damaged but not taken in this incident?
--Third incident
- V3574. (Was/Were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?
--Third incident
- V3575. Who paid or will pay for the repairs or replacement
(Summary)? --Third incident
- V3576. Who paid or will pay - a household member?
--Third incident
- V3577. Who paid or will pay - the landlord?
--Third incident
- V3578. Who paid or will pay - insurance? --Third incident
- V3579. Who paid or will pay - some other individual or
organization? --Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Police Involvement

- V3580. Were the police informed of this incident in any
way? --Third incident
- V3581. Why was this incident not reported to the police
(Summary)? --Third incident

- V3582. Why was incident not reported - nothing could be done? --Third incident
- V3583. Why was incident not reported - did not think it was important enough? --Third incident
- V3584. Was incident not reported - police would not be bothered? --Third incident
- V3585. Why was incident not reported - did not want to take the time? --Third incident
- V3586. Why was incident not reported - a private or personal matter? --Third incident
- V3587. Why was incident not reported - did not want to get involved? --Third incident
- V3588. Why was incident not reported - afraid of reprisal? --Third incident
- V3589. Why was incident not reported - reported to someone else? --Third incident
- V3590. Why was incident not reported - some other reason? --Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Employment Information

- V3591. Did you have a job at the time this incident happened? --Third incident
- V3592. What was the job? --Third incident
- V3593. Occupation codes --Third incident
- V3594. Industry codes --Third incident
- V3595. Employee class --Third incident

Single Incident Variables - Miscellaneous

- V3596. Incident weight --Third incident

Identification Variables

- V3601. Household identification number
- V3602. Person identification number
- V3603. Incident identification number
- V3604. Year and quarter identification
- V3605. Record type code
- V3606. Line number of victim
- V3607. Screen question number
- V3608. Incident number --Fourth incident

Series Incident Variables

- V3609. In what month (did this/did the first) incident happen? --Fourth incident

- V3610. Is this incident report for a series of crimes?
--Fourth incident
- V3611. In what month(s) did these incidents take place?
--Fourth incident
- V3612. The incident occurred in spring --Fourth incident
- V3613. The incident occurred in summer --Fourth incident
- V3614. The incident occurred in fall --Fourth incident
- V3615. The incident occurred in winter --Fourth incident
- V3616. How many incidents were involved in this series?
--Fourth incident
- V3617. About what time did this/the most recent incident
happen? --Fourth incident
- V3618. Did it happen inside the limits of a city, town,
village, etc.? --Fourth incident
- V3619. Where did this incident take place (detailed)?
--Fourth incident

Commercial or Business Incident Variables

-
- V3620. Were you a customer, employee, or owner in the
commercial building that was victimized?
--Fourth incident
 - V3621. Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything
from the building? --Fourth incident
 - V3622. Did the person(s) have a right to be present in the
building? --Fourth incident
 - V3623. Did the person(s) actually get in or just try to get
in the building? --Fourth incident
 - V3624. Was there any evidence of forced entry (Summary)?
--Fourth incident
 - V3625. Was there any evidence of forced entry - a broken
lock or window? --Fourth incident
 - V3626. Was there any evidence of forced entry - a forced
door or window? --Fourth incident
 - V3627. Was there any evidence of forced entry - a slashed
screen? --Fourth incident
 - V3628. Was there any evidence of forced entry - other?
--Fourth incident
 - V3629. Was there any evidence of forced entry - force type
not available? --Fourth incident
 - V3630. How did the offender(s) (get in/try to get in)?
--Fourth incident
 - V3631. Was any member of this household present when this
incident occurred? --Fourth incident
 - V3632. Did the person(s) have a weapon or something used as
a weapon? --Fourth incident
 - V3633. Was the weapon a gun? --Fourth incident
 - V3634. Was the weapon a knife? --Fourth incident
 - V3635. Was there another weapon present? --Fourth incident
 - V3636. The weapon type was not available --Fourth incident

- V3637. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or attack in any way? --Fourth incident
- V3638. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way? --Fourth incident
- V3639. How were you threatened (Summary)? In any other way? --Fourth incident
- V3640. Were you verbally threatened with rape? --Fourth incident
- V3641. Were you verbally threatened with attack? --Fourth incident
- V3642. Was there a weapon present or were you threatened with a weapon? --Fourth incident
- V3643. Was there an attempted attack with a weapon? --Fourth incident
- V3644. Was there an object thrown? --Fourth incident
- V3645. Was the person surrounded or followed? --Fourth incident
- V3646. Did some other event happen? --Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Incident Description

- V3647. What actually happened in the incident (Summary)? --Fourth incident
- V3648. Was something taken without permission (detailed)? --Fourth incident
- V3649. Did someone attempt or threaten to take something (detailed)? --Fourth incident
- V3650. Was there harrassment or was abusive language used? --Fourth incident
- V3651. Was there forcible entry or attempted entry of the house (detailed)? --Fourth incident
- V3652. Was there forcible entry or attempted entry of a car (detailed)? --Fourth incident
- V3653. Was any property damaged or destroyed (detailed)? --Fourth incident
- V3654. Was there an attempt or threat to damage or property (detailed)? --Fourth incident
- V3655. Were there other things that happened in the incident (detailed)? --Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Means of Attack

- V3656. How did the person(s) attack you (Summary)? In any other way? --Fourth incident
- V3657. How did they attack you - rape? --Fourth incident
- V3658. How did they attack you - tried to rape? --Fourth incident
- V3659. How did they attack you - shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand? --Fourth incident

- V3660. How did they attack you - hit by a thrown object?
--Fourth incident
- V3661. How did they attack you - hit, slapped, knocked
down? --Fourth incident
- V3662. How did they attack you - grabbed, held, tripped,
pushed, etc.? --Fourth incident
- V3663. How did they attack you - other? --Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Types of Injuries Suffered

- V3664. What were the injuries you suffered, (Summary)?
Anything else? --Fourth incident
- V3665. What were the injuries you suffered, were you raped?
--Fourth incident
- V3666. What were the injuries you suffered, was there an
attempted rape? --Fourth incident
- V3667. What was the injury you suffered, was it a knife or
gunshot wound? --Fourth incident
- V3668. What were the injuries you suffered, broken bones,
teeth knocked out? --Fourth incident
- V3669. What were your injuries - internal injuries,
unconsciousness? --Fourth incident
- V3670. What were the injuries you suffered, bruises, cuts,
swelling, etc.? --Fourth incident
- V3671. What were the injuries you suffered, other types?
--Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Medical Attention and Costs

- V3672. Were you injured to the extent that you needed
medical attention after the attack?
--Fourth incident
- V3673. Did you receive any treatment at a hospital?
--Fourth incident
- V3674. At the time of the incident, were you covered by any
type of medical insurance? --Fourth incident
- V3675. If you received any treatment in a hospital, how
long was the stay? --Fourth incident
- V3676. What was the total amount of your medical expenses
resulting from this incident? --Fourth incident
- V3677. Did you file a claim with any of the insurance
companies? --Fourth incident
- V3678. Did insurance or health programs pay for your
expenses? --Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Protection & Crime

- V3679. Did you do anything to protect yourself/property during the incident? --Fourth incident
- V3680. Type of crime code --Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Medical Expenses

- V3681. How much did insurance or health benefits program pay? --Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Self-protection

- V3682. What did you do to protect yourself (Summary)? Anything else? --Fourth incident
- V3683. What did you do to protect yourself - use or Brandish a weapon? --Fourth incident
- V3684. What did you do to protect yourself - hit, kicked, etc., offender? --Fourth incident
- V3685. What did you do to protect yourself - reason with the offender? --Fourth incident
- V3686. What did you do to protect yourself - scream, yell for help? --Fourth incident
- V3687. What did you do to protect yourself - left the scene, ran away? --Fourth incident
- V3688. What did you do to protect yourself - hold onto your property? --Fourth incident
- V3689. What did you do to protect yourself - some other action? --Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Offender ID Variables

- V3690. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person? --Fourth incident
- V3691. Was the single offender male or female --Fourth incident
- V3692. How old would you say the single offender was? --Fourth incident
- V3693. Was the single offender someone you knew or were they a stranger? --Fourth incident
- V3694. Was the single offender a relative of yours? --Fourth incident
- V3695. What was the race of the single offender? --Fourth incident
- V3696. What sexes were the multiple offenders? --Fourth incident

- V3697. How old would you say the youngest multiple offender was? --Fourth incident
- V3698. How old would you say the oldest multiple offender was? --Fourth incident
- V3699. How many multiple offenders were there?
--Fourth incident
- V3700. Were any of the multiple offenders known or related to you or were they strangers? --Fourth incident
- V3701. To what extent were the multiple offenders known to you? --Fourth incident
- V3702. Did you know the multiple offenders - by sight only?
--Fourth incident
- V3703. Did you know the multiple offenders - as casual acquaintance(s)? --Fourth incident
- V3704. Were the multiple offenders well known to you?
--Fourth incident
- V3705. How were the multiple offenders related to you (Summary)? --Fourth incident
- V3706. How were the multiple offenders related - spouse or ex-spouse? --Fourth incident
- V3707. How were the multiple offenders related - parents?
--Fourth incident
- V3708. How were the multiple offenders related - own children? --Fourth incident
- V3709. How were the multiple offenders related - brothers/sisters? --Fourth incident
- V3710. How were the multiple offenders related - other relation? --Fourth incident
- V3711. What race were the multiple offenders?
--Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Number of Victims

- V3712. Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)? --Fourth incident
- V3713. How many of these persons (12 years or older) were robbed, etc.? --Fourth incident
- V3714. Were any of these persons (12 or older) members of your household? --Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Crime

- V3715. Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to a member of your household?
--Fourth incident
- V3716. Did the person(s) attempt to take something that belonged to you or others in the household?
--Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Type of Property Taken

- V3717. What object did they try to take (Summary)?
anything else? --Fourth incident
- V3718. What did they try to take - a purse?
--Fourth incident
- V3719. What did they try to take - a wallet or money?
--Fourth incident
- V3720. What did they try to take - a car?
--Fourth incident
- V3721. What did they try to take - some other motor
vehicle? --Fourth incident
- V3722. What did they try to take - part of a car (hub-cap,
tape-deck, etc.)? --Fourth incident
- V3723. What did they try to take - do not know?
--Fourth incident
- V3724. What did they try to take - some other item?
--Fourth incident
- V3725. Was the (purse, wallet, money) on your person?
--Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Description of Incident

- V3726. What happened in the incident (Summary)? Anything
else? --Fourth incident
- V3727. What happened - were you attacked?
--Fourth incident
- V3728. What happened - were you threatened with harm?
--Fourth incident
- V3729. What happened - did someone attempt to break into
the house/garage? --Fourth incident
- V3730. What happened - did someone attempt to break into a
car? --Fourth incident
- V3731. What happened - were you harassed, or was abusive
language used? --Fourth incident
- V3732. What happened - was property damaged or destroyed?
--Fourth incident
- V3733. What happened - was there an attempt to destroy or
damage property? --Fourth incident
- V3734. What happened - did some other event occur?
--Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Property Description and Value

- V3735. How much cash was taken that belonged to you or
members of your household? Anything else?
--Fourth incident

- V3736. What property was taken that belonged to a member of the household (Summary)? Anything else?
--Fourth incident
- V3737. What was taken - a purse? --Fourth incident
- V3738. What was taken - a wallet? --Fourth incident
- V3739. What was taken - a car? --Fourth incident
- V3740. What was taken - some other motor vehicle?
--Fourth incident
- V3741. What was taken - part of a car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.)? --Fourth incident
- V3742. What was taken - some other item? --Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Motor Vehicle Related

- V3743. Had permission been given to use the motor vehicle to the person who took it? --Fourth incident
- V3744. Did the person return the motor vehicle?
--Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Value of Cash or Property Taken

- V3745. Was the (purse, wallet, money) on your person when taken? --Fourth incident
- V3746. Altogether, what was the value of the property taken? --Fourth incident
- V3747. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen (Summary)
- V3748. How was the value assessed - the original cost?
--Fourth incident
- V3749. How was the value assessed - replacement cost?
--Fourth incident
- V3750. How was the value assessed - a personal estimate of value? --Fourth incident
- V3751. How was the value assessed - an insurance report estimate? --Fourth incident
- V3752. How was the value assessed - a police estimate?
--Fourth incident
- V3753. How was the value assessed - do not know?
--Fourth incident
- V3754. How was the value assessed - some other way?
--Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Recovery of Property or Cash

- V3755. Was all or part of the money or property recovered, except for any received from insurance?
--Fourth incident

- V3756. What property was recovered (Summary)?
 --Fourth incident
 Anything else? --Fourth incident
- V3757. Was a - purse recovered? --Fourth incident
- V3758. Was a - wallet recovered? --Fourth incident
- V3759. Was a - car recovered? --Fourth incident
- V3760. Was - some other motor vehicle recovered?
 --Fourth incident
- V3761. Was - part of a car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.)
 recovered? --Fourth incident
- V3762. Was - some other item recovered? --Fourth incident
- V3763. Was the cash recovered? --Fourth incident
- V3764. What was the cash value of the property recovered,
 excluding cash? --Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Insurance Related

- V3765. What was the value of the property that was replaced
 by insurance? --Fourth incident
- V3766. Was there any insurance against theft?
 --Fourth incident
- V3767. Was the loss reported to an insurance company?
 --Fourth incident
- V3768. Was any of the loss recovered through insurance?
 --Fourth incident
- V3769. Did a household member lose time from work because
 of this incident? --Fourth incident
- V3770. How much time was lost from work altogether?
 --Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Property Replacement or Repair

- V3771. How much would it cost to repair or replace the
 damaged item(s)? --Fourth incident
- V3772. How much was the repair or replacement cost?
 --Fourth incident
- V3773. Was anything damaged but not taken in this incident?
 --Fourth incident
- V3774. (Was/Were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?
 --Fourth incident
- V3775. Who paid or will pay for the repairs or replacement
 (Summary)? --Fourth incident
- V3776. Who paid or will pay - a household member?
 --Fourth incident
- V3777. Who paid or will pay - the landlord?
 --Fourth incident
- V3778. Who paid or will pay - insurance? --Fourth incident
- V3779. Who paid or will pay - some other individual or
 organization? --Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Police Involvement

- V3780. Were the police informed of this incident in any way? --Fourth incident
- V3781. Why was this incident not reported to the police (Summary)? --Fourth incident
- V3782. Why was incident not reported - nothing could be done? --Fourth incident
- V3783. Why was incident not reported - did not think it was important enough? --Fourth incident
- V3784. Was incident not reported - police would not be bothered? --Fourth incident
- V3785. Why was incident not reported - did not want to take the time? --Fourth incident
- V3786. Why was incident not reported - a private or personal matter? --Fourth incident
- V3787. Why was incident not reported - did not want to get involved? --Fourth incident
- V3788. Why was incident not reported - afraid of reprisal? --Fourth incident
- V3789. Why was incident not reported - reported to someone else? --Fourth incident
- V3790. Why was incident not reported - some other reason? --Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Employment Information

- V3791. Did you have a job at the time this incident happened? --Fourth incident
- V3792. What was the job? --Fourth incident
- V3793. Occupation codes --Fourth incident
- V3794. Industry codes --Fourth incident
- V3795. Employee class --Fourth incident

Single Incident Variables - Miscellaneous

- V3796. Incident weight --Fourth incident

VAR 0001 ICPSR STUDY NUMBER-8625 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0001 LOC 1 WIDTH 4

ICPSR study number

8625. The ICPSR has attached this number as a study identification number.

.....
VAR 0002 ICPSR EDITION NUMBER 3 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0002 LOC 5 WIDTH 1

ICPSR edition number

3. This is the third version of the study.

.....
VAR 0003 ICPSR PART NUMBER 2 NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0003 LOC 6 WIDTH 1

ICPSR part number-2

- 1. Part 1 contains data collected at the incident level.
- 2. Part 2 contains data collected at the person level.

.....
VAR 0004 ICPSR SEQUENCE NUMBER NO MISSING DATA CODES
REF 0004 LOC 7 WIDTH 4

ICPSR sequential identification number

The ICPSR has attached a sequential identification number to every case. This number uniquely identifies each case in this study.

VAR 1001 HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER MD=999999
 REF 1001 LOC 11 WIDTH 6

Household identification number

The ICPSR has attached (within a collection quarter) a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 1002 YEAR AND QUARTER ID MD=999
 REF 1002 LOC 17 WIDTH 3

Year and quarter identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken. The first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1976 = 76), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1 - 4). the variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 1003 RECORD TYPE CODE MD=9
 REF 1003 LOC 20 WIDTH 1

Record type code

1. Household record
-

VAR 1004 SAMPLE DESIGNATION MD=99
 REF 1004 LOC 21 WIDTH 2

Sample designation

(CONTINUED)

Two digit code beginning with 01 to identify the sequence and source of selection of sample housing units. See APPENDIX I.

.....

VAR 1005	PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT	MD=-1
REF 1005	LOC 23 WIDTH 3	

Primary sampling unit (PSU) number

001.

.

.

999.

(PSU numbers have been scrambled in the national sample for reasons of confidentiality.)

.....

VAR 1006	SEGMENT NUMBER	MD=0
REF 1006	LOC 26 WIDTH 4	

Segment number

1100.

.

.

.

6699.

(See glossary for definition.)

.....

VAR 1007	CHECK DIGIT	MD=0
REF 1007	LOC 30 WIDTH 1	

Check digit

(CONTINUED)

0.

.

9.

(See glossary for definition.)

.....

VAR 1008	SERIAL NUMBER	MD=0
REF 1008	LOC 31 WIDTH 2	

Serial number

01.

.

99.

(See glossary for definition.)

.....

VAR 1009	SEGMENT TYPE	MD=9
REF 1009	LOC 33 WIDTH 1	

Segment type

1. Address segment
2. Special place segment
3. Area segment
4. New construction (stratum 1)
5. New construction (stratum 2)
6. New construction (public housing)
8. Cen-Sup segment
9. Undocumented codes

(See definition of segment in glossary.)

VAR 1010 HOUSEHOLD NUMBER
REF 1010 LOC 34 WIDTH 1

MD=0

Household sequence number

1. Household in unit at the time of first interview
2. Second household in unit since time of first interview
- .
- .
- .
9. Ninth household in unit since time of first interview

(Identifies sequence of households that occupy a particular address. See glossary for further explanation)
address. (See definition of household number
in glossary for further explanation.)

.....

VAR 1011 LAND USE
REF 1011 LOC 35 WIDTH 1

MD=9

Land use (1970 Census)

1. Urban
2. Rural - farm (10 acres or larger, \$50 or more in during the last 12 months from sales of crops, livestock or other farm products)
3. Rural - farm (less than 10 acres, \$250 or more income during the last 12 months from sales of crops, livestock or other farm products)
4. Rural - non-farm (10 acres or larger, less than income during last 12 months from the sale of crops livestock or other farm products)
5. Rural - non-farm (less than 10 acres, less than income during the last 12 months from the sale of crops, livestock or other farm products)

(Urban or rural designation based on 1970 Census. See glossary for definitions.)

VAR 1012 PLACE SIZE CODE
 REF 1012 LOC 36 WIDTH 2

MD=16

Place size code (1970 Census)

- 00. Under 200
- 01. 200 to 499
- 02. 500 to 999
- 03. 1,000 to 1,499
- 04. 1,500 to 1,999
- 05. 2,000 to 2,499
- 06. 2,500 to 4,999
- 07. 5,000 to 9,999
- 08. 10,000 to 19,999
- 09. 20,000 to 24,999
- 10. 25,000 to 49,999
- 11. 50,000 to 99,999
- 12. 100,000 to 249,000
- 13. 250,000 to 499,999
- 14. 500,000 to 999,999
- 15. 1,000,000 or more
- 16. Not a place

.....
 VAR 1013 PLACE DESCRIPTION
 REF 1013 LOC 38 WIDTH 1

MD=0 OR GE 7

Place description

- 0. No entry provided
- 1. Central city of an SMSA only
- 2. Central city of an urbanized area only
- 3. Central city of both an SMSA and an urbanized area
- 4. Other incorporated place
- 5. Unincorporated place
- 7. Not a place

VAR 1014 INTERVIEWER IDENTIFICATI NO MISSING DATA CODES
 REF 1014 LOC 39 WIDTH 3

Q.1. Interviewer identification

A01 - Z99

VAR 1015 LINE # OF HOUSEHOLD RESP MD=22
 REF 1015 LOC 42 WIDTH 2

Q.2. Record of interview

-- Household respondent's value on ref. no.2006 --

- 01.
- .
- .
- .
- 20.
- 22. Out of universe

(See glossary for definition.)

VAR 1016 RACE OF HD-NONINTRVWD HH MD=5 OR GE 4
 REF 1016 LOC 44 WIDTH 1

Race of head for non-interviewed households

- 1. White
- 3. Other
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe
- 6. No entry provided

VAR 1017 INTERVIEW TYPE
REF 1017 LOC 45 WIDTH 2

MD=40

Q.3. Reason for non-interview

00. Interviewed household

Type A non-interview

- 10. No one home
- 11. Temporarily absent
- 12. Refused
- 13. Other occupied

Type B non-interview

- 20. Vacant - regular
- 21. Vacant - storage of household furniture
- 22. Temporarily occupied by persons with residence elsewhere
- 23. Unfit or to be demolished
- 24. Under construction, not ready
- 25. Converted to temporary business or storage
- 26. Unoccupied tent site or trailer site
- 27. Permit granted, construction not started
- 28. Other
- 29. Occupied entirely by armed forces

Type C non-interview household

- 30. Unused line of listing sheet
 - 31. Demolished
 - 32. House or trailer moved
 - 33. Outside segment
 - 34. Converted to permanent business or storage
 - 35. Merged
 - 36. Condemned
 - 37. Built after April 1, 1970
 - 38. Other
-
- 40. Residue

(CONTINUED)

--- Var.no.1018-1021 are the line numbers (var.no.2006)
of non-interviewed persons in interviewed households. ---

.....

VAR 1018	TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R1	MD=22 OR GE 21
REF 1018	LOC 47 WIDTH 2	

Q.3. Type Z non-interview line number (R #1)

-
- 01.
 - .
 - .
 - .
 - 20.
 - 21. Residue
 - 22. Out of universe
 - 23. No entry provided

.....

VAR 1019	TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R2	MD=22 OR GE 21
REF 1019	LOC 49 WIDTH 2	

Q.3. Type Z non-interview line number (R #2)

See glossary for codes and explanation ***

.....

VAR 1020	TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R3	MD=22 OR GE 21
REF 1020	LOC 51 WIDTH 2	

Q.3. Type Z non-interview line number (R #3)

See glossary for codes and explanation ***

VAR 1021 TYPE Z NONINTVW LN # R4 MD=22 OR GE 21
REF 1021 LOC 53 WIDTH 2

Q.3. Type Z non-interview line number (R #4)

See glossary for codes and explanation ***

VAR 1022 HOUSEHOLD STATUS MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 1022 LOC 55 WIDTH 1

Q.4. Household status

1. Same household as last enumeration
2. Replacement household since last enumeration
3. Previous non-interview or not in sample before
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 1023 SPECIAL PLACE TYPE DESIG MD=99
REF 1023 LOC 56 WIDTH 2

Q.5. Special place type code

97. Special place type
98. Not a special place
99. Out of universe

VAR 1024 TENURE MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 1024 LOC 58 WIDTH 1

Q.6. Tenure

1. Owned or being bought
2. Rented for cash

(CONTINUED)

3. No cash rent
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 1025	TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS	MD=11
REF 1025	LOC 59 WIDTH 2	

Q.7. Type of living quarters

Housing unit

01. House, apartment, flat
02. Housing unit in non-transient hotel, motel, etc
03. Housing unit - permanent in transient hotel, motel
etc.
04. Housing unit in rooming house
05. Mobile home or trailer
06. Housing unit not specified above

Other unit

07. Quarters not housing unit in rooming or boarding
house
08. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc
09. Vacant tent site or trailer site
10. Not specified above
11. Residue

.....

VAR 1026	# OF HOUSE UNITS IN STRC	MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 1026	LOC 61 WIDTH 1	

Q.8. Number of housing units in structure

0. Out of universe
1. One

(CONTINUED)

2. Two
3. Three
4. Four
5. Five to nine
6. Ten or more
7. Mobile home or trailer
8. Only other units
9. Residue

.....

VAR 1027	OPERATION OF BUSINESS	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 1027	LOC 62 WIDTH 1	

Q.9. (Other than...business) Does anyone in this household operate a business from this address?

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 1028	FAMILY INCOME	MD=15 OR GE 14
REF 1028	LOC 63 WIDTH 2	

Q.10. Family income

01. Under \$1,000
02. \$1,000 to \$1,999
03. \$2,000 to \$2,999
04. \$3,000 to \$3,999
05. \$4,000 to \$4,999
06. \$5,000 to \$5,999
07. \$6,000 to \$7,499
08. \$7,500 to \$9,999
09. \$10,000 to \$11,999
10. \$12,000 to \$14,999
11. \$15,000 to \$19,999
12. \$20,000 to \$24,999
13. \$25,000 and over
14. Residue
15. Out of universe

(CONTINUED)

16. No entry provided

.....

VAR 1029	CRIME IN REPORTS COMPLTD	MD=99
REF 1029	LOC 65 WIDTH 2	

(For 1973-74) Q.13. Crime incident reports filled

(For 1975-77) Q.12.

- 00. No crime incident reports filled
- 01. One crime incident report filled
- .
- .
- 25. Twenty-five crime incident reports filled

.....

VAR 1030	# HH MEMBERS 12 YRS UP	MD=0
REF 1030	LOC 67 WIDTH 2	

(For 1973-74) Q.11. Household members 12 years of age and over, number of

(For 1975-77) Q.11a.

- 01. One member 12 or older
- .
- .
- 20. Twenty members 12 or older

.....

VAR 1031	HOUSEHOLD MEM UNDER 12	MD=11 OR GE 10
REF 1031	LOC 69 WIDTH 2	

Q.11b. Household members Under 12 years of age, number of

(CONTINUED)

00. No household members Under 12

.

.

09. Nine household members Under 12

10. Residue

11. Out of universe

.....

VAR 1032	TOTAL # MOTOR VEHICLES	MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 1032	LOC 71 WIDTH 1	

Q.33. What was the total number of motor vehicles (cars, trucks, etc.) owned by you or any other member of this household during the last 6 months?

- 0. None
- 1. One
- 2. Two
- 3. Three
- 4. Four or more
- 5. Residue
- 6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 1033	USE OF PHONE FOR INTRVW	MD=9 OR GE 6
REF 1033	LOC 72 WIDTH 1	

Q.13a. Use of telephone for interview

- 1. Phone in unit-phone interview acceptable
- 2. Phone in unit-phone interview not acceptable or number refused
- 3. Phone elsewhere-phone interview acceptable
- 4. Phone elsewhere-phone interview not acceptable
- 5. No phone
- 6. Residue
- 7. Non-interview household
- 9. Question not asked

VAR 1034 FAM. INCOME (EXTD. CODE) MD=99 OR GE 15
 REF 1034 LOC 73 WIDTH 2

Q.10. (After January 1, 1976): Family income (extended code)

(Also see glossary)

- 01. Under \$1,000
- 02. \$1,000 to 1,999
- 03. 2,000 to 2,999
- 04. 3,000 to 3,999
- 05. 4,000 to 4,999
- 06. 5,000 to 5,999
- 07. 6,000 to 7,499
- 08. 7,500 to 9,999
- 09. 10,000 to 11,999
- 10. 12,000 to 14,999
- 11. 15,000 to 19,999
- 12. 20,000 to 24,999
- 13. 25,000 to 49,999
- 14. 50,000 and over
- 15. Residue
- 16. Out of universe (non-interview)
- 99. Question not asked

.....
 VAR 1035 SAMPLE DESIGNATION MD=9
 REF 1035 LOC 75 WIDTH 1

Sample designation

- 0. National sample

.....
 VAR 1036 MONTH OF INTERVIEW MD=15
 REF 1036 LOC 76 WIDTH 2

Month of interview

- 01. January

(CONTINUED)

- 02. February
- 03. March
- 04. April
- 05. May
- 06. June
- 07. July
- 08. August
- 09. September
- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December
- 15. No entry provided

.....

VAR 1037	CALENDAR YEAR OF INTERVW	MD=99
REF 1037	LOC 78 WIDTH 2	

Calendar year in which household was interviewed

(Last two digits of year given.)

.....

VAR 1038	SMSA/NON-SMSA DESIG. LSU	MD=9 OR GE 4
REF 1038	LOC 80 WIDTH 1	

SMSA/NON-SMSA designator for location of sample unit

- 1. Central city of SMSA
 - 2. Balance of SMSA
 - 3. NON-SMSA location
-

VAR 1039	INTRVW EXPRMT (TST CDE)	MD=2
REF 1039	LOC 81 WIDTH 1	

(After July 1, 1976): Interview procedure experiment (test code)

- 0. Standard interview procedure

(CONTINUED)

2. No entry provided, question not asked
8. Selected for maximum personal visit interview
9. selected for maximum telephone

.....

VAR 1040	HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT	MD=0
REF 1040	LOC 82 WIDTH 7	

IMP DEC= 3

Household Weight

Household weight is used to tabulate household data. The weight contains three implied decimal places. Non-interviewed household records will have a weight of 0000000.

(CONTINUED)

Neighborhood Characteristics

Except where otherwise noted, neighborhood characteristics are ratios recorded in the range .00 to .99 (decimal place implied). Values are rounded to the nearest decimal place recorded. A 99 represents any value above 98.5; however, a recently discovered rounding error may in some cases cause 00 values to actually represent 99%. For a description of the error see APPENDIX II. Neighborhood characteristics affected by rounding error are followed by an asterisk. Households for which neighborhood characteristics are not available are padded.

.....

VAR 1041	POP 0-17/TOT. POPULATION	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1041	LOC 89 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of population 0-17 years old to total population

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1042	POP >=65/TOT. POPULATION	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1042	LOC 91 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of population 65 years and older to total population

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 1043 POP IN HOUSEHLS/TTL POP MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 1043 LOC 93 WIDTH 2

Ratio of population in households to total population

00.

.
 .
 .

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household.

.....

VAR 1044 PRIM INDIVIDS/TTL HHLDS MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 1044 LOC 95 WIDTH 2

Ratio of primary individuals to total households

00.

.
 .
 .

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household.

.....

VAR 1045 POP GROUP QUART/TTL FAML MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 1045 LOC 97 WIDTH 2

Ratio of population in group quarters (including inmates) to
 total families

00.

.
 .
 .

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for

(CONTINUED)

household.

.....

VAR 1046	FAM.FEMALE HEAD/TTL FAML	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1046	LOC 99 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of families with female head to total families

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1047	0-17 OF H&W FAM/TTL 0-17	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1047	LOC 101 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of persons 0-17 in husband-wife families to total persons 0-17 years old*

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1048	SEP-DIVORCE/EVER MARRIED	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1048	LOC 103 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of separated and divorced population to ever-married population

(CONTINUED)

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

.....

VAR 1049	CHLD/EVER MRD FEM 35-44	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1049	LOC 105 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of total children ever born to ever-married females
35-44 years old to ever-married females 35-44 years old

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

.....

VAR 1050	NEGRO POP/TOTAL POP	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1050	LOC 107 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of Negro population to total population*

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

VAR 1051 SPANISH HERIT/TOTAL POP MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1051 LOC 109 WIDTH 2

Ratio of persons of Spanish heritage to total population*

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

(The 'Spanish heritage' population referred to here is defined differently in three areas of the country: in New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, persons of Puerto Rican birth or parentage; in Texas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, and California, persons of Spanish language and/or Spanish surname; in all other states, persons of Spanish language.)

VAR 1052 FOREIGN STOCK/TOTAL POP MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1052 LOC 111 WIDTH 2

Ratio of persons of foreign stock to total population

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 1053 HS DROPOUT/TTL POP 16-21 MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1053 LOC 113 WIDTH 2

Ratio of persons 16-21 not enrolled in school and not high school graduates to total population 16-21 years old

(CONTINUED)

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

.....

VAR 1054	POP 16-21/TOTAL POP	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1054	LOC 115 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of population 16-21 years old to total population

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

.....

VAR 1055	POP 3-34 COLL/POP 18-21	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1055	LOC 117 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of persons 3-34 enrolled in college to persons 18-21
years old*

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

(A value of 1.00 is recorded as .99.)

VAR 1056 25-54 W 0-7 SCH/25-54 MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1056 LOC 119 WIDTH 2

Ratio of persons 25-54 with 0-7 years of school completed to
total persons 25-54 years old

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

.....
VAR 1057 25-54 W >=12 SCH/25-54 MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1057 LOC 121 WIDTH 2

Ratio of persons 25-54 with 12 or more years of school
completed to total persons 25-54 years old

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household

.....
VAR 1058 25-54 W >=4YR COL/25-54 MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1058 LOC 123 WIDTH 2

Ratio of persons 25-54 with 4 or more years of college
completed to total persons 25-54 years old

00.

.
.
.

(CONTINUED)

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1059	MED YR SCH FOR 25-54 YRS	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1059	LOC 125 WIDTH 2	

Median years of school completed for persons 25-54 years

00.

.

.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1060	>=5 YR OLD=HSE (5YRS) />=5	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1060	LOC 127 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of persons 5 and over living in same house as 5 years ago to total persons 5 years old and over

00.

.

.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1061	>=5 DIF COUNTRY (5YR) />=5	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1061	LOC 129 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of persons 5 and over living in different county 5 years ago to total persons 5 years old and over

(CONTINUED)

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1062	CIV M LAB>=16/CIV M >=16	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1062	LOC 131 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of male civilian labor force 16 years old and over to total civilian males 16 years old and over

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1063	CIV F LAB>=16/CIV F >=16	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1063	LOC 133 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of female civilian labor force 16 years old and over to total civilian females 16 years and over

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 1064	UNEMP HS DO 16-21/HS DO	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1064	LOC 135 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of persons 16-21 years old not enrolled in school,
 unemployed or not in labor force to persons 16-21 years old
 not enrolled in school.*

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

VAR 1065	UNEMP>=16/CIV LABOR >=16	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1065	LOC 137 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of unemployed persons 16 years old and over to total
 civilian labor force 16 years old and over

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
household.

VAR 1066	PROF,TECH,ADM/TTL EM>=16	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1066	LOC 139 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of employed professional, technical and kindred
 workers; and administrators except farm managers; 16 years
 old and over

00.

.

(CONTINUED)

99.

- 1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1067	FARM WOR>=16/TTL EMP>=16	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1067	LOC 141 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of employed farmers, farm managers, farm laborers; and farm foreman 16 years old and over to total employed persons 16 years old and over

00.

99.

- 1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1068	BLUE COL>=16/TTL EMP>=16	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1068	LOC 143 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of employed blue collar workers (craftsman and kindred workers, operatives including transportation equipment operatives, and laborers except farm) 16 years old and over to total employed persons 16 years old and over

00.

99.

- 1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 1069 FAML<\$5000 INCOM/TTL FAM MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 1069 LOC 145 WIDTH 2

Ratio of families with less than \$5,000 family income to
 total families

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household.

.....

VAR 1070 FAML>=\$15K INCOM/TTL FAM MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 1070 LOC 147 WIDTH 2

Ratio of families with \$15,000 or more family income to
 total families

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household.

.....

VAR 1071 MEDIAN FAMILY INCOME (K) MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 1071 LOC 149 WIDTH 2

Median family income

00. Dollars (in thousands)

.

99.

(CONTINUED)

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1072	GINI INDEX INCOME CONCEN	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1072	LOC 151 WIDTH 2	

GINI index of income concentration

00.

.

.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

(The index of income concentration ranges from .01 to .99. As the index approaches 1.0, the greater is the inequality of the income distribution. A code of 00 indicates the index was suppressed due to unreliability.)

.....

VAR 1073	FAML \$ < POV LVL/TTL FAM	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1073	LOC 153 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of families with income below the poverty level to total families

00.

.

.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 1074 POP<POV LVL/TTL POP PVST MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 1074 LOC 155 WIDTH 2

Ratio of persons with income below the poverty level to
 total population for which poverty status is determined

00.

.
 .
 .

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household

(Poverty status is not determined for inmates of
 institutions, armed forces living in military barracks,
 college students living in dormitories, or for unrelated
 individuals less than 14 years old.)

VAR 1075 OWNER OC HU/TTL OC HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 1075 LOC 157 WIDTH 2

Ratio of owner-occupied housing units to total occupied
 housing units*

00.

.
 .
 .

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household.

VAR 1076 >1.01 (PERS/RM) /TTL OC HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 1076 LOC 159 WIDTH 2

Ratio of occupied housing units with 1.01 or more persons
 per room to total occupied housing units

(CONTINUED)

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1077	ALL PLM>1.01(P/R)/TL OCH	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1077	LOC 161 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of occupied housing units with all plumbing facilities and with 1.01 or more persons per room to total occupied housing units

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1078	OC HU LACK PLM/TTL OC HU	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1078	LOC 163 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of occupied housing units lacking some or all plumbing facilities to total occupied housing units

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 1079 OWN OC HU<\$10K/TTL OC HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 1079 LOC 165 WIDTH 2

Ratio of owner-occupied housing units valued at less than
 \$10,000 to total owner-occupied housing units for which
 value is tabulated*

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household.

.....

VAR 1080 OWN-OC HU>\$25K/TTL OC HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 1080 LOC 167 WIDTH 2

Ratio of owner-occupied housing units valued at \$25,000 and
 over to total owner-occupied housing units for which value
 is tabulated

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for
 household.

.....

VAR 1081 RENT OC HU<\$40/TL ROC HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 1081 LOC 169 WIDTH 2

Ratio of renter-occupied housing units with gross monthly
 rent less than \$40 to total renter-occupied housing units
 for which gross rent is tabulated

00.

(CONTINUED)

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 1082
REF 1082

RENT OC HU<\$60/TL ROC HU
LOC 171 WIDTH 2

MD=-1 OR LE -2

Ratio of renter-occupied housing units with gross monthly rent less than \$60 to total renter-occupied housing units for which gross rent is tabulated*

00.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 1083
REF 1083

RENT OC HU>\$150/T ROC HU
LOC 173 WIDTH 2

MD=-1 OR LE -2

Ratio of renter-occupied housing units with gross monthly \$150 or more to total renter-occupied units for which gross rent is tabulated*

00.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 1084 HU GROSS R-INC>=25/TL HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 1084 LOC 175 WIDTH 2

Ratio of housing units with gross rent-income ratio of 25 or more to total renter-occupied housing units for which gross rent is tabulated

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1085 HU GROSS R-INC>=35/TL HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 1085 LOC 177 WIDTH 2

Ratio of housing units with gross rent-income ratios of 35 or more to total renter-occupied housing units for which gross rent is tabulated

00.

.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1086 VACANT HU (YR RND) /TTL HU MD=-1 OR LE -2
 REF 1086 LOC 179 WIDTH 2

Ratio of vacant housing units (year round) to total housing units (year round)

00.

.

(CONTINUED)

99.
 -1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1087	VAC HU (RENT/SELL)/TTL HU	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1087	LOC 181 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of vacant housing units (rent/sell) to total housing units (year round)

00.
 .
 .
 .
 99.
 -1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1088	HU (1-UNIT BLDGS)/TTL HU	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1088	LOC 183 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of housing units in one-unit structures to total housing units (year round)

00.
 .
 .
 .
 99.
 -1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

VAR 1089	HU (>=5 UNIT BLDG)/TL HU	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1089	LOC 185 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of housing units in structure of 5 or more units to total housing units (year round)*

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1090	HU (1-2 RM)/TTL HU YR RND	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1090	LOC 187 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of 1 and 2 room housing units to total housing units (year round)

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1091	TTL ROOMS IN HU/TTL HU	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1091	LOC 189 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of total rooms in all housing units to total housing units (year round)

00.

.
.
.

(CONTINUED)

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1092	HU>=C.1960/TTL HOUS UNIT	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1092	LOC 191 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of housing units built 1960 or later to total housing units (year round)*

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1093	HU<=C.1939/TTL HOUS UNIT	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1093	LOC 193 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of housing units built 1939 or earlier to total housing units (year round)*

00.

.
.
.

99.

-1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1094	HU HEATED/TTL HOUSE UNIT	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1094	LOC 195 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of housing units with steam or hot water; central

(CONTINUED)

warm-air furnace; built-in electric units; and floor, wall or pipeless furnace to total housing units (year round)*

.
.

- 99.
- 1. Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1095	HU>=1 CAR/TTL HOUSEHOLDS	MD=-1 OR LE -2
REF 1095	LOC 197 WIDTH 2	

Ratio of households with one or more cars to total number of households*

- 00.
- .
- .
- .
- 99.
- 1 Neighborhood characteristics not available for household.

.....

VAR 1096	AGE OF HEAD	MD=1
REF 1096	LOC 199 WIDTH 2	

Q.18. Age of head

- 00. Residue
- 01. Non-interviewed household
- 12. Actual number of years
- .
- .
- .
- 98.
- 99. Ninety-nine years or older

VAR 1097 MARITAL STATUS OF HEAD
REF 1097 LOC 201 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 6

Q.19. Marital status of head

1. Married
2. Widowed
3. Divorced
4. Separated
5. Never married
6. Residue
9. Non-interviewed household

VAR 1098 RACE OF HEAD
REF 1098 LOC 202 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 4

Q.20a. Race of head

1. White
2. Negro
3. Other
4. Residue
5. Out of universe
6. No entry
9. Non-interviewed household

VAR 1099 SEX OF HEAD
REF 1099 LOC 203 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 3

Q.21. Sex of head

1. Male
2. Female
3. Residue
9. Non-interviewed household

VAR 1100 HIGHEST EDUCA LEVEL HEAD MD=99 OR GE 31
 REF 1100 LOC 204 WIDTH 2

Q.23. Highest grade attended by head

- 01. Elementary
- 08. .
- 09. High School
- 12. .
- 21. College
- 30. .
- 99. Non-interviewed household

.....

VAR 1101 COMPLET HIGH GRADE HEAD MD=9 OR GE 3
 REF 1101 LOC 206 WIDTH 1

Q.24. Completion of highest grade attended by head

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue
- 9. Non-interviewed household

.....

VAR 1102 ETHNICITY OF HEAD MD=99 OR GE 60
 REF 1102 LOC 207 WIDTH 2

Q.20b. Origin (ethnicity of head)

- 41. German
- 42. Italian
- 43. Irish
- 44. French
- 45. Polish
- 46. Russian
- 47. English

(CONTINUED)

- 48. Scottish
- 49. Welsh
- 50. Mexican-American
- 51. Chicano
- 52. Mexican
- 53. Mexicano
- 54. Puerto Rican
- 55. Cuban
- 56. Central/South American
- 57. Other Spanish
- 58. Negro
- 59. Other
- 60. Residue
- 99. Non-interviewed household

.....

VAR 1103 EMPLOY STAT REC OF HEAD MD=0
 REF 1103 LOC 209 WIDTH 1

Employment status recode for head

- 1. At work
 - 2. With job, not at work
 - 3. Unemployed
 - 4. Keeping house
 - 5. Going to school
 - 6. Unable to work
 - 7. Retired
 - 8. Other
0. Out of universe (includes non-interviewed households)

.....

VAR 2001 HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER MD=999999
 REF 2001 LOC 210 WIDTH 6

Household identification number

The ICPSR has attached (within a collection quarter) a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within

(CONTINUED)

a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 2002	PERSON ID NUMBER	MD=999
REF 2002	LOC 216 WIDTH 3	

Person identification number

The ICPSR has attached (within a household) a sequential person identification number to each person and incident record. Used in conjunction with the household identification number, the person identification number will uniquely identify each person record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link incident records to the appropriate person.

.....

VAR 2003	YEAR AND QUARTER ID	MD=999
REF 2003	LOC 219 WIDTH 3	

Year and quarter I.D.

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken. The first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1976 = 76) and the third digit is the collection quarter (1-4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 2004	RECORD TYPE CODE	MD=9
REF 2004	LOC 222 WIDTH 1	

Record type code

2. Person record

VAR 2005 TYPE OF INTERVIEW
REF 2005 LOC 223 WIDTH 1

MD=9

Q.15. Type of interview

1. Personal
2. Telephone
3. Non-interview
4. Residue

.....

VAR 2006 PERSON LINE NUMBER
REF 2006 LOC 224 WIDTH 2

MD=99

Q.16. Person line number

01. Actual number coded
- .
- .
- .
20. Actual number coded

.....

VAR 2007 RELATION HOUSEHOLD HEAD
REF 2007 LOC 226 WIDTH 1

MD=6

Q.17. Relationship to household head

1. Head
2. Wife of head
3. Own child
4. Other relative
5. Non-relative
6. Residue

VAR 2008 AGE LAST BIRTHDAY
REF 2008 LOC 227 WIDTH 2

MD=0

Q.18. Age last birthday

- 00. Residue
- 12. Actual age coded
- .
- .
- 98. Actual age coded
- 99. 99 years or older

.....

VAR 2009 MARITAL STATUS
REF 2009 LOC 229 WIDTH 1

MD=6

Q.19. Marital status

- 1. Married
- 2. Widowed
- 3. Divorced
- 4. Separated
- 5. Never married
- 6. Residue

.....

VAR 2010 RACE
REF 2010 LOC 230 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 4

Q.20. Race of respondent

- 1. White
- 2. Negro
- 3. Other
- 4. Residue
- 5. Out of universe
- 6. No entry

VAR 2011 SEX
REF 2011 LOC 231 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

Q.21. Sex of respondent

1. Male
2. Female
3. Residue
4. Out of universe
5. No entry

.....

VAR 2012 ARMED FORCES MEM AT TIME
REF 2012 LOC 232 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

--For males 18 years or older--

Q.22. Are you a member of the armed forces at the time of
this interview?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2013 HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED
REF 2013 LOC 233 WIDTH 2

MD=32 OR GE 31

Q.23. What is the highest grade (or year) of regular school
you have ever attended?

00. Never attended or kindergarten
01. Actual grade
- .
- .
- .
12. Actual grade
21. One year of college
- .

(CONTINUED)

- 30. Ten years of college
- 31. Residue
- 32. Out of universe
- 33. No entry provided
- 98. Wild codes

.....

VAR 2014	YEAR COMPLETED	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 2014	LOC 235 WIDTH 1	

Q.24. Did you complete that year of regular school?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2015	RESIDENCE APRIL 1 1970	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 2015	LOC 236 WIDTH 1	

--If Q.4. was coded not equal to 1--
Q.25a. Did you live in this house on April 1, 1970?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2016	RESIDENCE IN CITY LIMITS	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 2016	LOC 237 WIDTH 1	

--If Q.4. was coded not equal to one, and Q.25a. was coded
2--

Q.25c. Did you live inside the limits of a city, town,

(CONTINUED)

village, etc.?

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2017	ARMED FORCE MEM APRIL 70	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 2017	LOC 238 WIDTH 1	

--If Q.4. was coded not equal to 1, Q.25a. was coded 2, and the respondent was male and 18 years or older--

Q.25d. Were you in the armed forces on April 1, 1970?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2018	MAJOR ACTIVITY	MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 2018	LOC 239 WIDTH 1	

--For persons 16 years old or older--

Q.26a. What were you doing most of last week - working, keeping house, going to school or something else?

0. Out of universe
1. Working
2. With a job but not at work
3. Looking for work
4. Keeping house
5. Going to school
6. Unable to work
7. Retired
8. Other
9. Residue

VAR 2019 INTRVW:SELF-RESPNS/PROXY MD=9 OR GE 5
REF 2019 LOC 240 WIDTH 1

--For interviews after July 1, 1974--

Q.15. Type of interview: self-response or proxy

1. Personal-self-response
2. Telephone-self-response
3. Personal-proxy
4. Telephone-proxy
5. Non-interview person

.....

VAR 2020 TEMP AB OR LAYOFF OF JOB MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 2020 LOC 241 WIDTH 1

--For persons 16 years old or older, Q.26a. coded not equal to 1 or 6, and Q.26b. coded 00--

Q.26c. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff last week?

1. No
2. Yes - absent
3. Yes - layoff
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2021 LOOKING FOR WORK ? MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 2021 LOC 242 WIDTH 1

--For persons 16 years old and over, Q.26a. coded not equal to 1, Q.26b. coded 00, and Q.26c. coded 1--

Q.26d. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2-4 No-when did you last work?

2. Up to 5 years ago
3. Five or more years ago
4. Never worked
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2022	WHY COULD NOT TAKE JOB	MD=7 OR GE 6
REF 2022	LOC 243 WIDTH 1	

--For persons 16 years old and older, Q.26a. not equal to 1, Q.26b. coded 00, Q.26c. coded 1 or 3, and Q.26d. coded 1--

Q.27. Is there any reason why you could not take a job last week?

1. No reason
2. Yes - already has a job
3. Yes - temporary illness
4. Yes - going to school
5. Yes - other
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2023	NEVER WORKED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 2023	LOC 244 WIDTH 1	

--For persons 16 years old and older, Q.26d. coded 1 or 2--

Q.28a. For whom did you work?

1. No - never worked
2. Residue
3. Out of universe
4. No entry

VAR 2024 INDUSTRY CODE MD=0 OR GE 999
REF 2024 LOC 245 WIDTH 3

Q.28b. What kind of business or industry is this?

000. No entry
017. See "Industry Classification Code" in glossary for
 specific code values.
 .
 .
 .
998.
999. Out of universe

.....
VAR 2025 CLASS OF WORKER MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 2025 LOC 248 WIDTH 1

--For persons 16 years old and older, Q.26d. coded 1 or 2,
and Q.28a. coded not equal to 1--

Q.28c. Class of worker

Were you -

1. An employee of a private company, business or
 individual for wages, salary or commissions
2. A government employee (federal, state, county or
 local)
3. Self-employed in own business, professional
 practice, or farm
4. Working without pay in family business or farm
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....
VAR 2026 OCCUPATION CODE MD=0 OR GE 999
REF 2026 LOC 249 WIDTH 3

--For persons 16 years old and older, Q.26d. coded 1 or 2,
Q.28a. coded not equal to 1--

(CONTINUED)

Q.28d. What kind of work were you doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.)

- 000. No entry
- 001. See "Occupation Classification Code" in glossary for specific code values.
- .
- .
- 998.
- 999. Out of universe

-- var.2027 to var.2029 contain police report codes: if there was only one report, var. 2027 was used; for two reports, vars. 2027-2028 were used; for three reports, vars.2027-2029 were used. --

VAR 2027 POL REPRT LAST 12MOS. R1 MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 2027 LOC 252 WIDTH 2

Q.47. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to you which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)

- 11. Rape
- 12. Attempted rape
- 13. Robbery
- 14. Attempted robbery
- 15. Assault
- 16. Attempted assault
- 17. Burglary
- 18. Attempted burglary
- 19. Larceny
- 20. Attempted larceny
- 21. Auto theft
- 22. Attempted auto theft
- 23. Car accident
- 24. Vandalism
- 25. Prowlers/peeping toms
- 26. Other crimes against household

(CONTINUED)

- 27. Not a crime
- 28. Crime against someone else
- 29. Unable to classify
- 30. Residue
- 31. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2028	POL REPRT LAST 12MOS. R2	MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 2028	LOC 254 WIDTH 2	

Q.47. **See preceding note for variable explanation**

.....

VAR 2029	POL REPRT LAST 12MOS. R3	MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 2029	LOC 256 WIDTH 2	

Q.47. **See preceding note for variable explanation**

-- variables 2030 to 2032 are not reported crimes/suspected crimes: if there was only one non-report, var.2030 was used; for two non-reports, vars.2030-2031 were used; for three non-reports, vars.2030-2032 were used. --

.....

VAR 2030	CRIME SUSPECT/NOT REP R1	MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 2030	LOC 258 WIDTH 2	

Q.48. Did anything happen to you during the last 12 months which you thought was a crime, but did not report to the police?

- 11. Rape
- 12. Attempted
- 13. Robbery
- 14. Attempted robbery
- 15. Assault
- 16. Attempted assault
- 17. Burglary

(CONTINUED)

18. Attempted burglary
19. Larceny
20. Attempted larceny
21. Auto theft
22. Attempted auto theft
23. Car accident
24. Vandalism
25. Prowlers/peeping toms
26. Other crimes against household
27. Not a crime
28. Crime against someone else
29. Unable to classify
30. Residue
31. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2031	CRIME SUSPECT/NOT REP R2	MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 2031	LOC 260 WIDTH 2	

Q.48. **See preceding note for variable explanation**

.....

VAR 2032	CRIME SUSPECT/NOT REP R3	MD=31 OR GE 30
REF 2032	LOC 262 WIDTH 2	

Q.48. **See preceding note for variable explanation**

.....

VAR 2033	WORKED DURING PREV WEEK?	MD=99 OR GE 98
REF 2033	LOC 264 WIDTH 2	

--For persons 16 years old and older, and Q.26a. coded not equal to 1 and 6--

Q.26b. Did you do any work last week, not counting work around the house? (if yes) How many hours?

00. No
01. Yes - Actual number of hours coded

(CONTINUED)

- .
- .
- 96.
- 97. Yes - 97 or more hours
- 98. Residue
- 99. Out of universe

.....

VAR 2034	ETHNICITY	MD=60
REF 2034	LOC 266 WIDTH 2	

Ethnicity

- 41. German
- 42. Italian
- 43. Irish
- 44. French
- 45. Polish
- 46. Russian
- 47. English
- 48. Scottish
- 49. Welsh
- 50. Mexican-American
- 51. Chicano
- 52. Mexican
- 53. Mexicano
- 54. Puerto Rican
- 55. Cuban
- 56. Central/South American
- 57. Other Spanish
- 58. Negro
- 59. Other
- 60. Residue

.....

VAR 2035	EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE	MD=0
REF 2035	LOC 268 WIDTH 1	

Employment status recode

- 1. At work
- 2. With a job; not at work

(CONTINUED)

- 3. Unemployed
- 4. Keeping house
- 5. Going to school
- 6. Unable to work
- 7. Retired
- 8. Other
- 0. Residue

.....

VAR 2036	PERSON WEIGHT	MD=0
REF 2036	LOC 269 WIDTH 7	
	IMP DEC= 3	

Person Weight

Person weight is used to tabulate person or victim data. The weight contains three implied decimal places. Type Z non-interviewed person records will have a weight of 0000000.

.....

VAR 2037	PERSON RECORD SEQUENCE	MD=99
REF 2037	LOC 276 WIDTH 2	

Person Record Sequence Designator

Identifies sequence of person records in original Census Bureau files.

.....

VAR 2038	TOTAL #IN. (FOR PERSON)	MD=99
REF 2038	LOC 278 WIDTH 2	

Total number of incidents

- 00. Actual number of incidents coded
- .
- .
- .
- 25. Actual number of incidents coded

(CONTINUED)

(Indicates the number of incident records for this person.)

.....

The following variables 3001-3796 refer to First through Fourth incidents reported by victims. The variables from Household ID through Screen ID numbers remain constant but appear with each mention of an incident.

.....

VAR 3001	HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER	MD=999999
REF 3001	LOC 280 WIDTH 6	

Household identification number

The ICPSR has attached (within collection quarter) a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 3002	PERSON ID NUMBER	MD=999
REF 3002	LOC 286 WIDTH 3	

Person ID number

The ICPSR has attached (within a household) a sequential person identification number to each person and incident record. Used in conjunction with the household identification number, the person identification number will uniquely identify each person record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link incident records to the appropriate person.

VAR 3003 INCIDENT ID NUMBER
REF 3003 LOC 289 WIDTH 3

MD=999

Incident identification number

The ICPSR has attached (to each person) a sequential incident identification number to each incident record. Used in conjunction with the household and person identification numbers, the incident identification number will uniquely identify each incident record within a collection quarter.

.....

VAR 3004 YEAR AND QUARTER ID
REF 3004 LOC 292 WIDTH 3

MD=999

Year and quarter identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken. The first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1976 = 76), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1 - 4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 3005 RECORD TYPE CODE
REF 3005 LOC 295 WIDTH 1

MD=9

Record type code

3. Incident record

.....

VAR 3006 LINE NUMBER OF VICTIM
REF 3006 LOC 296 WIDTH 2

MD=99

Line number of victim

(CONTINUED)

- 01. Actual line number coded
- .
- .
- .
- 20. Actual line number coded

(Corresponds to line number coded in person record, var.2006)

.....

VAR 3007	SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER	MD=49
REF 3007	LOC 298 WIDTH 2	

Screen question number

- 29. Household screen question number
- .
- .
- .
- 32. Household screen question number
- 34. Household screen question number
- 35. Household screen question number
- 36. Individual screen question number
- .
- .
- .
- 48. Individual screen question number
- 49. Residue

(Identifies screen question which elicited this crime incident report.)

.....

VAR 3008	INCIDENT NUMBER	MD=11 OR GE 10
REF 3008	LOC 300 WIDTH 2	

Incident number

- 01. Actual number coded
- .
- .
- .

(CONTINUED)

- 09. Actual number coded
- 10. Residue
- 11. Out of universe
- 12. No entry

(If more than one incident report resulted from a single screen question (See var. no. 3007) the incident number identifies which incident is being described.)

.....

VAR 3009	MONTH OF OCCURRENCE	MD=14 OR GE 13
REF 3009	LOC 302 WIDTH 2	

Q.1a. In what month (did this/did the first) incident happen? --First incident

Month of occurrence

- 01. January
- 02. February
- 03. March
- 04. April
- 05. May
- 06. June
- 07. July
- 08. August
- 09. September
- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December
- 13. Residue
- 14. Out of universe
- 15. No entry

.....

VAR 3010	SERIES INCIDENT REPORT	MD=9
REF 3010	LOC 304 WIDTH 1	

Q.CKA. Is this incident report for a series of crimes? --First incident

Series incident report

(CONTINUED)

1. No
2. Yes

.....

VAR 3011	QTR OF SERIES INC OCCUR.	MD=7 OR GE 6
REF 3011	LOC 305 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b. In what month(s) did these incidents take place?

--First incident

Quarter in which series incidents occurred (Summary)

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3012-3015.)

1. Spring (March, April, May)
2. Summer (June, July, August)
3. Fall (September, October, November)
4. Winter (December, January, February)
5. More than one response provided
6. No responses provided
7. Not applicable

.....

VAR 3012	INCIDENT OCCURRED SPRING	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3012	LOC 306 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(1) Incident occurred Spring --First incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3013 INCIDENT OCCURRED SUMMER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3013 LOC 307 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(2) Incident occurred in Summer --First incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3014 INCIDENT OCCURRED FALL MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3014 LOC 308 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(3) Incident occurred in Fall --First incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3015 INCIDENT OCCURRED WINTER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3015 LOC 309 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(4) Incident occurred in Winter --First incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3016	NUMBER OF INCI IN SERIES	MD=6 OR GE 4
REF 3016	LOC 310 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1c How many incidents were involved in this series?
 --First incident

1. Three or four
2. Five to ten
3. Eleven or more
4. Don't know
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

(Items beginning in var. 3017 refer only to the most recent incident, if series.)

.....

VAR 3017	TIME OF OCCURRENCE	MD=1 OR GE 6
REF 3017	LOC 311 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.2. About what time did this/the most recent incident happen? --First incident

(The following questions refer only to the most recent incident.)

1. Don't know
2. During the day (6a.m. to 6p.m.)
3. At night (6 p.m. to midnight)
4. At night (midnight to 6 a.m.)
5. At night - don't know specifically

(CONTINUED)

6. Residue

.....

VAR 3018	PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	MD=3
REF 3018	LOC 312 WIDTH 1	

Q.3b. Did it happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? --First incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue

.....

VAR 3019	DETAILED PLACE OF OCCURR	MD=9
REF 3019	LOC 313 WIDTH 1	

Q.4. Where did this incident take place? --First incident

1. At or in own home/apartment, in garage or other building on property
2. At or in vacation home, hotel/motel
3. Inside commercial building, such as a store, restaurant, bank, gas station, public conveyance station
4. Inside office, factory, or warehouse
5. Near own home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport apartment hall.
6. On the street, in a park, field, playground, school grounds or parking lot
7. Inside school
8. Other
9. Residue

.....

VAR 3020	RSN PRESENT IN COML BLDG	MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 3020	LOC 314 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 or 4 in Q.4 --

(CONTINUED)

Q.5a. Were you a customer, employee, or owner?
 --First incident

1. Customer
2. Employee
3. Owner
4. Other
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3021	COMML OR BUSNS VICTIMIZA	MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 3021	LOC 315 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 or 4 in Q.4 --

Q.5b. Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything from
 the store, restaurant, office, factory, etc.? --First
 incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3022	RGHT OF OFNDR TO BE PRES	MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 3022	LOC 316 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4 --

Q.6a. Did the person(s) live there or have a right to be
 there, such as a guest or a workman? --First incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 3023
REF 3023

ACTUAL/ATTEMPTED ENTRY
LOC 317 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 3

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4 2 or 3 in Q.6a --

Q.6b. Did the person(s) actually get in or just try to get in the building? --First incident

1. Actually got in
2. Just tried to get in
3. Don't know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 3024
REF 3024

EVID OF FORCED ENTRY
LOC 318 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 6

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4; 2 or 3 in Q.6a --

Q.6c. Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the person forced his way in/tried to force his way in the building? --First incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3025-3028.)

0. No
1. Broken lock or window
2. Forced door or window
3. Slashed screen
4. Other
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe
8. Forced type not available

VAR 3025 BROKEN LOCK OR WINDOW MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3025 LOC 319 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(1). Broken lock or window --First incident

<See Q6.c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3026 FORCED DOOR OR WINDOW MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3026 LOC 320 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(2). Forced door or window --First incident

<See Q6.c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3027 SLASHED SCREEN MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3027 LOC 321 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 3 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(3). Slashed screen? --First incident

<See Q.6c for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3028	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3028	LOC 322 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(4). Other --First incident

<See Q.6c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3029	FORCE TYPE NOT AVAILABLE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3029	LOC 323 WIDTH 1	

If coded 8 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(5). Forced type not available --First incident

<See Q.6c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3030	METHOD OF ENTRY	MD=3 OR GE 5
REF 3030	LOC 324 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4; 2 or 3 in Q.6a; 0 in Q.6c --

(CONTINUED)

Q.6d. How did the offender(s) (get in/try to get in)?
 --First incident

-
1. Through unlocked door or window
 2. Had key
 3. Don't know
 4. Other
 5. Residue
 6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3031	PRES HH MEM DURING INCI.	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3031	LOC 325 WIDTH 1	

Q.CKB. Was any member of this household (including
 respondent) present when this incident occurred?
 --First incident

-
1. No
 2. Yes
 3. Residue
 4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3032	PRESENCE OF WEAPON	MD=7 OR GE 6
REF 3032	LOC 326 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.7a. Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or
 knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a
 bottle, or wrench? --First incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
 3033-3036.)

0. No
1. Gun
2. Knife

(CONTINUED)

3. Other
4. Don't know
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe
8. Weapon type not available

.....

VAR 3033	GUN PRESENT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3033	LOC 327 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(1). Gun present? --First incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3034	KNIFE PRESENT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3034	LOC 328 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(2). Knife present? --First incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3035 OTHER PRESENT
REF 3035 LOC 329 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(3). Other present? --First incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3036 WEAPON TYPE NOT AVAILABL
REF 3036 LOC 330 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 8 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(4). Weapon type not available? --First incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3037 ATTACKED
REF 3037 LOC 331 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.7b. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or
actually attack you in any way? --First incident

1. Yes
2. No

(CONTINUED)

3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3038	THREATENED	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3038	LOC 332 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.7b --

Q.7c. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?
--First incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3039	MANNER IN WHICH THREATEN	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3039	LOC 333 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.7b; 2 in Q.7c --

Q.7d. How were you threatened? Any other way?
--First incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3040-3046)

0. More than one entry given
1. Verbal threat of rape
2. Verbal threat of attack
3. Weapon present or threatened with weapon
4. Attempted attack with weapon
5. Object thrown at person
6. Followed, surrounded
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

VAR 3040 VERBAL THREAT OF RAPE MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3040 LOC 334 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 1 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(1). Verbal threat of rape? --First incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3041 VERBAL THREAT OF ATTACK MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3041 LOC 335 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 2 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(2). Verbal threat of attack? --First incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3042 WEAPON PRESENT OR THREAT MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3042 LOC 336 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 3 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(3). Weapon present or threatened with weapon?
 --First incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

(CONTINUED)

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3043	ATTEMPTED ATCK WITH WEAP	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3043	LOC 337 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 0 or 4 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(4). Attempted attack with weapon?
--First incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3044	OBJECT THROWN AT PERSON	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3044	LOC 338 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 0 or 5 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(5). Object thrown at person? --First incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3045 FOLLOWED,SURROUNDED
REF 3045 LOC 339 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 0 or 6 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(6). Followed, surrounded? --First incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3046 OTHER
REF 3046 LOC 340 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 0 or 7 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(7). Other? --First incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3047 DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT
REF 3047 LOC 341 WIDTH 1

MD=0 OR GE 9

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.7b; 1 in Q.7c --

Q.7e. What actually happened? Anything else?

--First incident

(Summary field for multiple response question. Detailed
entries are given in var. nos. 3048-3055)

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No entries provided
- 1. Number of entries provided
- .
- .
- .
- 8. Number of entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3048	SOMETHING TAKEN NO PERM.	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3048	LOC 342 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(1). Something taken without permission --First
incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3049	ATMPT/THREAT TO TAKE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3049	LOC 343 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(2). Attempted or threatened to take something
--First incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3050	HARRASSED, ARGUMENT, ABUSIV	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3050	LOC 344 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(3). Harrassed, argument, abusive language
--First incident

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3051	FORCE.ENTRY/ATMPT HOUSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3051	LOC 345 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(4). Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of
house --First incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3052	FORCE.ENTRY/ATMPT CAR	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3052	LOC 346 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(5). Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of car
--First incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3053	DAMAGED/DESTROYED PROPER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3053	LOC 347 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e.(6). Damaged or destroyed property --First incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3054	ATTMPT/THREAT DESTY PROP	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3054	LOC 348 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(7). Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy
property --First incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3055	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3055	LOC 349 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(8). Other --First incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3056	MEANS OF ATTACK, SUMMARY	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3056	LOC 350 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.7f. How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way?
--First incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
3057-3063)

(CONTINUED)

0. More than one entry provided
1. Raped
2. Tried to rape
3. Shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand.
4. Hit by thrown object
5. Hit, slapped, knocked down
6. Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3057	RAPED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3057	LOC 351 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(1). Raped? --First incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3058	TRIED TO RAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3058	LOC 352 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(2). Tried to rape? --First incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3059 SHOT/KNIFED/HIT WITH OBJ MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3059 LOC 353 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 3 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(3). Shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand?
 --First incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3060 HIT BY THROWN OBJECT MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3060 LOC 354 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 4 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(4). Hit by thrown object? --First incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3061 HIT, SLAPPED, KNOCKED DOWN MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3061 LOC 355 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 5 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(5). Hit, slapped, knocked down? --First incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3062	GRABBED, HELD, TRIPPED ETC	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3062	LOC 356 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(6). Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.
 --First incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3063	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3063	LOC 357 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 7 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(7). Other --First incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3064 INJURIES SUFFERED (SUM.)
 REF 3064 LOC 358 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

--If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7b --

Q.8a. What were the injuries you suffered, if any?
 Anything else? --First incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3065-
 3071)

- 0. None
- 1. Number of entries
- .
- .
- 8. No entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 3065 RAPED
 REF 3065 LOC 359 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8a(1). Raped? --First incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3066 ATTEMPTED RAPE
 REF 3066 LOC 360 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8a(2). Attempted rape --First incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue

(CONTINUED)

3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3067	KNIFE OR GUNSHOT WOUNDS	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3067	LOC 361 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(3). Knife or gunshot wounds --First incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3068	BROKEN BONES/TEETH OUT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3068	LOC 362 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(4). Broken bones or teeth knocked out --First incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3069	INTERNAL INJUR/KNOCK.OUT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3069	LOC 363 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(5). Internal injuries, knocked unconscious? --First incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3070
REF 3070

BRUISES, BLACK EYE, CUTS
LOC 364 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8a(6). Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling?
--First incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3071
REF 3071

OTHER
LOC 365 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8a(7). Other? --First incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3072
REF 3072

MEDICAL ATTENTION
LOC 366 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a --

Q.8b. Were you injured to the extent that you needed
medical attention after the attack? --First incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

VAR 3073 HOSPITAL TREATMENT MD=5 OR GE 4
 REF 3073 LOC 367 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b --

Q.8c. Did you receive any treatment at a hospital?
 --First incident

-
1. No
 2. Emergency room treatment only
 3. Stayed overnight or longer
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3074 MED.INSUR./HEALTH BENEFI MD=5 OR GE 4
 REF 3074 LOC 368 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
 not 000000 in Q.8d --

Q.9a. At the time of the incident, were you covered by any
 medical insurance, or were you eligible for benefits from
 any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid,
 Veteran's Administration or Public Welfare? --First incident

-
1. No
 2. Don't know
 3. Yes
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3075 NO.DAYS IN HOSPITAL MD=999999 OR GE 999998
 REF 3075 LOC 369 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b --

Q.8c(sub). How many days? --First incident

(CONTINUED)

000001. Actual number of days
 .
 .
 .
 999997. Actual number of days
 999998. Residue
 999999. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3076 TOT.AMOUNT MED.EXPENSES MD=10002 OR GE 10000
 REF 3076 LOC 375 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b --

Q.8d. What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident, including anything paid by insurance? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related expenses.
 --First incident

 000000. No cost
 000001. Amount in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Amount in whole dollars
 010000. Don't know
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3077 INSUR.CLAIM FILED MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3077 LOC 381 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b; not 000000 in Q.8d; 3 in Q.9a --

Q.9b. Did you file a claim with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get part or all of your medical expenses paid? --First incident

 1. No

(CONTINUED)

2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3078	PAYMENT BY INSUR/HEALTH	MD=1 OR GE 5
REF 3078	LOC 382 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
not 000000 in Q.8d; 3 in Q.9a; 3 in Q.9b --

Q.9c. Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for
all or part of the total medical expenses? --First incident

1. Not yet settled
2. None
3. All
4. Part
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3079	SELF OR PROPERTY PROTECT	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3079	LOC 383 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.10a. Did you do anything to protect yourself or your
property during the incident? --First incident

1. no
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

VAR 3080
REF 3080

TYPE OF CRIME CODE
LOC 384 WIDTH 2

MD=0

Type of crime code --First incident

(See glossary for further information on type of crime codes.)

Assaultive Violence

01. Rape with theft
02. Attempted rape with theft
03. Serious assault with weapon with theft
04. Serious assault no weapon with theft
05. Minor assault with theft
06. Rape without theft
07. Attempted rape without theft
08. Serious assault with weapon without theft
09. Serious assault no weapon without theft
10. Minor assault without theft
11. Attempted assault with weapon without theft
12. Attempted assault no weapon without theft

Personal Theft Without Assault

13. Robbery with weapon
14. Robbery no weapon
15. Attempted robbery with weapon
16. Attempted robbery no weapon
17. Purse snatch, no force
18. Attempted purse snatch, no force
19. Pocket picking

Crimes Against Property-Household Crimes

20. Burglary, forcible entry, nothing taken, proper damage
21. Burglary, forcible entry, nothing taken, no property damage
22. Burglary, forcible entry, something taken
23. Burglary, unlawful entry without force
24. Burglary, attempted forcible entry
25. Larceny, under \$10

(CONTINUED)

- 26. Larceny \$10-\$24
- 27. Larceny \$25-\$49
- 28. Larceny \$50-\$99
- 29. Larceny \$100-\$249
- 30. Larceny \$250 or more
- 31. Larceny NA amount
- 32. Attempted larceny
- 33. Motor vehicle theft, theft of car
- 34. Motor vehicle theft, theft of other vehicle
- 35. Motor vehicle theft, attempted theft of car
- 36. Motor vehicle theft, attempted theft of other vehicle

.....

VAR 3081 PAYMENT BY INSUR/HEALTH MD=10001 OR GE 10000
 REF 3081 LOC 386 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; 0 not in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
 not 000000 in Q.8d; 3 in Q.9a; 3 in Q.9b; 4 in Q.10a --

Q.9d. How much did insurance or a health benefits program
 pay? --First incident

000001. Amount in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Amount in whole dollars
 010000. Residue
 010001. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3082 HOW VICTIM PROTECT SELF MD=9 OR GE 8
 REF 3082 LOC 392 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.10a --

Q.10b. What did you do? Anything else? --First incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
 3083-3089)

(CONTINUED)

For interviews prior to January 1, 1974

0. More than one entry provided
1. Used or brandished weapon
2. Hit, kicked, or scratched offender
3. Reasoned with offenders
4. Screamed, yelled for help
5. Left scene, ran away
6. Held onto property
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

For interviews after January 1, 1974

0. More than one entry provided
1. Used/brandished gun or knife
2. Used/tried physical force
3. Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offenders
away
4. Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with offenders
5. Resisted without force, used evasive action
6. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3083
REF 3083

USED OR BRANDISH WEAPON
LOC 393 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b.(1). Used or brandished weapon --First incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(CONTINUED)

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(1). Used/brandished gun or knife --First incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3084
REF 3084

USED/TRIED PHYS.FORCE
LOC 394 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(2). Hit, kicked, or scratched offender
--First incident

--(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(2). Used/tried physical force --First incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3085
REF 3085

REASONED WITH OFFENDERS
LOC 395 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(3). Reasoned with offenders --First incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(3). Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with
offenders --First incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3086
REF 3086

SCREAMED, YELLED FOR HELP
LOC 396 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(4). Screamed, yelled for help --First incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

(CONTINUED)

Q.10b(4). Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offenders away --First incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3087	LEFT SCENE,RAN AWAY	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3087	LOC 397 WIDTH 1	

Q.10b(5). Left scene, ran away --First incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(5). Resisted without force, used evasive action --First incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3088
REF 3088

HELD ONTO PROPERTY
LOC 398 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(6). Held onto property --First incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(6). Dummy --First incident

9. Question not asked

VAR 3089
REF 3089

OTHER
LOC 399 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(7). Other --First incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974)

Q.10b(7). Other --First incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3090	MORE THAN ONE OFFENDER	MD=2 OR GE 4
REF 3090	LOC 400 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.11. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person? --First incident

1. Only one
2. Don't know
3. More than one
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3091	SINGLE OFFENDER SEX	MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 3091	LOC 401 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11a. Was this person male or female? --First incident

1. Male
2. Female
3. Don't know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3092	SINGLE OFFENDER AGE	MD=8 OR GE 6
REF 3092	LOC 402 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

(CONTINUED)

Q.11b. How old would you say the person was? --First incident

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21 or over
6. Don't know
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3093	SINGLE OFFENDER RELATION	MD=2 OR GE 6
REF 3093	LOC 403 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11c. Was the person someone you knew or was he a stranger? --First incident

1. Stranger
2. Don't know
3. Know by sight only
4. Casual acquaintance
5. Well known
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3094	RELATION.OF SINGLE OFFEN	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3094	LOC 404 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11; 5 in Q.11c --

Q.11d. Was the person a relative of yours? --First incident

1. No
2. Yes - spouse or ex-spouse
3. Yes - parent
4. Yes - own child

(CONTINUED)

5. Yes - brother or sister
6. Yes - Other realative
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3095	SINGLE OFFENDER RACE	MD=7 OR GE 4
REF 3095	LOC 405 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11e. Was he/she-- --First incident

1. White
2. Negro
3. Other
4. Don't know
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3096	MULTIPLE OFFENDE SEX	MD=6 OR GE 4
REF 3096	LOC 406 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11g. Were they male or female? --First incident

1. All male
2. All female
3. Male and female
4. Don't know
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

VAR 3097 AGE OF YOUNGEST OFFENDER
REF 3097 LOC 407 WIDTH 1

MD=8 OR GE 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11h How old would you say the youngest was?
--First incident

-
1. Under 12
 2. 12-14
 3. 15-17
 4. 18-20
 5. 21 or over
 6. Don't know
 7. Residue
 8. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3098 AGE OF OLDEST OFFENDER
REF 3098 LOC 408 WIDTH 1

MD=8 OR GE 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11; not 5 in Q.11h --

Q.11i. How old would you say the oldest was?
--First incident

-
1. Under 12
 2. 12-14
 3. 15-17
 4. 18-20
 5. 21 or over
 6. Don't know
 7. Residue
 8. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3099 NUMBER OF OFFENDERS
REF 3099 LOC 409 WIDTH 6

MD=999999 OR GE 999998

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

(CONTINUED)

Q.11f. How many persons? --First incident

000001. Number of persons
 .
 .
 .
 999997. Number of persons
 999998. Residue
 999999. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3100 RELATIONSHIP OF OFFENDS. MD=2 OR GE 7
 REF 3100 LOC 415 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11j. Were any of the persons known or related to you or
were they all strangers? --First incident

1. All strangers
 2. Don't know
 3. All relatives
 4. Some relatives
 5. All known
 6. Some known
 7. Residue
 8. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3101 EXTENT OF RELATION.(SUM) MD=5 OR GE 4
 REF 3101 LOC 416 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11; 5 or 6 in Q.11j --

Q.11k. How well were they known? --First incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
 3102-3104)

1. By sight only

(CONTINUED)

2. Casual acquaintance
3. Well known
4. No entries provided
5. Out of universe
0. More than one entry provided

.....

VAR 3102	BY SIGHT ONLY	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3102	LOC 417 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.11k --

Q.11k(1) By sight only? --First incident

<See Q.11k for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3103	CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE(S)	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3103	LOC 418 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.11k --

Q.11k(2). Casual acquaintance(s)? --First incident

<See Q.11k for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3104 WELL KNOWN MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3104 LOC 419 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 3 in Q.11k --

Q.11k(3). Well known? --First incident

<See Q.11k for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3105 RELAT.MULT.OFFEND.(SUM.) MD=9 OR GE 8
 REF 3105 LOC 420 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11; 5 or 6 in Q.11j --

Q.111. How were they related to you? --First incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3106-3110)

1. Spouse or ex-spouse
2. Parents
3. Own children
4. Brothers/sisters
5. Other
7. More than one entry provided
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3106 SPOUSE OR EX-SPOUSE MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3106 LOC 421 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.111 --

(CONTINUED)

Q.111(1). Spouse or ex-spouse? --First incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3107	PARENTS	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3107	LOC 422 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.111 --

Q.111(2). Parents? --First incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3108	OWN CHILDREN	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3108	LOC 423 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.111 --

Q.111(3). Own children? --First incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3109 BROTHERS/SISTERS
REF 3109 LOC 424 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.111 --

Q.111(4). Brothers/sisters? --First incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3110 OTHER
REF 3110 LOC 425 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 5 in Q.111 --

Q.111(5). Other? --First incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3111 RACE OF MULTIPLE OFFENDS
REF 3111 LOC 426 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 5

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11m. Were all of them-- --First incident

1. White
2. Negro
3. Other

(CONTINUED)

4. Combination
5. Don't know
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3112	SOLE VICTIM	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3112	LOC 427 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.12a. Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)? --First incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3113	NUMBER OF PERSONS VICTIM	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3113	LOC 428 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.12a --

Q.12b. How many of these persons were robbed, harmed; or threatened? --First incident (include only those persons 12 years of age and over.)

0. None
1. Actual number of persons 12 or over
- .
- .
- .
6. Actual number of persons 12 or over
7. Seven or more
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 3114 NO.HOUSEHOLD PEO.VICTIM. MD=9 OR GE 8
 REF 3114 LOC 429 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.12a; not 0 in Q.12b --

Q.12c. Were any of these persons members of your household?
 --First incident (Do not include household members under 12
 years of age.)

-
- 0. No
 - 1. Actual number of persons
 - .
 - .
 - 7. Actual number of persons
 - 8. Residue
 - 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3115 THEFT MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3115 LOC 430 WIDTH 1

Q.13a. Was something stolen or taken without permission
 that belonged to you or others in the household? --First
 incident

-
- 1. Yes
 - 2. No
 - 3. Residue
 - 4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3116 ATTEMPTED THEFT MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3116 LOC 431 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a --

Q.13b. Did the person(s) attempt to take something that
 belonged to you or others in the household? --First incident

(CONTINUED)

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3117	OBJECT OF ATMP.THEF.SUM	MD=6 OR GE 8
REF 3117	LOC 432 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a; 2 in Q.13b --

Q.13c. What did they try to take? Anything else?
 --First incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in vars. 3118-3124.)
 more than one entry provided

1. Purse
2. Wallet or money
3. Car
4. Other motor vehicle
5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
6. Don't know
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3118	PURSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3118	LOC 433 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(1). Purse? --First incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3119 WALLET OR MONEY
REF 3119 LOC 434 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 2 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(2). Wallet or money? --First incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3120 CAR
REF 3120 LOC 435 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.13c --

Q.13c. Car? --First incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3121 OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE
REF 3121 LOC 436 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(4). Other motor vehicle? --First incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3122	PART OF CAR- HUBCAP,TAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3122	LOC 437 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(5). Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)? --First
incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3123	DO NOT KNOW	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3123	LOC 438 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(6). Don't know? --First incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3124 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3124 LOC 439 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 7 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(7). Other? --First incident

 <See Q.13c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3125 PROPERTY ON PERSON MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3125 LOC 440 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a; 2 in Q.13b; 1 or 2 in Q.13c --

Q.13d. Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for instance in a pocket or being held? --First incident

-
- 1. No
 - 2. Yes
 - 3. Residue
 - 4. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3126 DESCRIPTION OF INCI.SUM. MD=0 OR GE 9
 REF 3126 LOC 441 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a; 2 in Q.13b --

Q.13e. What did happen? Anything else?
 --First incident

 (Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3127-3134)

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No entries provided
- 1. Number of entries provided
- .
- .
- .
- 8. Number of entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3127	ATTACKED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3127	LOC 442 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(1). Attacked? --First incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3128	THREATENED WITH HARM	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3128	LOC 443 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(2). Threatened with harm? --First incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3129	ATTMPT BREAK HOUSE/GARAG	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3129	LOC 444 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(3). Attempted to break into house or garage? --First incident

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3130	ATTMPT BREAK INTO CAR	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3130	LOC 445 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(4). Attempted to break into car? --First incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3131	HARRASSED, ARGUE, ABSU. LANG	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3131	LOC 446 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(5). Harrassed, argument, abusive language? --First incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3132	DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROP.	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3132	LOC 447 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(6). Damaged or destroyed property? --First incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3133 ATMPT/THREAT.DESTRY.PROP MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3133 LOC 448 WIDTH 1

Q.13e(7). Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy
property? --First incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3134 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3134 LOC 449 WIDTH 1

Q.13e(8). Other

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3135 AMOUNT TAKEN MD=10001 OR GE 10000
REF 3135 LOC 450 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a --

Q.13f(a). What was taken that belonged to you or others in
the household? Anything else (A -- cash)? --First incident

- 000001. Amount of cash in whole dollars
- :
- :
- :
- 009999. Amount of cash in whole dollars
- 010000. Residue
- 010001. Out of universe

VAR 3136 PROPERTY TAKEN (SUM.)
 REF 3136 LOC 456 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a --

Q.13f(b). What was taken that belonged to you or others in
 the household? Anything else (B -- property)? --First
 incident

 (Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
 3137-3142.)

0. Only cash taken
1. Purse
2. Wallet
3. Car
4. Other motor vehicle
5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
6. Other
7. More than one entry provided
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3137 PURSE
 REF 3137 LOC 457 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 1 in Q.13f(b)
 Q.13f(b1). Purse? --First incident

 <See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3138 WALLETS
REF 3138 LOC 458 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 2 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b2). Wallet? --First incident

<See Q.13f(b) For complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3139 CAR
REF 3139 LOC 459 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b3). Car? --First incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3140 OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE
REF 3140 LOC 460 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b4). Other motor vehicle? --First incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3141	PART OF CAR:HUB-CAP,TAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3141	LOC 461 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b5). Part of car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.)?
 --First incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3142	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3142	LOC 462 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b6). Other? --First incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3143 PERMISSION TO USE CAR/MV MD=2 OR GE 4
REF 3143 LOC 463 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 or 4 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.14a. Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever
been given to the person who took it? --First incident

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3144 CAR/MOTOR VEHICLE RETRN MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3144 LOC 464 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 or 4 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.14b. Did the person return the car/motor vehicle?
--First incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3145 CASH ON PERSON WHEN TAKN MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3145 LOC 465 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 1 or 2 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.14c. Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for
instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was
taken? --First incident

1. Yes
2. No

(CONTINUED)

3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3146	VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN	MD=10001 OR GE	10000
REF 3146	LOC 466 WIDTH 6		

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; not 0 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.15a. Altogether, what was the value of the property that was taken? --First incident

000000. Value in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Value in whole dollars
 010000. Residue
 010001. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3147	DETERMINATION OF VALUES	MD=6 OR GE	8
REF 3147	LOC 472 WIDTH 1		

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; not 0 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.15b. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? --First incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3148-3154.)

0. More than one entry provided
1. Original cost
2. Replacement cost
3. Personal estimate of current value
4. Insurance report estimate
5. Police estimate
6. Don't know
7. Other
8. Residue

(CONTINUED)

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3148	ORIGINAL COST	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3148	LOC 473 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(1). Original cost --First incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3149	REPLACEMENT COST	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3149	LOC 474 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(2). Replacement cost --First incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3150	PERSONAL EST. CURRNT VAL	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3150	LOC 475 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(3). Personal estimate of current value? --First

(CONTINUED)

incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3151	INSURANCE REPORT EST.	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3151	LOC 476 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(4). Insurance report estimate? --First incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3152	POLICE ESTIMATE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3152	LOC 477 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(5). Police estimate? --First incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3153 DO NOT KNOW
REF 3153 LOC 478 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 6 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(6). Don't know? --First incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3154 OTHER
REF 3154 LOC 479 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 7 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(7). Other? --First incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3155 RECOVER STOLEN PROPTY/\$
REF 3155 LOC 480 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 4

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a --

Q.16a. Was all or part of the stolen money or property
recovered, except for anything received from insurance?
--First incident

1. None

(CONTINUED)

2. All
3. Part
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3156	PROP. RECOVERED SUMMARY	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3156	LOC 481 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a --

Q.16b(b). What was recovered? Anything else (B --
property)? --First incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given var. nos. 3157-3162.)

0. Only cash recovered
1. Purse
2. Wallet
3. Car
4. Other motor vehicle
5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
6. Other
7. More than one entry provided
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3157	PURSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3157	LOC 482 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.16(b) --

Q.16(b1). Purse --First incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3158 WALLET
REF 3158 LOC 483 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 2 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16(b2). Wallet --First incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3159 CAR
REF 3159 LOC 484 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.16(b) --

Q.16b(b3). Car? --First incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3160 OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE
REF 3160 LOC 485 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16b(b4). Other motor vehicle? --First incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3161	PART OF CAR-HUBCAP,TAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3161	LOC 486 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16b(b5). Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)?
 --First incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3162	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3162	LOC 487 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16b(b6). Other? --First incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3163 CASH RECOVERED MD=10001 OR GE 10000
 REF 3163 LOC 488 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a --

Q.16b(a). What was recovered? Anything else (A -- cash)?
 --First incident

000001. Actual cash recovered in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Actual cash recovered in whole dollars
 010000. Residue
 010001. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3164 PROPERTY RECOVERED MD=10002 OR GE 10001
 REF 3164 LOC 494 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a; not 0 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16c. What was the value of the property recovered
 (excluding recovered cash)? --First incident

000001. Value in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Value in whole dollars
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3165 VALUE PROP.REPLAC.INSUR. MD=10002 OR GE 10001
 REF 3165 LOC 500 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a; 3 in Q.16b(b); 3 in
 Q.17c --

Q.17d. How much was recovered? --First incident

(CONTINUED)

000001. Amount in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Amount in whole dollars
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3166 INSURANCE AGAINST THEFT MD=2 OR GE 4
 REF 3166 LOC 506 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a --

Q.17a. Was there any insurance against theft? --First
 incident

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3167 REPORTED TO INSURANCE CO MD=2 OR GE 4
 REF 3167 LOC 507 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.17a --

Q.17b. Was this loss reported to an insurance company?
 --First incident

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 3168 LOSS RECOVERED THRU INS. MD=1 OR GE 4
 REF 3168 LOC 508 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.17a; 3 in Q.17b --

Q.17c. Was any of this loss recovered through insurance?
 --First incident

-
1. Not yet settled
 2. No
 3. Yes
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3169 NO.HOUSE.MEMS.LOST WORK MD=22 OR GE 21
 REF 3169 LOC 509 WIDTH 2

Q.18a. Did any household member lose any time from work
 because of this incident? --First incident

-
00. No
 01. Yes, number of members
 - .
 - .
 20. Yes, number of members
 21. Residue
 22. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3170 TOTAL TIME LOST FRM WORK MD=7 OR GE 5
 REF 3170 LOC 511 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 00 not in Q.18a --

Q.18b. How much time was lost altogether? --First incident

-
1. Less than 1 day
 2. 1-5 days

(CONTINUED)

3. 6-10 days
4. Over 10 days
5. Don't know
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3171 COST OF REPAIR OR REPLAC MD=10002 OR GE 10000
 REF 3171 LOC 512 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a; 2 in Q.19b --

Q.19c. How much would it cost to repair or replace the
 damaged item(s)? --First incident

000001. Actual amount in dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Actual amount in dollars
 010000. Don't know
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

(This question is asked only if items were damaged but not
 repaired or replaced.)

.....

VAR 3172 ACT.COST TO REPAIR/REPLA MD=10002 OR GE 10000
 REF 3172 LOC 518 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a; 2 in Q.19b --

Q.19d. How much was the repair or replacement cost?

--First incident

000001. Actual amount in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Actual amount in whole dollars

(CONTINUED)

010000. No cost or don't know
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3173 PROP.DAMAGE BUT NO TAKEN MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3173 LOC 524 WIDTH 1

Q.19a. Was anything damaged but not taken in this incident?
 --First incident
 For example, was a lock or window broken, clothing damaged,
 or damage done to a car, etc.? --First incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3174 REP.FOR DAM.ITEM NOT TKN MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3174 LOC 525 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a --

Q.19b. (Was/Were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?
 --First incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3175 REPAIR/REPLAC.PAID BY? MD=7 OR GE 6
 REF 3175 LOC 526 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a; 1 in Q.19b; not 010000 in Q.19d --

Q.19e. Who paid or will pay for the repairs or replacement?

(CONTINUED)

--First incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3176-3179.)

1. Household member
2. Landlord
3. Insurance
4. Other
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3176	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3176	LOC 527 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(1). Household member? --First incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3177	LANDLORD	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3177	LOC 528 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(2). Landlord? --First incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3178	INSURANCE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3178	LOC 529 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(3). Insurance? --First incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3179	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3179	LOC 530 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(4). Other? --First incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3180	POLICE INFORMED ?	MD=2 OR GE 6
REF 3180	LOC 531 WIDTH 1	

Q.20a. Were the police informed of this incident in any way? --First incident

(CONTINUED)

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes - household member told them
4. Yes - someone else told them
5. Yes - police on scene
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3181	REASON POLICE NOT INFORM	MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 3181	LOC 532 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.20a --

Q.20b. What was the reason this incident was not reported
to the police? --First incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
3182-3190.)

0. No entry provided
1. Actual number of entries provided
- .
- .
7. Actual number of entries provided
8. Eight or more entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3182	NOTHING COULD BE DONE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3182	LOC 533 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(1). Nothing could be done - lack of proof --First
incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3183	DID NOT THINK IMPORTANT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3183	LOC 534 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(2). Did not think it important enough? --First
incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3184	POLICE NOT BOTHERED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3184	LOC 535 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(3). Police wouldn't want to be bothered? --First
incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3185	DID NT WANT TO TAKE TIME	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3185	LOC 536 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(4). Did not want to take time - too inconvenient?
--First incident

(CONTINUED)

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3186	PRIVATE/PERSON.MATTER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3186	LOC 537 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(5). Private or personal matter, did not want to report it? --First incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3187	DID NT WANT TO GET INVOL	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3187	LOC 538 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(6). Did not want to get involved? --First incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3188	AFRAID OF REPRISAL	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3188	LOC 539 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(7). Afraid of reprisal? --First incident

(CONTINUED)

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3189	REPORTED TO SOMEONE ELSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3189	LOC 540 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(8). Reported to someone else --First incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3190	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3190	LOC 541 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(9). Other --First incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3191	EMPLOYED AT TIME OF INCI	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3191	LOC 542 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded yes in CKG --

(CONTINUED)

Q.21a. Did you have a job at the time this incident happened? --First incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3192	TYPE OF JOB	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3192	LOC 543 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a --

Q.21b. What was the job? --First incident

1. Same as described in var. nos. 2024 and 2026
2. Different
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

(Var. nos. refer to industry and occupation codes recorded in person record)

.....

VAR 3193	OCCUPATION CODE	MD=0 OR GE 998
REF 3193	LOC 544 WIDTH 3	

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a; 2 in Q.21b --

Q.21c. Occupation code --First incident

001. N-Z (See glossary)
- .
- .
- .
997. N-Z (See glossary)
998. Residue
999. Out of universe
000. No entry provided

(CONTINUED)

(Provided for persons whose job was different at the time of the incident.)

.....

VAR 3194	INDUSTRY CODE	MD=0 OR GE 998
REF 3194	LOC 547 WIDTH 3	

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a; 2 in Q.21b --

Q.21d. Industry code

What kind of business or industry is this? --First incident

(For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe, state labor department, farm)

- 000. No entry provided
- 017. A-M industry codes (See glossary)
- .
- .
- .
- 998. A-M industry codes (See glossary)
- 998. Residue
- 999. Out of universe

(Provided for persons whose job was different at the time of this incident.)

.....

VAR 3195	EMPLOYEE CLASS	MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 3195	LOC 550 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a; 2 in Q.21b --

Q.21e. Were you --First incident

-
1. An employee of a private company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions.
 2. A government employee (federal, state, county or local)
 3. Self-employed in own business, professional practice, or farm

(CONTINUED)

4. Working without pay in family business or farm
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3196	INCIDENT WEIGHT	MD=0
REF 3196	LOC 551 WIDTH 7	

IMP DEC= 3

Incident Weight --First incident

Incident weight is used to tabulate incident data. The weight contains three implied decimal places.

.....

VAR 3201	HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER	MD=999999
REF 3201	LOC 558 WIDTH 6	

Household identification number

The ICPSR has attached (within collection quarter) a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 3202	PERSON ID NUMBER	MD=999
REF 3202	LOC 564 WIDTH 3	

Person ID number

The ICPSR has attached (within a household) a sequential person identification number to each person and incident record. Used in conjunction with the household identification number, the person identification number will uniquely identify each person record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link incident records to the appropriate person.

VAR 3203 INCIDENT ID NUMBER MD=999
REF 3203 LOC 567 WIDTH 3

Incident identification number

The ICPSR has attached (to each person) a sequential incident identification number to each incident record. Used in conjunction with the household and person identification numbers, the incident identification number will uniquely identify each incident record within a collection quarter.

.....
VAR 3204 YEAR AND QUARTER ID MD=999
REF 3204 LOC 570 WIDTH 3

Year and quarter identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken. The first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1976 = 76), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1 - 4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....
VAR 3205 RECORD TYPE CODE MD=9
REF 3205 LOC 573 WIDTH 1

Record type code

3. incident record

.....
VAR 3206 LINE NUMBER OF VICTIM MD=99
REF 3206 LOC 574 WIDTH 2

Line number of victim

(CONTINUED)

- 01. Actual line number coded
- .
- .
- .
- 20. Actual line number coded

(Corresponds to line number coded in person record, var.2006)

.....

VAR 3207	SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER	MD=49
REF 3207	LOC 576 WIDTH 2	

Screen question number

- 29. Household screen question number
- .
- .
- .
- 32. Household screen question number
- 34. Household screen question number
- 35. Household screen question number
- 36. Individual screen question number
- .
- .
- .
- 48. Individual screen question number
- 49. Residue

(Identifies screen question which elicited this crime incident report.)

.....

VAR 3208	INCIDENT NUMBER	MD=11 OR GE 10
REF 3208	LOC 578 WIDTH 2	

Incident number

- 01. Actual number coded
- .
- .
- .

(CONTINUED)

- 09. Actual number coded
- 10. Residue
- 11. Out of universe
- 12. No entry

(If more than one incident report resulted from a single screen question (See var. no. 3207) the incident number identifies which incident is being described.)

.....

VAR 3209 MONTH OF OCCURRENCE MD=14 OR GE 13
 REF 3209 LOC 580 WIDTH 2

Q.1a. In what month (did this/did the first) incident happen? --Second incident

Month of occurrence

- 01. January
 - 02. February
 - 03. March
 - 04. April
 - 05. May
 - 06. June
 - 07. July
 - 08. August
 - 09. September
 - 10. October
 - 11. November
 - 12. December
 - 13. Residue
 - 14. Out of universe
 - 15. No entry
-

VAR 3210 SERIES INCIDENT REPORT MD=9
 REF 3210 LOC 582 WIDTH 1

Q.CKA. Is this incident report for a series of crimes? --Second incident

Series incident report

(CONTINUED)

1. No
2. Yes

.....

VAR 3211	QTR OF SERIES INC OCCUR.	MD=7 OR GE 6
REF 3211	LOC 583 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b. In what month(s) did these incidents take place?
 --Second incident

Quarter in which series incidents occurred (Summary)

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3212-3215.)

1. Spring (March, April, May)
2. Summer (June, July, August)
3. Fall (September, October, November)
4. Winter (December, January, February)
5. More than one response provided
6. No responses provided
7. Not applicable

.....

VAR 3212	INCIDENT OCCURRED SPRING	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3212	LOC 584 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(1) Incident occurred Spring --Second incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3213 INCIDENT OCCURRED SUMMER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3213 LOC 585 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(2) Incident occurred in Summer --Second incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3214 INCIDENT OCCURRED FALL MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3214 LOC 586 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(3) Incident occurred in Fall --Second incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3215 INCIDENT OCCURRED WINTER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3215 LOC 587 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(4) Incident occurred in Winter --Second incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3216	NUMBER OF INCI IN SERIES	MD=6 OR GE 4
REF 3216	LOC 588 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1c How many incidents were involved in this series?
 --Second incident

1. Three or four
2. Five to ten
3. Eleven or more
4. Don't know
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

(Items beginning in var. 3217 refer only to the most recent incident, if series.)

.....

VAR 3217	TIME OF OCCURRENCE	MD=1 OR GE 6
REF 3217	LOC 589 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.2. About what time did this/the most recent incident happen?
 --Second incident

(The following questions refer only to the most recent incident.)

1. Don't know
2. During the day (6a.m. to 6p.m.)
3. At night (6 p.m. to midnight)
4. At night (midnight to 6 a.m.)
5. At night - don't know specifically

(CONTINUED)

6. Residue

.....

VAR 3218	PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	MD=3
REF 3218	LOC 590 WIDTH 1	

Q.3b. Did it happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? --Second incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue

.....

VAR 3219	DETAILED PLACE OF OCCURR	MD=9
REF 3219	LOC 591 WIDTH 1	

Q.4. Where did this incident take place? --Second incident

1. At or in own home/apartment, in garage or other building on property
2. At or in vacation home, hotel/motel
3. Inside commercial building, such as a store, restaurant, bank, gas station, public conveyance station
4. Inside office, factory, or warehouse
5. Near own home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport apartment hall.
6. On the street, in a park, field, playground, school grounds or parking lot
7. Inside school
8. Other
9. Residue

.....

VAR 3220	RSN PRESENT IN COML BLDG	MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 3220	LOC 592 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 or 4 in Q.4 --

(CONTINUED)

Q.5a. Were you a customer, employee, or owner?
 --Second incident

1. Customer
2. Employee
3. Owner
4. Other
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3221	COMML OR BUSNS VICTIMIZA	MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 3221	LOC 593 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 or 4 in Q.4 --

Q.5b. Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything from the store, restaurant, office, factory, etc.? --Second incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3222	RGHT OF OFNDR TO BE PRES	MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 3222	LOC 594 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4 --

Q.6a. Did the person(s) live there or have a right to be there, such as a guest or a workman? --Second incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 3223 ACTUAL/ATTEMPTED ENTRY MD=5 OR GE 3
 REF 3223 LOC 595 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4 2 or 3 in Q.6a --

Q.6b. Did the person(s) actually get in or just try to get
 in the building? --Second incident

1. Actually got in
 2. Just tried to get in
 3. Don't know
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe
-

VAR 3224 EVID OF FORCED ENTRY MD=7 OR GE 6
 REF 3224 LOC 596 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4; 2 or 3 in Q.6a --

Q.6c. Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or
 broken window, that the person forced his way in/tried to
 force his way in the building? --Second incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
 3225-3228.)

0. No
1. Broken lock or window
2. Forced door or window
3. Slashed screen
4. Other
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe
8. Forced type not available

VAR 3225 BROKEN LOCK OR WINDOW MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3225 LOC 597 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(1). Broken lock or window --Second incident

<See Q6.c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3226 FORCED DOOR OR WINDOW MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3226 LOC 598 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(2). Forced door or window --Second incident

<See Q6.c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3227 SLASHED SCREEN MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3227 LOC 599 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 3 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(3). Slashed screen? --Second incident

<See Q.6c for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3228	OTHER	MD=3. OR GE 2
REF 3228	LOC 600 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(4). Other --Second incident

<See Q.6c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3229	FORCE TYPE NOT AVAILABLE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3229	LOC 601 WIDTH 1	

If coded 8 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(5). Forced type not available --Second incident

<See Q.6c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3230	METHOD OF ENTRY	MD=3 OR GE 5
REF 3230	LOC 602 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4; 2 or 3 in Q.6a; 0 in Q.6c --

(CONTINUED)

Q.6d. How did the offender(s) (get in/try to get in)?
 --Second incident

-
1. Through unlocked door or window
 2. Had key
 3. Don't know
 4. Other
 5. Residue
 6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3231	PRES HH MEM DURING INCI.	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3231	LOC 603 WIDTH 1	

Q.CKB. Was any member of this household (including respondent) present when this incident occurred?
 --Second incident

-
1. No
 2. Yes
 3. Residue
 4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3232	PRESENCE OF WEAPON	MD=7 OR GE 6
REF 3232	LOC 604 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.7a. Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle, or wrench? --Second incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3233-3236.)

0. No
1. Gun
2. Knife

(CONTINUED)

3. Other
4. Don't know
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe
8. Weapon type not available

.....

VAR 3233	GUN PRESENT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3233	LOC 605 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(1). Gun present? --Second incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3234	KNIFE PRESENT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3234	LOC 606 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(2). Knife present? --Second incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3235 OTHER PRESENT
REF 3235 LOC 607 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(3). Other present? --Second incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3236 WEAPON TYPE NOT AVAILABL
REF 3236 LOC 608 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 8 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(4). Weapon type not available? --Second incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3237 ATTACKED
REF 3237 LOC 609 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.7b. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or
actually attack you in any way? --Second incident

1. Yes
2. No

(CONTINUED)

3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3238	THREATENED	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3238	LOC 610 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.7b --

Q.7c. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?
--Second incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3239	MANNER IN WHICH THREATEN	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3239	LOC 611 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.7b; 2 in Q.7c --

Q.7d. How were you threatened? Any other way?
--Second incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3240-3246)

0. More than one entry given
1. Verbal threat of rape
2. Verbal threat of attack
3. Weapon present or threatened with weapon
4. Attempted attack with weapon
5. Object thrown at person
6. Followed, surrounded
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

VAR 3240 VERBAL THREAT OF RAPE MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3240 LOC 612 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 1 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(1). Verbal threat of rape? --Second incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3241 VERBAL THREAT OF ATTACK MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3241 LOC 613 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 2 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(2). Verbal threat of attack? --Second incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3242 WEAPON PRESENT OR THREAT MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3242 LOC 614 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 3 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(3). Weapon present or threatened with weapon?
 --Second incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

(CONTINUED)

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3243	ATTEMPTED ATCK WITH WEAP	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3243	LOC 615 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 0 or 4 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(4). Attempted attack with weapon?
--Second incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3244	OBJECT THROWN AT PERSON	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3244	LOC 616 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 0 or 5 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(5). Object thrown at person? --Second incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3245 FOLLOWED,SURROUNDED MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3245 LOC 617 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 6 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(6). Followed, surrounded? --Second incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3246 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3246 LOC 618 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 7 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(7). Other? --Second incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3247 DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT MD=0 OR GE 9
 REF 3247 LOC 619 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.7b; 1 in Q.7c --

Q.7e. What actually happened? Anything else?

--Second incident

(Summary field for multiple response question. Detailed
 entries are given in var. nos. 3248-3255)

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No entries provided
- 1. Number of entries provided
- .
- .
- .
- 8. Number of entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3248	SOMETHING TAKEN NO PERM.	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3248	LOC 620 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(1). Something taken without permission --Second
incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3249	ATMPT/THREAT TO TAKE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3249	LOC 621 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(2). Attempted or threatened to take something
--Second incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3250	HARRASSED, ARGUMENT, ABUSIV	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3250	LOC 622 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(3). Harrassed, argument, abusive language
--Second incident

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3251	FORCE.ENTRY/ATMPT HOUSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3251	LOC 623 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(4). Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of house --Second incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3252	FORCE.ENTRY/ATMPT CAR	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3252	LOC 624 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(5). Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of car --Second incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3253	DAMAGED/DESTROYED PROPER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3253	LOC 625 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e.(6). Damaged or destroyed property --Second incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3254	ATTMPT/THREAT DESTY PROP	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3254	LOC 626 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(7). Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy
property --Second incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3255	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3255	LOC 627 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(8). Other --Second incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3256	MEANS OF ATTACK, SUMMARY	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3256	LOC 628 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.7f. How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way?
--Second incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
3257-3263)

(CONTINUED)

0. More than one entry provided
1. Raped
2. Tried to rape
3. Shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand.
4. Hit by thrown object
5. Hit, slapped, knocked down
6. Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3257	RAPED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3257	LOC 629 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(1). Raped? --Second incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3258	TRIED TO RAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3258	LOC 630 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(2). Tried to rape? --Second incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3259 SHOT/KNIFED/HIT WITH OBJ MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3259 LOC 631 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 3 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(3). Shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand?
--Second incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3260 HIT BY THROWN OBJECT MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3260 LOC 632 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 4 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(4). Hit by thrown object? --Second incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3261 HIT, SLAPPED, KNOCKED DOWN MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3261 LOC 633 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 5 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(5). Hit, slapped, knocked down? --Second incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3262	GRABBED, HELD, TRIPPED ETC	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3262	LOC 634 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(6). Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.
 --Second incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3263	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3263	LOC 635 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 7 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(7). Other --Second incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3264 INJURIES SUFFERED (SUM.) MD=9 OR GE 8
 REF 3264 LOC 636 WIDTH 1

--If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7b --

Q.8a. What were the injuries you suffered, if any?
 Anything else? --Second incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3265-
 3271)

- 0. None
- 1. Number of entries
- .
- .
- .
- 8. No entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3265 RAPED MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3265 LOC 637 WIDTH 1

Q.8a(1). Raped? --Second incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3266 ATTEMPTED RAPE MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3266 LOC 638 WIDTH 1

Q.8a(2). Attempted rape --Second incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue

(CONTINUED)

3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3267	KNIFE OR GUNSHOT WOUNDS	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3267	LOC 639 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(3). Knife or gunshot wounds --Second incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3268	BROKEN BONES/TEETH OUT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3268	LOC 640 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(4). Broken bones or teeth knocked out --Second incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3269	INTERNAL INJUR/KNOCK.OUT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3269	LOC 641 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(5). Internal injuries, knocked unconscious? --Second incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3270 BRUISES, BLACK EYE, CUTS MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3270 LOC 642 WIDTH 1

Q.8a(6). Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling?
--Second incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3271 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3271 LOC 643 WIDTH 1

Q.8a(7). Other? --Second incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3272 MEDICAL ATTENTION MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3272 LOC 644 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a --

Q.8b. Were you injured to the extent that you needed
medical attention after the attack? --Second incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

VAR 3273 HOSPITAL TREATMENT MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 3273 LOC 645 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b --

Q.8c. Did you receive any treatment at a hospital?

--Second incident

-
1. No
 2. Emergency room treatment only
 3. Stayed overnight or longer
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3274 MED.INSUR./HEALTH BENEFI MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 3274 LOC 646 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
not 000000 in Q.8d --

Q.9a. At the time of the incident, were you covered by any
medical insurance, or were you eligible for benefits from
any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid,
Veteran's Administration or Public Welfare? --Second
incident

-
1. No
 2. Don't know
 3. Yes
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3275 NO.DAYS IN HOSPITAL MD=999999 OR GE 999998
REF 3275 LOC 647 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b --

Q.8c(sub). How many days? --Second incident

(CONTINUED)

000001. Actual number of days
 .
 .
 .
 999997. Actual number of days
 999998. Residue
 999999. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3276 TOT.AMOUNT MED.EXPENSES MD=10002 OR GE 10000
 REF 3276 LOC 653 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b --

Q.8d. What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident, including anything paid by insurance? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related expenses.
 --Second incident

 000000. No cost
 000001. Amount in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Amount in whole dollars
 010000. Don't know
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3277 INSUR.CLAIM FILED MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3277 LOC 659 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
 not 000000 in Q.8d; 3 in Q.9a --

Q.9b. Did you file a claim with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get part or all of your medical expenses paid? --Second incident

(CONTINUED)

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3278	PAYMENT BY INSUR/HEALTH	MD=1 OR GE 5
REF 3278	LOC 660 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
not 000000 in Q.8d; 3 in Q.9a; 3 in Q.9b --

Q.9c. Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for
all or part of the total medical expenses? --Second incident

1. Not yet settled
2. None
3. All
4. Part
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3279	SELF OR PROPERTY PROTECT	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3279	LOC 661 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.10a. Did you do anything to protect yourself or your
property during the incident? --Second incident

1. no
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

VAR 3280 TYPE OF CRIME CODE
REF 3280 LOC 662 WIDTH 2

MD=0

Type of crime code --Second incident

(See glossary for further information on type of crime codes.)

Assaultive Violence

01. Rape with theft
02. Attempted rape with theft
03. Serious assault with weapon with theft
04. Serious assault no weapon with theft
05. Minor assault with theft
06. Rape without theft
07. Attempted rape without theft
08. Serious assault with weapon without theft
09. Serious assault no weapon without theft
10. Minor assault without theft
11. Attempted assault with weapon without theft
12. Attempted assault no weapon without theft

Personal Theft Without Assault

13. Robbery with weapon
14. Robbery no weapon
15. Attempted robbery with weapon
16. Attempted robbery no weapon
17. Purse snatch, no force
18. Attempted purse snatch, no force
19. Pocket picking

Crimes Against Property-Household Crimes

20. Burglary, forcible entry, nothing taken, proper damage
21. Burglary, forcible entry, nothing taken, no property damage
22. Burglary, forcible entry, something taken
23. Burglary, unlawful entry without force
24. Burglary, attempted forcible entry
25. Larceny, under \$10

(CONTINUED)

26. Larceny \$10-\$24
27. Larceny \$25-\$49
28. Larceny \$50-\$99
29. Larceny \$100-\$249
30. Larceny \$250 or more
31. Larceny NA amount
32. Attempted larceny
33. Motor vehicle theft, theft of car
34. Motor vehicle theft, theft of other vehicle
35. Motor vehicle theft, attempted theft of car
36. Motor vehicle theft, attempted theft of other vehicle

.....

VAR 3281 PAYMENT BY INSUR/HEALTH MD=10001 OR GE 10000
 REF 3281 LOC 664 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; 0 not in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
 not 000000 in Q.8d; 3 in Q.9a; 3 in Q.9b; 4 in Q.10a --

Q.9d. How much did insurance or a health benefits program
 pay? --Second incident

000001. Amount in whole dollars

.

.

.

009999. Amount in whole dollars

010000. Residue

010001. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3282 HOW VICTIM PROTECT SELF MD=9 OR GE 8
 REF 3282 LOC 670 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.10a --

Q.10b. What did you do? Anything else? --Second incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
 3283-3289)

(CONTINUED)

For interviews prior to January 1, 1974

0. More than one entry provided
1. Used or brandished weapon
2. Hit, kicked, or scratched offender
3. Reasoned with offenders
4. Screamed, yelled for help
5. Left scene, ran away
6. Held onto property
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

For interviews after January 1, 1974

0. More than one entry provided
1. Used/brandished gun or knife
2. Used/tried physical force
3. Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offenders
away
4. Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with offenders
5. Resisted without force, used evasive action
6. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3283
REF 3283

USED OR BRANDISH WEAPON
LOC 671 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b.(1). Used or brandished weapon --Second incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(CONTINUED)

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(1). Used/brandished gun or knife --Second incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3284
REF 3284

USED/TRIED PHYS.FORCE
LOC 672 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(2). Hit, kicked, or scratched offender
--Second incident

--(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(2). Used/tried physical force --Second incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3285
REF 3285

REASONED WITH OFFENDERS
LOC 673 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(3). Reasoned with offenders --Second incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(3). Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with
offenders --Second incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3286
REF 3286

SCREAMED, YELLED FOR HELP
LOC 674 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(4). Screamed, yelled for help --Second incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

(CONTINUED)

Q.10b(4). Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offenders away --Second incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3287	LEFT SCENE,RAN AWAY	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3287	LOC 675 WIDTH 1	

Q.10b(5). Left scene, ran away --Second incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(5). Resisted without force, used evasive action --Second incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3288
REF 3288

HELD ONTO PROPERTY
LOC 676 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(6). Held onto property --Second incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(6). Dummy --Second incident

- 9. Question not asked

.....
VAR 3289
REF 3289

OTHER
LOC 677 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(7). Other --Second incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974)

Q.10b(7). Other --Second incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3290	MORE THAN ONE OFFENDER	MD=2 OR GE 4
REF 3290	LOC 678 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.11. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person? --Second incident

1. Only one
2. Don't know
3. More than one
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3291	SINGLE OFFENDER SEX	MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 3291	LOC 679 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11a. Was this person male or female? --Second incident

1. Male
2. Female
3. Don't know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3292	SINGLE OFFENDER AGE	MD=8 OR GE 6
REF 3292	LOC 680 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

(CONTINUED)

Q.11b. How old would you say the person was? --Second incident

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21 or over
6. Don't know
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3293	SINGLE OFFENDER RELATION	MD=2 OR GE 6
REF 3293	LOC 681 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11c. Was the person someone you knew or was he a stranger? --Second incident

1. Stranger
2. Don't know
3. Know by sight only
4. Casual acquaintance
5. Well known
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3294	RELATION.OF SINGLE OFFEN	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3294	LOC 682 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11; 5 in Q.11c --

Q.11d. Was the person a relative of yours? --Second incident

1. No
2. Yes - spouse or ex-spouse
3. Yes - parent

(CONTINUED)

4. Yes - own child
5. Yes - brother or sister
6. Yes - Other realative
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3295	SINGLE OFFENDER RACE	MD=7 OR GE 4
REF 3295	LOC 683 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11e. Was he/she-- --Second incident

1. White
2. Negro
3. Other
4. Don't know
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3296	MULTIPLE OFFENDE SEX	MD=6 OR GE 4
REF 3296	LOC 684 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11g. Were they male or female? --Second incident

1. All male
2. All female
3. Male and female
4. Don't know
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

VAR 3297 AGE OF YOUNGEST OFFENDER MD=8 OR GE 6
 REF 3297 LOC 685 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11h How old would you say the youngest was?
 --Second incident

-
1. Under 12
 2. 12-14
 3. 15-17
 4. 18-20
 5. 21 or over
 6. Don't know
 7. Residue
 8. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3298 AGE OF OLDEST OFFENDER MD=8 OR GE 6
 REF 3298 LOC 686 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11; not 5 in Q.11h --

Q.11i. How old would you say the oldest was?
 --Second incident

-
1. Under 12
 2. 12-14
 3. 15-17
 4. 18-20
 5. 21 or over
 6. Don't know
 7. Residue
 8. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3299 NUMBER OF OFFENDERS MD=999999 OR GE 999998
 REF 3299 LOC 687 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

(CONTINUED)

Q.11f. How many persons? --Second incident

000001. Number of persons
.
.
.
999997. Number of persons
999998. Residue
999999. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3300 RELATIONSHIP OF OFFENDS. MD=2 OR GE 7
REF 3300 LOC 693 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11j. Were any of the persons known or related to you or
were they all strangers? --Second incident

1. All strangers
2. Don't know
3. All relatives
4. Some relatives
5. All known
6. Some known
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3301 EXTENT OF RELATION. (SUM) MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 3301 LOC 694 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11; 5 or 6 in Q.11j --

Q.11k. How well were they known? --Second incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
3302-3304)

1. By sight only

(CONTINUED)

2. Casual acquaintance
3. Well known
4. No entries provided
5. Out of universe
0. More than one entry provided

.....

VAR 3302	BY SIGHT ONLY	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3302	LOC 695 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.11k --

Q.11k(1) By sight only? --Second incident

<See Q.11k for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3303	CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE(S)	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3303	LOC 696 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.11k --

Q.11k(2). Casual acquaintance(s)? --Second incident

<See Q.11k for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3304 WELL KNOWN
REF 3304 LOC 697 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.11k --

Q.11k(3). Well known? --Second incident

<See Q.11k for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3305 RELAT.MULT.OFFEND.(SUM.)
REF 3305 LOC 698 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11; 5 or 6 in Q.11j --

Q.111. How were they related to you? --Second incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
3306-3310)

1. Spouse or ex-spouse
2. Parents
3. Own children
4. Brothers/sisters
5. Other
7. More than one entry provided
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3306 SPOUSE OR EX-SPOUSE
REF 3306 LOC 699 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 1 in Q.111 --

(CONTINUED)

Q.111(1). Spouse or ex-spouse? --Second incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3307	PARENTS	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3307	LOC 700 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.111 --

Q.111(2). Parents? --Second incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3308	OWN CHILDREN	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3308	LOC 701 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.111 --

Q.111(3). Own children? --Second incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3309 BROTHERS/SISTERS
REF 3309 LOC 702 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.111 --

Q.111(4). Brothers/sisters? --Second incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3310 OTHER
REF 3310 LOC 703 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 5 in Q.111 --

Q.111(5). Other? --Second incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3311 RACE OF MULTIPLE OFFENDS
REF 3311 LOC 704 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 5

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11m. Were all of them-- --Second incident

1. White
2. Negro
3. Other

(CONTINUED)

4. Combination
5. Don't know
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3312	SOLE VICTIM	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3312	LOC 705 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.12a. Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)? --Second incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3313	NUMBER OF PERSONS VICTIM	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3313	LOC 706 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.12a --

Q.12b. How many of these persons were robbed, harmed; or threatened? --Second incident (Include only those persons 12 years of age and over.)

0. None
1. Actual number of persons 12 or over
- .
- .
6. Actual number of persons 12 or over
7. Seven or more
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 3314 NO.HOUSEHOLD PEO.VICTIM.
 REF 3314 LOC 707 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.12a; not 0 in Q.12b --

Q.12c. Were any of these persons members of your household?
 --Second incident (Do not include household members under 12
 years of age.)

-
- 0. No
 - 1. Actual number of persons
 - .
 - .
 - 7. Actual number of persons
 - 8. Residue
 - 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3315 THEFT
 REF 3315 LOC 708 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

Q.13a. Was something stolen or taken without permission
 that belonged to you or others in the household? --Second
 incident

-
- 1. Yes
 - 2. No
 - 3. Residue
 - 4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3316 ATTEMPTED THEFT
 REF 3316 LOC 709 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a --

Q.13b. Did the person(s) attempt to take something that
 belonged to you or others in the household? --Second
 incident

(CONTINUED)

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3317	OBJECT OF ATMP.THEF.SUM	MD=6 OR GE 8
REF 3317	LOC 710 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a; 2 in Q.13b --

Q.13c. What did they try to take? Anything else?
 --Second incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in vars. 3318-3324.)
 more than one entry provided

1. Purse
2. Wallet or money
3. Car
4. Other motor vehicle
5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
6. Don't know
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3318	PURSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3318	LOC 711 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(1). Purse? --Second incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue

(CONTINUED)

3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3319	WALLET OR MONEY	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3319	LOC 712 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(2). Wallet or money? --Second incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3320	CAR	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3320	LOC 713 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.13c --

Q.13c. Car? --Second incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3321	OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3321	LOC 714 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(4). Other motor vehicle? --Second incident

(CONTINUED)

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3322	PART OF CAR- HUBCAP,TAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3322	LOC 715 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(5). Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)? --Second
incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3323	DO NOT KNOW	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3323	LOC 716 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(6). Don't know? --Second incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3324 OTHER
REF 3324 LOC 717 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 7 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(7). Other? --Second incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3325 PROPERTY ON PERSON
REF 3325 LOC 718 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a; 2 in Q.13b; 1 or 2 in Q.13c --

Q.13d. Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for
instance in a pocket or being held? --Second incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3326 DESCRIPTION OF INCI.SUM.
REF 3326 LOC 719 WIDTH 1

MD=0 OR GE 9

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a; 2 in Q.13b --

Q.13e. What did happen? Anything else?
--Second incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
3327-3334)

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No entries provided
- 1. Number of entries provided
- .
- .
- 8. Number of entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3327	ATTACKED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3327	LOC 720 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(1). Attacked? --Second incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3328	THREATENED WITH HARM	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3328	LOC 721 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(2). Threatened with harm? --Second incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3329	ATTMPT BREAK HOUSE/GARAG	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3329	LOC 722 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(3). Attempted to break into house or garage? --Second incident

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3330	ATTMPT BREAK INTO CAR	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3330	LOC 723 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(4). Attempted to break into car? --Second incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3331	HARRASSED, ARGUE, ABSU. LANG	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3331	LOC 724 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(5). Harrassed, argument, abusive language? --Second incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3332	DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROP.	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3332	LOC 725 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(6). Damaged or destroyed property? --Second incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3333 ATMPT/THREAT.DESTRY.PROP MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3333 LOC 726 WIDTH 1

Q.13e(7). Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy
 property? --Second incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3334 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3334 LOC 727 WIDTH 1

Q.13e(8). Other

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3335 AMOUNT TAKEN MD=10001 OR GE 10000
 REF 3335 LOC 728 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a --

Q.13f(a). What was taken that belonged to you or others in
 the household? Anything else (A -- cash)? --Second incident

- 000001. Amount of cash in whole dollars
- .
- .
- .
- 009999. Amount of cash in whole dollars
- 010000. Residue
- 010001. Out of universe

VAR 3336
REF 3336

PROPERTY TAKEN (SUM.)
LOC 734 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a --

Q.13f(b). What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else (B -- property)? --Second incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3337-3342.)

0. Only cash taken
 1. Purse
 2. Wallet
 3. Car
 4. Other motor vehicle
 5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
 6. Other
 7. More than one entry provided
 8. Residue
 9. Out of universe
-

VAR 3337
REF 3337

PURSE
LOC 735 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 1 in Q.13f(b)
Q.13f(b1). Purse? --Second incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3338
REF 3338

WALLET
LOC 736 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 2 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b2). Wallet? --Second incident

<See Q.13f(b) For complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3339
REF 3339

CAR
LOC 737 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b3). Car? --Second incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3340
REF 3340

OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE
LOC 738 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b4). Other motor vehicle? --Second incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3341	PART OF CAR:HUB-CAP,TAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3341	LOC 739 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b5). Part of car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.)?
 --Second incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3342	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3342	LOC 740 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b6). Other? --Second incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3343 PERMISSION TO USE CAR/MV MD=2 OR GE 4
REF 3343 LOC 741 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 or 4 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.14a. Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever
been given to the person who took it? --Second incident

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3344 CAR/MOTOR VEHICLE RETRN MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3344 LOC 742 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 or 4 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.14b. Did the person return the car/motor vehicle?
--Second incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3345 CASH ON PERSON WHEN TAKN MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3345 LOC 743 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 1 or 2 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.14c. Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for
instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was
taken? --Second incident

1. Yes
2. No

(CONTINUED)

3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3346	VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN	MD=10001 OR GE 10000
REF 3346	LOC 744 WIDTH 6	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; not 0 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.15a. Altogether, what was the value of the property that was taken? --Second incident

000000. Value in whole dollars

.

009999. Value in whole dollars

010000. Residue

010001. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3347	DETERMINATION OF VALUES	MD=6 OR GE 8
REF 3347	LOC 750 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; not 0 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.15b. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? --Second incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3348-3354.)

0. More than one entry provided
1. Original cost
2. Replacement cost
3. Personal estimate of current value
4. Insurance report estimate
5. Police estimate
6. Don't know
7. Other
8. Residue

(CONTINUED)

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3348	ORIGINAL COST	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3348	LOC 751 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(1). Original cost --Second incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3349	REPLACEMENT COST	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3349	LOC 752 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(2). Replacement cost --Second incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3350	PERSONAL EST. CURRNT VAL	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3350	LOC 753 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(3). Personal estimate of current value? --Second

(CONTINUED)

incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3351	INSURANCE REPORT EST.	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3351	LOC 754 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(4). Insurance report estimate? --Second incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3352	POLICE ESTIMATE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3352	LOC 755 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(5). Police estimate? --Second incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3353 DO NOT KNOW
REF 3353 LOC 756 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 6 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(6). Don't know? --Second incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3354 OTHER
REF 3354 LOC 757 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 7 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(7). Other? --Second incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3355 RECOVER STOLEN PROPTY/\$
REF 3355 LOC 758 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 4

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a --

Q.16a. Was all or part of the stolen money or property
recovered, except for anything received from insurance?
--Second incident

1. None

(CONTINUED)

2. All
3. Part
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3356	PROP. RECOVERED SUMMARY	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3356	LOC 759 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a --

Q.16b(b). What was recovered? Anything else (B --
property)? --Second incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given var. nos. 3357-3362.)

0. Only cash recovered
1. Purse
2. Wallet
3. Car
4. Other motor vehicle
5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
6. Other
7. More than one entry provided
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3357	PURSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3357	LOC 760 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.16(b) --

Q.16(b1). Purse --Second incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3358
REF 3358

WALLET
LOC 761 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 2 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16(b2). Wallet --Second incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3359
REF 3359

CAR
LOC 762 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.16(b) --

Q.16b(b3). Car? --Second incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3360
REF 3360

OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE
LOC 763 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16b(b4). Other motor vehicle? --Second incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3361	PART OF CAR-HUBCAP,TAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3361	LOC 764 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16b(b5). Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)?
 --Second incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3362	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3362	LOC 765 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16b(b6). Other? --Second incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3363 CASH RECOVERED MD=10001 OR GE 10000
REF 3363 LOC 766 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a --

Q.16b(a). What was recovered? Anything else (A -- cash)?
--Second incident

- 000001. Actual cash recovered in whole dollars
- .
- .
- 009999. Actual cash recovered in whole dollars
- 010000. Residue
- 010001. Out of universe

VAR 3364 PROPERTY RECOVERED MD=10002 OR GE 10001
REF 3364 LOC 772 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a; not 0 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16c. What was the value of the property recovered
(excluding recovered cash)? --Second incident

- 000001. Value in whole dollars
- .
- .
- 009999. Value in whole dollars
- 010001. Residue
- 010002. Out of universe

VAR 3365 VALUE PROP.REPLAC.INSUR. MD=10002 OR GE 10001
REF 3365 LOC 778 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a; 3 in Q.16b(b); 3 in
Q.17c --

Q.17d. How much was recovered? --Second incident

(CONTINUED)

000001. Amount in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Amount in whole dollars
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3366 INSURANCE AGAINST THEFT MD=2 OR GE 4
 REF 3366 LOC 784 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a --

Q.17a. Was there any insurance against theft? --Second
 incident

-
1. No
 2. Don't know
 3. Yes
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3367 REPORTED TO INSURANCE CO MD=2 OR GE 4
 REF 3367 LOC 785 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.17a --

Q.17b. Was this loss reported to an insurance company?
 --Second incident

-
1. No
 2. Don't know
 3. Yes
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

VAR 3368 LOSS RECOVERED THRU INS. MD=1 OR GE 4
 REF 3368 LOC 786 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.17a; 3 in Q.17b --

Q.17c. Was any of this loss recovered through insurance?
 --Second incident

-
1. Not yet settled
 2. No
 3. Yes
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3369 NO.HOUSE.MEMS.LOST WORK MD=22 OR GE 21
 REF 3369 LOC 787 WIDTH 2

Q.18a. Did any household member lose any time from work
 because of this incident? --Second incident

-
00. No
 01. Yes, number of members
 - .
 - .
 20. Yes, number of members
 21. Residue
 22. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3370 TOTAL TIME LOST FRM WORK MD=7 OR GE 5
 REF 3370 LOC 789 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 00 not in Q.18a --

Q.18b. How much time was lost altogether? --Second incident

-
1. Less than 1 day
 2. 1-5 days

(CONTINUED)

3. 6-10 days
4. Over 10 days
5. Don't know
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3371 COST OF REPAIR OR REPLAC MD=10002 OR GE 10000
 REF 3371 LOC 790 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a; 2 in Q.19b --

Q.19c. How much would it cost to repair or replace the
 damaged item(s)? --Second incident

000001. Actual amount in dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Actual amount in dollars
 010000. Don't know
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

(This question is asked only if items were damaged but not
 repaired or replaced.)

.....

VAR 3372 ACT.COST TO REPAIR/REPLA MD=10002 OR GE 10000
 REF 3372 LOC 796 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a; 2 in Q.19b --

Q.19d. How much was the repair or replacement cost?

--Second incident

000001. Actual amount in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Actual amount in whole dollars

(CONTINUED)

010000. No cost or don't know
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3373 PROP.DAMAGE BUT NO TAKEN MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3373 LOC 802 WIDTH 1

Q.19a. Was anything damaged but not taken in this incident?
 --Second incident
 For example, was a lock or window broken, clothing damaged,
 or damage done to a car, etc.? --Second incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3374 REP.FOR DAM.ITEM NOT TKN MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3374 LOC 803 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a --

Q.19b. (Was/Were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?
 --Second incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3375 REPAIR/REPLAC.PAID BY? MD=7 OR GE 6
 REF 3375 LOC 804 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a; 1 in Q.19b; not 010000 in Q.19d --

Q.19e. Who paid or will pay for the repairs or replacement?

(CONTINUED)

--Second incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3376-3379.)

1. Household member
2. Landlord
3. Insurance
4. Other
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3376	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3376	LOC 805 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(1). Household member? --Second incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3377	LANDLORD	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3377	LOC 806 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(2). Landlord? --Second incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3378	INSURANCE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3378	LOC 807 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(3). Insurance? --Second incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3379	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3379	LOC 808 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(4). Other? --Second incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3380	POLICE INFORMED ?	MD=2 OR GE 6
REF 3380	LOC 809 WIDTH 1	

Q.20a. Were the police informed of this incident in any way? --Second incident

(CONTINUED)

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes - household member told them
4. Yes - someone else told them
5. Yes - police on scene
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3381	REASON POLICE NOT INFORM	MD=C OR GE 9
REF 3381	LOC 810 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.20a --

Q.20b. What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? --Second incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3382-3390.)

0. No entry provided
1. Actual number of entries provided
- .
- .
7. Actual number of entries provided
8. Eight or more entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3382	NOTHING COULD BE DONE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3382	LOC 811 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(1). Nothing could be done - lack of proof --Second incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3383	DID NOT THINK IMPORTANT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3383	LOC 812 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(2). Did not think it important enough? --Second incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3384	POLICE NOT BOTHERED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3384	LOC 813 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(3). Police wouldn't want to be bothered? --Second incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3385	DID NT WANT TO TAKE TIME	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3385	LOC 814 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(4). Did not want to take time - too inconvenient? --Second incident

(CONTINUED)

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3386	PRIVATE/PERSON.MATTER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3386	LOC 815 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(5). Private or personal matter, did not want to report it? --Second incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3387	DID NT WANT TO GET INVOL	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3387	LOC 816 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(6). Did not want to get involved? --Second incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3388	AFRAID OF REPRISAL	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3388	LOC 817 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(7). Afraid of reprisal? --Second incident

(CONTINUED)

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3389	REPORTED TO SOMEONE ELSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3389	LOC 818 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b (8). Reported to someone else --Second incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3390	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3390	LOC 819 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b (9). Other --Second incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3391	EMPLOYED AT TIME OF INCI	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3391	LOC 820 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded yes in CKG --

(CONTINUED)

Q.21a. Did you have a job at the time this incident happened? --Second incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3392	TYPE OF JOB	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3392	LOC 821 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a --

Q.21b. What was the job? --Second incident

1. Same as described in var. nos. 2024 and 2026
2. Different
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

(Var. nos. refer to industry and occupation codes recorded in person record)

.....

VAR 3393	OCCUPATION CODE	MD=0 OR GE 998
REF 3393	LOC 822 WIDTH 3	

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a; 2 in Q.21b --

Q.21c. Occupation code --Second incident

001. N-Z (See glossary)
- .
- .
- .
997. N-Z (See glossary)
998. Residue
999. Out of universe
000. No entry provided

(CONTINUED)

(Provided for persons whose job was different at the time of the incident.)

.....

VAR 3394 INDUSTRY CODE MD=0 OR GE 998
REF 3394 LOC 825 WIDTH 3

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a; 2 in Q.21b --

Q.21d. Industry code

What kind of business or industry is this? --Second incident

(For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe, state labor department, farm)

- 000. No entry provided
- 017. A-M industry codes (See glossary)
- .
- .
- 998. A-M industry codes (See glossary)
- 998. Residue
- 999. Out of universe

(Provided for persons whose job was different at the time of this incident.)

.....

VAR 3395 EMPLOYEE CLASS MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 3395 LOC 828 WIDTH 1

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a; 2 in Q.21b --

Q.21e. Were you --Second incident

1. An employee of a private company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions.
2. A government employee (federal, state, county or local)
3. Self-employed in own business, professional practice, or farm

(CONTINUED)

4. Working without pay in family business or farm
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3396	INCIDENT WEIGHT	MD=0
REF 3396	LOC 829 WIDTH 7	
	IMP DEC= 3	

Incident Weight --Second incident

Incident weight is used to tabulate incident data. The weight contains three implied decimal places.

.....

VAR 3401	HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER	MD=999999
REF 3401	LOC 836 WIDTH 6	

Household identification number

The ICPSR has attached (within collection quarter) a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 3402	PERSON ID NUMBER	MD=999
REF 3402	LOC 842 WIDTH 3	

Person ID number

The ICPSR has attached (within a household) a sequential person identification number to each person and incident record. Used in conjunction with the household identification number, the person identification number will uniquely identify each person record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link incident records to the appropriate person.

VAR 3403 INCIDENT ID NUMBER MD=999
REF 3403 LOC 845 WIDTH 3

Incident identification number

The ICPSR has attached (to each person) a sequential incident identification number to each incident record. Used in conjunction with the household and person identification numbers, the incident identification number will uniquely identify each incident record within a collection quarter.
.....

VAR 3404 YEAR AND QUARTER ID MD=999
REF 3404 LOC 848 WIDTH 3

Year and quarter identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken. The first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1976 = 76), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1 - 4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.
.....

VAR 3405 RECORD TYPE CODE MD=9
REF 3405 LOC 851 WIDTH 1

Record type code

3. Incident record
.....

VAR 3406 LINE NUMBER OF VICTIM MD=99
REF 3406 LOC 852 WIDTH 2

Line number of victim

(CONTINUED)

- 01. Actual line number coded
- .
- .
- .
- 20. Actual line number coded

(Corresponds to line number coded in person record, var.2006)

.....

VAR 3407	SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER	MD=49
REF 3407	LOC 854 WIDTH 2	

Screen question number

- 29. Household screen question number
- .
- .
- .
- 32. Household screen question number
- 34. Household screen question number
- 35. Household screen question number
- 36. Individual screen question number
- .
- .
- .
- 48. Individual screen question number
- 49. Residue

(Identifies screen question which elicited this crime incident report.)

.....

VAR 3408	INCIDENT NUMBER	MD=11 OR GE 10
REF 3408	LOC 856 WIDTH 2	

Incident number

- 01. Actual number coded
- .
- .
- .

(CONTINUED)

- 09. Actual number coded
- 10. Residue
- 11. Out of universe
- 12. No entry

(If more than one incident report resulted from a single screen question (See var. no. 3407) the incident number identifies which incident is being described.)

.....

VAR 3409 MONTH OF OCCURRENCE MD=14 OR GE 13
 REF 3409 LOC 858 WIDTH 2

Q.1a. In what month (did this/did the first) incident happen? --Third incident

Month of occurrence

- 01. January
 - 02. February
 - 03. March
 - 04. April
 - 05. May
 - 06. June
 - 07. July
 - 08. August
 - 09. September
 - 10. October
 - 11. November
 - 12. December
 - 13. Residue
 - 14. Out of universe
 - 15. No entry
-

VAR 3410 SERIES INCIDENT REPORT MD=9
 REF 3410 LOC 860 WIDTH 1

Q.CKA. Is this incident report for a series of crimes? --Third incident

Series incident report

(CONTINUED)

1. No
2. Yes

.....

VAR 3411	QTR OF SERIES INC OCCUR.	MD=7 OR GE 6
REF 3411	LOC 861 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b. In what month(s) did these incidents take place?
 --Third incident

Quarter in which series incidents occurred (Summary)

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3412-3415.)

1. Spring (March, April, May)
2. Summer (June, July, August)
3. Fall (September, October, November)
4. Winter (December, January, February)
5. More than one response provided
6. No responses provided
7. Not applicable

.....

VAR 3412	INCIDENT OCCURRED SPRING	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3412	LOC 862 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(1) Incident occurred Spring --Third incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3413 INCIDENT OCCURRED SUMMER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3413 LOC 863 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(2) Incident occurred in Summer --Third incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3414 INCIDENT OCCURRED FALL MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3414 LOC 864 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(3) Incident occurred in Fall --Third incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3415 INCIDENT OCCURRED WINTER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3415 LOC 865 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(4) Incident occurred in Winter --Third incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3416	NUMBER OF INCI IN SERIES	MD=6 OR GE 4
REF 3416	LOC 866 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1c How many incidents were involved in this series?
 --Third incident

1. Three or four
2. Five to ten
3. Eleven or more
4. Don't know
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

(Items beginning in var. 3417 refer only to the most recent incident, if series.)

.....

VAR 3417	TIME OF OCCURRENCE	MD=1 OR GE 6
REF 3417	LOC 867 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.2. About what time did this/the most recent incident happen?
 --Third incident

(The following questions refer only to the most recent incident.)

1. Don't know
2. During the day (6a.m. to 6p.m.)
3. At night (6 p.m. to midnight)
4. At night (midnight to 6 a.m.)
5. At night - don't know specifically

(CONTINUED)

6. Residue

.....

VAR 3418	PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	MD=3
REF 3418	LOC 868 WIDTH 1	

Q.3b. Did it happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? --Third incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue

.....

VAR 3419	DETAILED PLACE OF OCCURR	MD=9
REF 3419	LOC 869 WIDTH 1	

Q.4. Where did this incident take place? --Third incident

1. At or in own home/apartment, in garage or other building on property
2. At or in vacation home, hotel/motel
3. Inside commercial building, such as a store, restaurant, bank, gas station, public conveyance station
4. Inside office, factory, or warehouse
5. Near own home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport apartment hall.
6. On the street, in a park, field, playground, school grounds or parking lot
7. Inside school
8. Other
9. Residue

.....

VAR 3420	RSN PRESENT IN COML BLDG	MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 3420	LOC 876 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 or 4 in Q.4 --

(CONTINUED)

Q.5a. Were you a customer, employee, or owner?
 --Third incident

1. Customer
2. Employee
3. Owner
4. Other
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3421	COMML OR BUSNS VICTIMIZA	MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 3421	LOC 871 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 or 4 in Q.4 --

Q.5b. Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything from the store, restaurant, office, factory, etc.? --Third incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3422	RGHT OF OFNDR TO BE PRES	MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 3422	LOC 872 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4 --

Q.6a. Did the person(s) live there or have a right to be there, such as a guest or a workman? --Third incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 3423
REF 3423

ACTUAL/ATTEMPTED ENTRY
LOC 873 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 3

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4 2 or 3 in Q.6a --

Q.6b. Did the person(s) actually get in or just try to get
in the building? --Third incident

1. Actually got in
 2. Just tried to get in
 3. Don't know
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe
-

VAR 3424
REF 3424

EVID OF FORCED ENTRY
LOC 874 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 6

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4; 2 or 3 in Q.6a --

Q.6c. Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or
broken window, that the person forced his way in/tried to
force his way in the building? --Third incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
3425-3428.)

0. No
1. Broken lock or window
2. Forced door or window
3. Slashed screen
4. Other
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe
8. Forced type not available

VAR 3425 BROKEN LOCK OR WINDOW MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3425 LOC 875 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(1). Broken lock or window --Third incident

<See Q6.c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3426 FORCED DOOR OR WINDOW MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3426 LOC 876 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(2). Forced door or window --Third incident

<See Q6.c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3427 SLASHED SCREEN MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3427 LOC 877 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 3 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(3). Slashed screen? --Third incident

<See Q.6c for complete question text.>

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3428	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3428	LOC 878 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(4). Other --Third incident

<See Q.6c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3429	FORCE TYPE NOT AVAILABLE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3429	LOC 879 WIDTH 1	

If coded 8 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(5). Forced type not available --Third incident

<See Q.6c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3430	METHOD OF ENTRY	MD=3 OR GE 5
REF 3430	LOC 880 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4; 2 or 3 in Q.6a; 0 in Q.6c --

(CONTINUED)

Q.6d. How did the offender(s) (get in/try to get in)?
 --Third incident

-
1. Through unlocked door or window
 2. Had key
 3. Don't know
 4. Other
 5. Residue
 6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3431	PRES HH MEM DURING INCI.	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3431	LOC 881 WIDTH 1	

Q.CKB. Was any member of this household (including
 respondent) present when this incident occurred?
 --Third incident

-
1. No
 2. Yes
 3. Residue
 4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3432	PRESENCE OF WEAPON	MD=7 OR GE 6
REF 3432	LOC 882 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.7a. Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or
 knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a
 bottle, or wrench? --Third incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
 3433-3436.)

0. No
1. Gun
2. Knife

(CONTINUED)

3. Other
4. Don't know
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe
8. Weapon type not available

.....

VAR 3433	GUN PRESENT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3433	LOC 883 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(1). Gun present? --Third incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3434	KNIFE PRESENT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3434	LOC 884 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(2). Knife present? --Third incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3435 OTHER PRESENT
REF 3435 LOC 885 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(3). Other present? --Third incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3436 WEAPON TYPE NOT AVAILABL
REF 3436 LOC 886 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 8 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(4). Weapon type not available? --Third incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3437 ATTACKED
REF 3437 LOC 887 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.7b. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or
actually attack you in any way? --Third incident

1. Yes
2. No

(CONTINUED)

3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3438	THREATENED	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3438	LOC 888 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.7b --

Q.7c. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?
 --Third incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3439	MANNER IN WHICH THREATEN	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3439	LOC 889 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.7b; 2 in Q.7c --

Q.7d. How were you threatened? Any other way?
 --Third incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3440-3446)

0. More than one entry given
1. Verbal threat of rape
2. Verbal threat of attack
3. Weapon present or threatened with weapon
4. Attempted attack with weapon
5. Object thrown at person
6. Followed, surrounded
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

VAR 3440 VERBAL THREAT OF RAPE MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3440 LOC 890 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 1 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(1). Verbal threat of rape? --Third incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3441 VERBAL THREAT OF ATTACK MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3441 LOC 891 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 2 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(2). Verbal threat of attack? --Third incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3442 WEAPON PRESENT OR THREAT MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3442 LOC 892 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 3 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(3). Weapon present or threatened with weapon?
--Third incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3443	ATTEMPTED ATCK WITH WEAP	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3443	LOC 893 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 0 or 4 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(4). Attempted attack with weapon?
 --Third incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3444	OBJECT THROWN AT PERSON	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3444	LOC 894 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 0 or 5 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(5). Object thrown at person? --Third incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3445 FOLLOWED,SURROUNDED MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3445 LOC 895 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 6 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(6). Followed, surrounded? --Third incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3446 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3446 LOC 896 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 7 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(7). Other? --Third incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3447 DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT MD=0 OR GE 9
 REF 3447 LOC 897 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.7b; 1 in Q.7c --

Q.7e. What actually happened? Anything else?

--Third incident

(Summary field for multiple response question. Detailed
 entries are given in var. nos. 3448-3455)

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No entries provided
- 1. Number of entries provided
- .
- .
- .
- 8. Number of entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3448	SOMETHING TAKEN NO PERM.	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3448	LOC 898 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(1). Something taken without permission --Third
incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3449	ATMPT/THREAT TO TAKE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3449	LOC 899 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(2). Attempted or threatened to take something
--Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3450	HARRASSED, ARGUMENT, ABUSIV	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3450	LOC 900 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(3). Harrassed, argument, abusive language
--Third incident

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3451	FORCE.ENTRY/ATMPT HOUSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3451	LOC 901 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(4). Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of
house --Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3452	FORCE.ENTRY/ATMPT CAR	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3452	LOC 902 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(5). Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of car
--Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3453	DAMAGED/DESTROYED PROPER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3453	LOC 903 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e.(6). Damaged or destroyed property --Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3454	ATTMPT/THREAT DESTY PROP	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3454	LOC 904 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(7). Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy
property --Third incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3455	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3455	LOC 905 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(8). Other --Third incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3456	MEANS OF ATTACK,SUMMARY	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3456	LOC 906 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.7f. How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way?
--Third incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
3457-3463)

(CONTINUED)

0. More than one entry provided
1. Raped
2. Tried to rape
3. Shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand.
4. Hit by thrown object
5. Hit, slapped, knocked down
6. Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3457	RAPED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3457	LOC 907 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(1). Raped? --Third incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3458	TRIED TO RAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3458	LOC 908 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(2). Tried to rape? --Third incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3459 SHOT/KNIFED/HIT WITH OBJ MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3459 LOC 909 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 3 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(3). Shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand?
 --Third incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3460 HIT BY THROWN OBJECT MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3460 LOC 910 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 4 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(4). Hit by thrown object? --Third incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3461 HIT, SLAPPED, KNOCKED DOWN MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3461 LOC 911 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 5 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(5). Hit, slapped, knocked down? --Third incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3462	GRABBED,HELD,TRIPPED ETC	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3462	LOC 912 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(6). Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.
 --Third incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3463	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3463	LOC 913 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 7 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(7). Other --Third incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3464 INJURIES SUFFERED (SUM.) MD=9 OR GE 8
 REF 3464 LOC 914 WIDTH 1

--If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7b --

Q.8a. What were the injuries you suffered, if any?
 Anything else? --Third incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3465-
 3471)

- 0. None
- 1. Number of entries
- .
- .
- 8. No entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3465 RAPED MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3465 LOC 915 WIDTH 1

Q.8a(1). Raped? --Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3466 ATTEMPTED RAPE MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3466 LOC 916 WIDTH 1

Q.8a(2). Attempted rape --Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue

(CONTINUED)

3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3467	KNIFE OR GUNSHOT WOUNDS	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3467	LOC 917 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(3). Knife or gunshot wounds --Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3468	BROKEN BONES/TEETH OUT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3468	LOC 918 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(4). Broken bones or teeth knocked out --Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3469	INTERNAL INJUR/KNOCK.OUT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3469	LOC 919 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(5). Internal injuries, knocked unconscious? --Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3470 BRUISES, BLACK EYE, CUTS
REF 3470 LOC 920 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8a(6). Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling?
--Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3471 OTHER
REF 3471 LOC 921 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8a(7). Other? --Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3472 MEDICAL ATTENTION
REF 3472 LOC 922 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a --

Q.8b. Were you injured to the extent that you needed
medical attention after the attack? --Third incident

- 1. No
- 2. Yes
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

VAR 3473 HOSPITAL TREATMENT MD=5 OR GE 4
 REF 3473 LOC 923 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b --

Q.8c. Did you receive any treatment at a hospital?

--Third incident

-
1. No
 2. Emergency room treatment only
 3. Stayed overnight or longer
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3474 MED.INSUR./HEALTH BENEFIT MD=5 OR GE 4
 REF 3474 LOC 924 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
 not 000000 in Q.8d --

Q.9a. At the time of the incident, were you covered by any
 medical insurance, or were you eligible for benefits from
 any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid,
 Veteran's Administration or Public Welfare? --Third incident

-
1. No
 2. Don't know
 3. Yes
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3475 NO.DAYS IN HOSPITAL MD=999999 OR GE 999998
 REF 3475 LOC 925 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b --

Q.8c(sub). How many days? --Third incident

(CONTINUED)

000001. Actual number of days
 .
 .
 .
 999997. Actual number of days
 999998. Residue
 999999. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3476 TOT.AMOUNT MED.EXPENSES MD=10002 OR GE 10000
 REF 3476 LOC 931 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b --

Q.8d. What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident, including anything paid by insurance? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related expenses.
 --Third incident

 000000. No cost
 000001. Amount in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Amount in whole dollars
 010000. Don't know
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3477 INSUR.CLAIM FILED MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3477 LOC 937 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b; not 000000 in Q.8d; 3 in Q.9a --

Q.9b. Did you file a claim with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get part or all of your medical expenses paid? --Third incident

 1. No

(CONTINUED)

2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3478	PAYMENT BY INSUR/HEALTH	MD=1 OR GE 5
REF 3478	LOC 938 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
not 000000 in Q.8d; 3 in Q.9a; 3 in Q.9b --

Q.9c. Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for
all or part of the total medical expenses? --Third incident

1. Not yet settled
2. None
3. All
4. Part
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3479	SELF OR PROPERTY PROTECT	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3479	LOC 939 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.10a. Did you do anything to protect yourself or your
property during the incident? --Third incident

1. no
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

VAR 3480 TYPE OF CRIME CODE
REF 3480 LOC 940 WIDTH 2

MD=0

Type of crime code --Third incident

(See glossary for further information on type of crime codes.)

Assaultive Violence

01. Rape with theft
02. Attempted rape with theft
03. Serious assault with weapon with theft
04. Serious assault no weapon with theft
05. Minor assault with theft
06. Rape without theft
07. Attempted rape without theft
08. Serious assault with weapon without theft
09. Serious assault no weapon without theft
10. Minor assault without theft
11. Attempted assault with weapon without theft
12. Attempted assault no weapon without theft

Personal Theft Without Assault

13. Robbery with weapon
14. Robbery no weapon
15. Attempted robbery with weapon
16. Attempted robbery no weapon
17. Purse snatch, no force
18. Attempted purse snatch, no force
19. Pocket picking

Crimes Against Property-Household Crimes

20. Burglary, forcible entry, nothing taken, proper damage
21. Burglary, forcible entry, nothing taken, no property damage
22. Burglary, forcible entry, something taken
23. Burglary, unlawful entry without force
24. Burglary, attempted forcible entry
25. Larceny, under \$10

(CONTINUED)

- 26. Larceny \$10-\$24
- 27. Larceny \$25-\$49
- 28. Larceny \$50-\$99
- 29. Larceny \$100-\$249
- 30. Larceny \$250 or more
- 31. Larceny NA amount
- 32. Attempted larceny
- 33. Motor vehicle theft, theft of car
- 34. Motor vehicle theft, theft of other vehicle
- 35. Motor vehicle theft, attempted theft of car
- 36. Motor vehicle theft, attempted theft of other vehicle

.....

VAR 3481 PAYMENT BY INSUR/HEALTH MD=10001 OR GE 10000
 REF 3481 LOC 942 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; 0 not in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
 not 000000 in Q.8d; 3 in Q.9a; 3 in Q.9b; 4 in Q.10a --

Q.9d. How much did insurance or a health benefits program
 pay? --Third incident

000001. Amount in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Amount in whole dollars
 010000. Residue
 010001. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3482 HOW VICTIM PROTECT SELF MD=9 OR GE 8
 REF 3482 LOC 948 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.10a --

Q.10b. What did you do? Anything else? --Third incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
 3483-3489)

(CONTINUED)

For interviews prior to January 1, 1974

0. More than one entry provided
1. Used or brandished weapon
2. Hit, kicked, or scratched offender
3. Reasoned with offenders
4. Screamed, yelled for help
5. Left scene, ran away
6. Held onto property
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

For interviews after January 1, 1974

0. More than one entry provided
1. Used/brandished gun or knife
2. Used/tried physical force
3. Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offenders
away
4. Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with offenders
5. Resisted without force, used evasive action
6. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3483	USED OR BRANDISH WEAPON	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3483	LOC 949 WIDTH 1	

Q.10b.(1). Used or brandished weapon --Third incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(CONTINUED)

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(1). Used/brandished gun or knife --Third incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3484
REF 3484

USED/TRIED PHYS.FORCE
LOC 950 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(2). Hit, kicked, or scratched offender
--Third incident

--(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(2). Used/tried physical force --Third incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3485
REF 3485

REASONED WITH OFFENDERS
LOC 951 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(3). Reasoned with offenders --Third incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(3). Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with offenders --Third incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3486
REF 3486

SCREAMED, YELLED FOR HELP
LOC 952 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(4). Screamed, yelled for help --Third incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

(CONTINUED)

Q.10b(4). Tried to get help, attract attention, scare
offenders away --Third incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3487	LEFT SCENE,RAN AWAY	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3487	LOC 953 WIDTH 1	

Q.10b(5). Left scene, ran away --Third incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(5). Resisted without force, used evasive action
--Third incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3488
REF 3488

HELD ONTO PROPERTY
LOC 954 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(6). Held onto property --Third incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(6). Dummy --Third incident

- 9. Question not asked

VAR 3489
REF 3489

OTHER
LOC 955 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(7). Other --Third incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974)

Q.10b(7). Other --Third incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3490	MORE THAN ONE OFFENDER	MD=2 OR GE 4
REF 3490	LOC 956 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.11. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person? --Third incident

-
- 1. Only one
 - 2. Don't know
 - 3. More than one
 - 4. Residue
 - 5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3491	SINGLE OFFENDER SEX	MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 3491	LOC 957 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11a. Was this person male or female? --Third incident

-
- 1. Male
 - 2. Female
 - 3. Don't know
 - 4. Residue
 - 5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3492	SINGLE OFFENDER AGE	MD=8 OR GE 6
REF 3492	LOC 958 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

(CONTINUED)

Q.11b. How old would you say the person was? --Third incident

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21 or over
6. Don't know
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3493	SINGLE OFFENDER RELATION	MD=2 OR GE 6
REF 3493	LOC 959 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11c. Was the person someone you knew or was he a stranger? --Third incident

1. Stranger
2. Don't know
3. Know by sight only
4. Casual acquaintance
5. Well known
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3494	RELATION.OF SINGLE OFFEN	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3494	LOC 960 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11; 5 in Q.11c --

Q.11d. Was the person a relative of yours? --Third incident

1. No
2. Yes - spouse or ex-spouse
3. Yes - parent
4. Yes - own child

(CONTINUED)

5. Yes - brother or sister
6. Yes - Other realative
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3495	SINGLE OFFENDER RACE	MD=7 OR GE 4
REF 3495	LOC 961 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11e. Was he/she-- --Third incident

1. White
2. Negro
3. Other
4. Don't know
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3496	MULTIPLE OFFENDE SEX	MD=6 OR GE 4
REF 3496	LOC 962 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11g. Were they male or female? --Third incident

1. All male
2. All female
3. Male and female
4. Don't know
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

VAR 3497 AGE OF YOUNGEST OFFENDER MD=8 OR GE 6
REF 3497 LOC 963 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11h How old would you say the youngest was?
--Third incident

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21 or over
6. Don't know
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3498 AGE OF OLDEST OFFENDER MD=8 OR GE 6
REF 3498 LOC 964 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11; not 5 in Q.11h --

Q.11i. How old would you say the oldest was?
--Third incident

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21 or over
6. Don't know
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3499 NUMBER OF OFFENDERS MD=999999 OR GE 999998
REF 3499 LOC 965 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

(CONTINUED)

Q.11f. How many persons? --Third incident

000001. Number of persons
 .
 .
 .
 999997. Number of persons
 999998. Residue
 999999. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3500 RELATIONSHIP OF OFFENDS. MD=2 OR GE 7
 REF 3500 LOC 971 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11j. Were any of the persons known or related to you or
were they all strangers? --Third incident

1. All strangers
 2. Don't know
 3. All relatives
 4. Some relatives
 5. All known
 6. Some known
 7. Residue
 8. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3501 EXTENT OF RELATION. (SUM) MD=5 OR GE 4
 REF 3501 LOC 972 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11; 5 or 6 in Q.11j --

Q.11k. How well were they known? --Third incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
 3502-3504)

1. By sight only

(CONTINUED)

2. Casual acquaintance
3. Well known
4. No entries provided
5. Out of universe
0. More than one entry provided

.....

VAR 3502	BY SIGHT ONLY	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3502	LOC 973 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.11k --

Q.11k(1) By sight only? --Third incident

<See Q.11k for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3503	CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE(S)	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3503	LOC 974 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.11k --

Q.11k(2). Casual acquaintance(s)? --Third incident

<See Q.11k for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3504 WELL KNOWN
REF 3504 LOC 975 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.11k --

Q.11k(3). Well known? --Third incident

<See Q.11k for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3505 RELAT.MULT.OFFEND.(SUM.)
REF 3505 LOC 976 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11; 5 or 6 in Q.11j --

Q.11i. How were they related to you? --Third incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3506-3510)

1. Spouse or ex-spouse
2. Parents
3. Own children
4. Brothers/sisters
5. Other
7. More than one entry provided
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3506 SPOUSE OR EX-SPOUSE
REF 3506 LOC 977 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 1 in Q.11i --

(CONTINUED)

Q.111(1). Spouse or ex-spouse? --Third incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3507	PARENTS	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3507	LOC 978 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.111 --

Q.111(2). Parents? --Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3508	OWN CHILDREN	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3508	LOC 979 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.111 --

Q.111(3). Own children? --Third incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3509 BROTHERS/SISTERS
REF 3509 LOC 980 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.111 --

Q.111(4). Brothers/sisters? --Third incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3510 OTHER
REF 3510 LOC 981 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 5 in Q.111 --

Q.111(5). Other? --Third incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3511 RACE OF MULTIPLE OFFENDS
REF 3511 LOC 982 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 5

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11m. Were all of them-- --Third incident

- 1. White
- 2. Negro
- 3. Other

(CONTINUED)

4. Combination
5. Don't know
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3512	SOLE VICTIM	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3512	LOC 983 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.12a. Were you the only person there besides the
offender(s)? --Third incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3513	NUMBER OF PERSONS VICTIM	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3513	LOC 984 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.12a --

Q.12b. How many of these persons were robbed, harmed; or
threatened? --Third incident (Include only those persons
12 years of age and over.)

0. None
1. Actual number of persons 12 or over
- .
- .
6. Actual number of persons 12 or over
7. Seven or more
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 3514 NO.HOUSEHOLD PEO.VICTIM.
REF 3514 LOC 985 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.12a; not 0 in Q.12b --

Q.12c. Were any of these persons members of your household?
--Third incident (Do not include household members under 12
years of age.)

-
- 0. No
 - 1. Actual number of persons
 - .
 - .
 - .
 - 7. Actual number of persons
 - 8. Residue
 - 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3515 THEFT
REF 3515 LOC 986 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

Q.13a. Was something stolen or taken without permission
that belonged to you or others in the household? --Third
incident

-
- 1. Yes
 - 2. No
 - 3. Residue
 - 4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3516 ATTEMPTED THEFT
REF 3516 LOC 987 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a --

Q.13b. Did the person(s) attempt to take something that
belonged to you or others in the household? --Third incident

(CONTINUED)

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3517	OBJECT OF ATMP.THEF.SUM	MD=6 OR GE 8
REF 3517	LOC 988 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a; 2 in Q.13b --

Q.13c. What did they try to take? Anything else?
 --Third incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in vars. 3518-3524.)
 more than one entry provided

1. Purse
2. Wallet or money
3. Car
4. Other motor vehicle
5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
6. Don't know
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3518	PURSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3518	LOC 989 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(1). Purse? --Third incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3519 WALLET OR MONEY
REF 3519 LOC 990 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 2 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(2). Wallet or money? --Third incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3520 CAR
REF 3520 LOC 991 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.13c --

Q.13c. Car? --Third incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3521 OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE
REF 3521 LOC 992 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(4). Other motor vehicle? --Third incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3522	PART OF CAR- HUBCAP,TAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3522	LOC 993 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(5). Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)? --Third incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3523	DO NOT KNOW	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3523	LOC 994 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(6). Don't know? --Third incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3524 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3524 LOC 995 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 7 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(7). Other? --Third incident .

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3525 PROPERTY ON PERSON MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3525 LOC 996 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a; 2 in Q.13b; 1 or 2 in Q.13c --

Q.13d. Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for
 instance in a pocket or being held? --Third incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3526 DESCRIPTION OF .INCI.SUM. MD=0 OR GE 9
 REF 3526 LOC 997 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a; 2 in Q.13b --

Q.13e. What did happen? Anything else?
 --Third incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
 3527-3534)

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No entries provided
- 1. Number of entries provided
- .
- .
- 8. Number of entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3527	ATTACKED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3527	LOC 998 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(1). Attacked? --Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3528	THREATENED WITH HARM	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3528	LOC 999 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(2). Threatened with harm? --Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3529	ATTMPT BREAK HOUSE/GARAG	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3529	LOC 1000 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(3). Attempted to break into house or garage? --Third incident

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3530	ATTMPT BREAK INTO CAR	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3530	LOC 1001 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(4). Attempted to break into car? --Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3531	HARRASSED, ARGUE, ABSU. LANG	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3531	LOC 1002 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(5). Harrassed, argument, abusive language? --Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3532	DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROP.	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3532	LOC 1003 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(6). Damaged or destroyed property? --Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3533 ATMPT/THREAT.DESTRY.PROP MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3533 LOC 1004 WIDTH 1

Q.13e(7). Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy
 property? --Third incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3534 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3534 LOC 1005 WIDTH 1

Q.13e(8). Other

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3535 AMOUNT TAKEN MD=10001 OR GE 10000
 REF 3535 LOC 1006 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a --

Q.13f(a). What was taken that belonged to you or others in
 the household? Anything else (A -- cash)? --Third incident

- 000001. Amount of cash in whole dollars
- .
- .
- .
- 009999. Amount of cash in whole dollars
- 010000. Residue
- 010001. Out of universe

VAR 3536
REF 3536

PROPERTY TAKEN (SUM.)
LOC 1012 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a --

Q.13f(b). What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else (B -- property)? --Third incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3537-3542.)

0. Only cash taken
 1. Purse
 2. Wallet
 3. Car
 4. Other motor vehicle
 5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
 6. Other
 7. More than one entry provided
 8. Residue
 9. Out of universe
-

VAR 3537
REF 3537

PURSE
LOC 1013 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 1 in Q.13f(b)
Q.13f(b1). Purse? --Third incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3538
REF 3538

WALLET
LOC 1014 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 2 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b2). Wallet? --Third incident

<See Q.13f(b) For complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3539
REF 3539

CAR
LOC 1015 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b3). Car? --Third incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3540
REF 3540

OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE
LOC 1016 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b4). Other motor vehicle? --Third incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3541	PART OF CAR:HUB-CAP,TAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3541	LOC 1017 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b5). Part of car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.)?
 --Third incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3542	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3542	LOC 1018 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b6). Other? --Third incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3543
REF 3543

PERMISSION TO USE CAR/MV
LOC 1019 WIDTH 1

MD=2 OR GE 4

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 or 4 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.14a. Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever
been given to the person who took it? --Third incident

1. No
 2. Don't know
 3. Yes
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe
-

VAR 3544
REF 3544

CAR/MOTOR VEHICLE RETRN
LOC 1020 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 or 4 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.14b. Did the person return the car/motor vehicle?
--Third incident

1. Yes
 2. No
 3. Residue
 4. Out of universe
-

VAR 3545
REF 3545

CASH ON PERSON WHEN TAKN
LOC 1021 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 1 or 2 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.14c. Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for
instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was
taken? --Third incident

1. Yes
2. No

(CONTINUED)

3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3546	VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN	MD=10001 OR GE	10000
REF 3546	LOC 1022 WIDTH 6		

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; not 0 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.15a. Altogether, what was the value of the property that was taken? --Third incident

000000. Value in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Value in whole dollars
 010000. Residue
 010001. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3547	DETERMINATION OF VALUES	MD=6 OR GE	8
REF 3547	LOC 1028 WIDTH 1		

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; not 0 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.15b. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? --Third incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3548-3554.)

0. More than one entry provided
1. Original cost
2. Replacement cost
3. Personal estimate of current value
4. Insurance report estimate
5. Police estimate
6. Don't know
7. Other
8. Residue

(CONTINUED)

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3548	ORIGINAL COST	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3548	LOC 1029 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(1). Original cost --Third incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3549	REPLACEMENT COST	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3549	LOC 1030 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(2). Replacement cost --Third incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3550	PERSONAL EST. CURRNT VAL	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3550	LOC 1031 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(3). Personal estimate of current value? --Third

(CONTINUED)

incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3551	INSURANCE REPORT EST.	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3551	LOC 1032 WIDTH 1	

-- if coded 4 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(4). Insurance report estimate? --Third incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3552	POLICE ESTIMATE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3552	LOC 1033 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(5). Police estimate? --Third incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3553 DO NOT KNOW
REF 3553 LOC 1034 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 6 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(6). Don't know? --Third incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3554 OTHER
REF 3554 LOC 1035 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 7 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(7). Other? --Third incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3555 RECOVER STOLEN PROPTY/\$
REF 3555 LOC 1036 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 4

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a --

Q.16a. Was all or part of the stolen money or property
recovered, except for anything received from insurance?
--Third incident

1. None

(CONTINUED)

2. All
3. Part
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3556	PROP. RECOVERED SUMMARY	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3556	LOC 1037 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a --

Q.16b(b). What was recovered? Anything else (B --
property)? --Third incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given var. nos. 3557-3562.)

0. Only cash recovered
1. Purse
2. Wallet
3. Car
4. Other motor vehicle
5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
6. Other
7. More than one entry provided
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3557	PURSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3557	LOC 1038 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.16(b) --

Q.16(b1). Purse --Third incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3558 WALLET
REF 3558 LOC 1039 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 2 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16(b2). Wallet --Third incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3559 CAR
REF 3559 LOC 1040 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.16(b) --

Q.16b(b3). Car? --Third incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3560 OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE
REF 3560 LOC 1041 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16b(b4). Other motor vehicle? --Third incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3561	PART OF CAR-HUBCAP,TAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3561	LOC 1042 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16b(b5). Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)?
 --Third incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3562	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3562	LOC 1043 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16b(b6). Other? --Third incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3563 CASH RECOVERED MD=10001 OR GE 10000
REF 3563 LOC 1044 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a --

Q.16b(a). What was recovered? Anything else (A -- cash)?
--Third incident

- 000001. Actual cash recovered in whole dollars
- .
- .
- 009999. Actual cash recovered in whole dollars
- 010000. Residue
- 010001. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3564 PROPERTY RECOVERED MD=10002 OR GE 10001
REF 3564 LOC 1050 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a; not 0 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16c. What was the value of the property recovered
(excluding recovered cash)? --Third incident

- 000001. Value in whole dollars
- .
- .
- 009999. Value in whole dollars
- 010001. Residue
- 010002. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3565 VALUE PROP.REPLAC.INSUR. MD=10002 OR GE 10001
REF 3565 LOC 1056 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a; 3 in Q.16b(b); 3 in
Q.17c --

Q.17d. How much was recovered? --Third incident

(CONTINUED)

000001. Amount in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Amount in whole dollars
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3566 INSURANCE AGAINST THEFT MD=2 OR GE 4
 REF 3566 LOC 1062 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a --

Q.17a. Was there any insurance against theft? --Third
 incident

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3567 REPORTED TO INSURANCE CO MD=2 OR GE 4
 REF 3567 LOC 1063 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.17a --

Q.17b. Was this loss reported to an insurance company?
 --Third incident

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 3568
REF 3568

LOSS RECOVERED THRU INS.
LOC 1064 WIDTH 1

MD=1 OR GE 4

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.17a; 3 in Q.17b --

Q.17c. Was any of this loss recovered through insurance?
--Third incident

-
1. Not yet settled
 2. No
 3. Yes
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

VAR 3569
REF 3569

NO.HOUSE.MEMS.LOST WORK
LOC 1065 WIDTH 2

MD=22 OR GE 21

Q.18a. Did any household member lose any time from work
because of this incident? --Third incident

-
00. No
 01. Yes, number of members
 - .
 - .
 - .
 20. Yes, number of members
 21. Residue
 22. Out of universe

VAR 3570
REF 3570

TOTAL TIME LOST FRM WORK
LOC 1067 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 5

-- If coded 00 not in Q.18a --

Q.18b. How much time was lost altogether? --Third incident

-
1. Less than 1 day
 2. 1-5 days

(CONTINUED)

3. 6-10 days
4. Over 10 days
5. Don't know
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3571	COST OF REPAIR OR REPLAC	MD=10002 OR GE	10000
REF 3571	LOC 1068 WIDTH 6		

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a; 2 in Q.19b --

Q.19c. How much would it cost to repair or replace the
damaged item(s)? --Third incident

000001. Actual amount in dollars

.

.

.

009999. Actual amount in dollars

010000. Don't know

010001. Residue

010002. Out of universe

(This question is asked only if items were damaged but not
repaired or replaced.)

.....

VAR 3572	ACT.COST TO REPAIR/REPLA	MD=10002 OR GE	10000
REF 3572	LOC 1074 WIDTH 6		

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a; 2 in Q.19b --

Q.19d. How much was the repair or replacement cost?

--Third incident

000001. Actual amount in whole dollars

.

.

.

009999. Actual amount in whole dollars

(CONTINUED)

010000. No cost or don't know
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3573 PROP.DAMAGE BUT NO TAKEN MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3573 LOC 1080 WIDTH 1

Q.19a. Was anything damaged but not taken in this incident?
 --Third incident
 For example, was a lock or window broken, clothing damaged,
 or damage done to a car, etc.? --Third incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3574 REP.FOR DAM.ITEM NOT TKN MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3574 LOC 1081 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a --

Q.19b. (Was/Were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?
 --Third incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3575 REPAIR/REPLAC.PAID BY? MD=7 OR GE 6
 REF 3575 LOC 1082 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a; 1 in Q.19b; not 010000 in Q.19d --

Q.19e. Who paid or will pay for the repairs or replacement?

(CONTINUED)

--Third incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3576-3579.)

1. Household member
2. Landlord
3. Insurance
4. Other
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3576	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3576	LOC 1083 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(1). Household member? --Third incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3577	LANDLORD	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3577	LOC 1084 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(2). Landlord? --Third incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3578	INSURANCE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3578	LOC 1085 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(3). Insurance? --Third incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3579	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3579	LOC 1086 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(4). Other? --Third incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3580	POLICE INFORMED ?	MD=2 OR GE 6
REF 3580	LOC 1087 WIDTH 1	

Q.20a. Were the police informed of this incident in any way? --Third incident

(CONTINUED)

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes - household member told them
4. Yes - someone else told them
5. Yes - police on scene
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3581	REASON POLICE NOT INFORM	MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 3581	LOC 1088 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.20a --

Q.20b. What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? --Third incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3582-3590.)

0. No entry provided
1. Actual number of entries provided
- .
- .
7. Actual number of entries provided
8. Eight or more entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3582	NOTHING COULD BE DONE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3582	LOC 1089 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(1). Nothing could be done - lack of proof --Third incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3583	DID NOT THINK IMPORTANT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3583	LOC 1090 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(2). Did not think it important enough? --Third
incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3584	POLICE NOT BOTHERED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3584	LOC 1091 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(3). Police wouldn't want to be bothered? --Third
incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3585	DID NT WANT TO TAKE TIME	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3585	LOC 1092 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(4). Did not want to take time - too inconvenient?
--Third incident

(CONTINUED)

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3586	PRIVATE/PERSON.MATTER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3586	LOC 1093 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(5). Private or personal matter, did not want to report it? --Third incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3587	DID NT WANT TO GET INVOL	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3587	LOC 1094 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(6). Did not want to get involved? --Third incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3588	AFRAID OF REPRISAL	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3588	LOC 1095 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(7). Afraid of reprisal? --Third incident

(CONTINUED)

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3589	REPORTED TO SOMEONE ELSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3589	LOC 1096 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(8). Reported to someone else --Third incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3590	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3590	LOC 1097 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(9). Other --Third incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3591	EMPLOYED AT TIME OF INCI	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3591	LOC 1098 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded yes in CKG --

(CONTINUED)

Q.21a. Did you have a job at the time this incident happened? --Third incident

- 1. No
- 2. Yes
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3592	TYPE OF JOB	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3592	LOC 1099 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a --

Q.21b. What was the job? --Third incident

- 1. Same as described in var. nos. 2024 and 2026
- 2. Different
- 3. Residue
- 4. Out of universe

(Var. nos. refer to industry and occupation codes recorded in person record)

.....

VAR 3593	OCCUPATION CODE	MD=0 OR GE 998
REF 3593	LOC 1100 WIDTH 3	

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a; 2 in Q.21b --

Q.21c. Occupation code --Third incident

- 001. N-Z (See glossary)
- .
- .
- .
- 997. N-Z (See glossary)
- 998. Residue
- 999. Out of universe
- 000. No entry provided

(CONTINUED)

(Provided for persons whose job was different at the time of the incident.)

.....

VAR 3594 INDUSTRY CODE MD=0 OR GE 998
REF 3594 LOC 1103 WIDTH 3

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a; 2 in Q.21b --

Q.21d. Industry code

What kind of business or industry is this? --Third incident

(For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe, state labor department, farm)

- 000. No entry provided
- 017. A-M industry codes (See glossary)
- .
- .
- 998. A-M industry codes (See glossary)
- 998. Residue
- 999. Out of universe

(Provided for persons whose job was different at the time of this incident.)

.....

VAR 3595 EMPLOYEE CLASS MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 3595 LOC 1106 WIDTH 1

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a; 2 in Q.21b --

Q.21e. Were you --Third incident

1. An employee of a private company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions.
2. A government employee (federal, state, county or local)
3. Self-employed in own business, professional practice, or farm

(CONTINUED)

4. Working without pay in family business or farm
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3596	INCIDENT WEIGHT	MD=0
REF 3596	LOC 1107 WIDTH 7	

IMP DEC= 3

Incident Weight --Third incident

Incident weight is used to tabulate incident data. The weight contains three implied decimal places.

.....

VAR 3601	HOUSEHOLD ID NUMBER	MD=999999
REF 3601	LOC 1114 WIDTH 6	

Household identification number

The ICPSR has attached (within collection quarter) a sequential household identification number to every record. This number uniquely identifies each household record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link person and incident records to the appropriate household.

.....

VAR 3602	PERSON ID NUMBER	MD=999
REF 3602	LOC 1120 WIDTH 3	

Person ID number

The ICPSR has attached (within a household) a sequential person identification number to each person and incident record. Used in conjunction with the household identification number, the person identification number will uniquely identify each person record within a collection quarter, and is also used to link incident records to the appropriate person.

VAR 3603 INCIDENT ID NUMBER
REF 3603 LOC 1123 WIDTH 3

MD=999

Incident identification number

The ICPSR has attached (to each person) a sequential incident identification number to each incident record. Used in conjunction with the household and person identification numbers, the incident identification number will uniquely identify each incident record within a collection quarter.

.....

VAR 3604 YEAR AND QUARTER ID
REF 3604 LOC 1126 WIDTH 3

MD=999

Year and quarter identification

The ICPSR has attached a three-digit identification number to each record which denotes the year and quarter in which the interview was taken. The first two digits of the variable are the last two digits of the year (e.g. 1976 = 76), and the third digit is the collection quarter (1 - 4). The variable is constant within each collection quarter.

.....

VAR 3605 RECORD TYPE CODE
REF 3605 LOC 1129 WIDTH 1

MD=9

Record type code

3. Incident record

.....

VAR 3606 LINE NUMBER OF VICTIM
REF 3606 LOC 1130 WIDTH 2

MD=99

Line number of victim

(CONTINUED)

- 01. Actual line number coded
- .
- .
- .
- 20. Actual line number coded

(Corresponds to line number coded in person record, var.2006)

.....

VAR 3607	SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER	MD=49
REF 3607	LOC 1132 WIDTH 2	

Screen question number

- 29. Household screen question number
- .
- .
- .
- 32. Household screen question number
- 34. Household screen question number
- 35. Household screen question number
- 36. Individual screen question number
- .
- .
- .
- 48. Individual screen question number
- 49. Residue

(Identifies screen question which elicited this crime incident report.)

.....

VAR 3608	INCIDENT NUMBER	MD=11 OR GE 10
REF 3608	LOC 1134 WIDTH 2	

Incident number

- 01. Actual number coded
- .
- .
- .

(CONTINUED)

- 09. Actual number coded
- 10. Residue
- 11. Out of universe
- 12. No entry

(If more than one incident report resulted from a single screen question (See var. no. 3607) the incident number identifies which incident is being described.)

.....

VAR 3609 MONTH OF OCCURRENCE MD=14 OR GE 13
 REF 3609 LOC 1136 WIDTH 2

Q.1a. In what month (did this/did the first) incident happen? --Fourth incident

Month of occurrence

- 01. January
- 02. February
- 03. March
- 04. April
- 05. May
- 06. June
- 07. July
- 08. August
- 09. September
- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December
- 13. Residue
- 14. Out of universe
- 15. No entry

.....

VAR 3610 SERIES INCIDENT REPORT MD=9
 REF 3610 LOC 1138 WIDTH 1

Q.CKA. Is this incident report for a series of crimes? --Fourth incident

Series incident report

(CONTINUED)

1. No
2. Yes

.....

VAR 3611	QTR OF SERIES INC OCCUR.	MD=7 OR GE 6
REF 3611	LOC 1139 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b. In what month(s) did these incidents take place?
 --Fourth incident

Quarter in which series incidents occurred (Summary)

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3612-3615.)

1. Spring (March, April, May)
2. Summer (June, July, August)
3. Fall (September, October, November)
4. Winter (December, January, February)
5. More than one response provided
6. No responses provided
7. Not applicable

.....

VAR 3612	INCIDENT OCCURRED SPRING	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3612	LOC 1140 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(1) Incident occurred Spring --Fourth incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3613 INCIDENT OCCURRED SUMMER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3613 LOC 1141 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(2) Incident occurred in Summer --Fourth incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3614 INCIDENT OCCURRED FALL MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3614 LOC 1142 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(3) Incident occurred in Fall --Fourth incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3615 INCIDENT OCCURRED WINTER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3615 LOC 1143 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1b(4) Incident occurred in Winter --Fourth incident

<See Q.1b for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3616	NUMBER OF INCI IN SERIES	MD=6 OR GE 4
REF 3616	LOC 1144 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.1c How many incidents were involved in this series?
 --Fourth incident

1. Three or four
2. Five to ten
3. Eleven or more
4. Don't know
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

(Items beginning in var. 3617 refer only to the most recent incident, if series.)

.....

VAR 3617	TIME OF OCCURRENCE	MD=1 OR GE 6
REF 3617	LOC 1145 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.CKA --

Q.2. About what time did this/the most recent incident happen?
 --Fourth incident

(The following questions refer only to the most recent incident.)

1. Don't know
2. During the day (6a.m. to 6p.m.)
3. At night (6 p.m. to midnight)
4. At night (midnight to 6 a.m.)
5. At night - don't know specifically

(CONTINUED)

6. Residue

.....

VAR 3618	PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	MD=3
REF 3618	LOC 1146 WIDTH 1	

Q.3b. Did it happen inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? --Fourth incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue

.....

VAR 3619	DETAILED PLACE OF OCCURR	MD=9
REF 3619	LOC 1147 WIDTH 1	

Q.4. Where did this incident take place? --Fourth incident

1. At or in own home/apartment, in garage or other building on property
2. At or in vacation home, hotel/motel
3. Inside commercial building, such as a store, restaurant, bank, gas station, public conveyance station
4. Inside office, factory, or warehouse
5. Near own home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport apartment hall.
6. On the street, in a park, field, playground, school grounds or parking lot
7. Inside school
8. Other
9. Residue

.....

VAR 3620	RSN PRESENT IN COML BLDG	MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 3620	LOC 1148 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 or 4 in Q.4 --

(CONTINUED)

Q.5a. Were you a customer, employee, or owner?
 --Fourth incident

-
1. Customer
 2. Employee
 3. Owner
 4. Other
 5. Residue
 6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3621	COMML OR BUSNS VICTIMIZA	MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 3621	LOC 1149 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 or 4 in Q.4 --

Q.5b. Did the person(s) steal or try to steal anything from the store, restaurant, office, factory, etc.? --Fourth incident

-
1. Yes
 2. No
 3. Don't know
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3622	RGHT OF OFNDR TO BE PRES	MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 3622	LOC 1150 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4 --

Q.6a. Did the person(s) live there or have a right to be there, such as a guest or a workman? --Fourth incident

-
1. Yes
 2. No
 3. Don't know
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

VAR 3623
REF 3623

ACTUAL/ATTEMPTED ENTRY
LOC 1151 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 3

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4 2 or 3 in Q.6a --

Q.6b. Did the person(s) actually get in or just try to get in the building? --Fourth incident

1. Actually got in
2. Just tried to get in
3. Don't know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 3624
REF 3624

EVID OF FORCED ENTRY
LOC 1152 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 6

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4; 2 or 3 in Q.6a --

Q.6c. Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the person forced his way in/tried to force his way in the building? --Fourth incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3625-3628.)

0. No
1. Broken lock or window
2. Forced door or window
3. Slashed screen
4. Other
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe
8. Forced type not available

VAR 3625 BROKEN LOCK OR WINDOW MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3625 LOC 1153 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(1). Broken lock or window --Fourth incident

<See Q6.c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3626 FORCED DOOR OR WINDOW MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3626 LOC 1154 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(2). Forced door or window --Fourth incident

<See Q6.c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3627 SLASHED SCREEN MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3627 LOC 1155 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 3 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(3). Slashed screen? --Fourth incident

<See Q.6c for complete question text.>

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3628	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3628	LOC 1156 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(4). Other --Fourth incident

<See Q.6c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3629	FORCE TYPE NOT AVAILABLE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3629	LOC 1157 WIDTH 1	

If coded 8 in Q.6c --

Q.6c(5). Forced type not available --Fourth incident

<See Q.6c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3630	METHOD OF ENTRY	MD=3 OR GE 5
REF 3630	LOC 1158 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 or 2 in Q.4; 2 or 3 in Q.6a; 0 in Q.6c --

(CONTINUED)

Q.6d. How did the offender(s) (get in/try to get in)?
 --Fourth incident

-
1. Through unlocked door or window
 2. Had key
 3. Don't know
 4. Other
 5. Residue
 6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3631	PRES HH MEM DURING INCI.	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3631	LOC 1159 WIDTH 1	

Q.CKB. Was any member of this household (including
 respondent) present when this incident occurred?
 --Fourth incident

-
1. No
 2. Yes
 3. Residue
 4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3632	PRESENCE OF WEAPON	MD=7 OR GE 6
REF 3632	LOC 1160 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.7a. Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or
 knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a
 bottle, or wrench? --Fourth incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
 3633-3636.)

0. No
1. Gun
2. Knife

(CONTINUED)

3. Other
4. Don't know
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe
8. Weapon type not available

.....

VAR 3633	GUN PRESENT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3633	LOC 1161 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(1). Gun present? --Fourth incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3634	KNIFE PRESENT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3634	LOC 1162 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(2). Knife present? --Fourth incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3635
REF 3635

OTHER PRESENT
LOC 1163 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(3). Other present? --Fourth incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3636
REF 3636

WEAPON TYPE NOT AVAILABL
LOC 1164 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 8 in Q.7a --

Q.7a(4). Weapon type not available? --Fourth incident

<See Q.7a for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3637
REF 3637

ATTACKED
LOC 1165 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.7b. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or
actually attack you in any way? --Fourth incident

1. Yes
2. No

(CONTINUED)

3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3638	THREATENED	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3638	LOC 1166 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.7b --

Q.7c. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?
 --Fourth incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3639	MANNER IN WHICH THREATEN	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3639	LOC 1167 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.7b; 2 in Q.7c --

Q.7d. How were you threatened? Any other way?
 --Fourth incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3640-3646)

0. More than one entry given
1. Verbal threat of rape
2. Verbal threat of attack
3. Weapon present or threatened with weapon
4. Attempted attack with weapon
5. Object thrown at person
6. Followed, surrounded
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

VAR 3640 VERBAL THREAT OF RAPE MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3640 LOC 1168 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 1 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(1). Verbal threat of rape? --Fourth incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3641 VERBAL THREAT OF ATTACK MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3641 LOC 1169 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 2 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(2). Verbal threat of attack? --Fourth incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3642 WEAPON PRESENT OR THREAT MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3642 LOC 1170 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 3 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(3). Weapon present or threatened with weapon?
--Fourth incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

(CONTINUED)

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3643	ATTEMPTED ATCK WITH WEAP	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3643	LOC 1171 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 0 or 4 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(4). Attempted attack with weapon?
--Fourth incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3644	OBJECT THROWN AT PERSON	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3644	LOC 1172 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 0 or 5 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(5). Object thrown at person? --Fourth incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3645 FOLLOWED,SURROUNDED MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3645 LOC 1173 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 6 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(6). Followed, surrounded? --Fourth incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3646 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2
 REF 3646 LOC 1174 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 0 or 7 in Q.7d --

Q.7d(7). Other? --Fourth incident

<See Q.7d for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3647 DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT MD=0 OR GE 9
 REF 3647 LOC 1175 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.7b; 1 in Q.7c --

Q.7e. What actually happened? Anything else?

--Fourth incident

(Summary field for multiple response question. Detailed
 entries are given in var. nos. 3648-3655)

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No entries provided
- 1. Number of entries provided
- .
- .
- .
- 8. Number of entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3648	SOMETHING TAKEN NO PERM.	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3648	LOC 1176 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(1). Something taken without permission --Fourth
incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3649	ATMPT/THREAT TO TAKE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3649	LOC 1177 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(2). Attempted or threatened to take something
--Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3650	HARRASSED, ARGUMENT, ABUSIV	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3650	LOC 1178 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(3). Harrassed, argument, abusive language
--Fourth incident

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3651	FORCE.ENTRY/ATMPT HOUSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3651	LOC 1179 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(4). Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of
house --Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3652	FORCE.ENTRY/ATMPT CAR	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3652	LOC 1180 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(5). Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of car
--Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3653	DAMAGED/DESTROYED PROPER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3653	LOC 1181 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e.(6). Damaged or destroyed property --Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3654	ATTMPT/THREAT DESTY PROP	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3654	LOC 1182 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(7). Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy
property --Fourth incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3655	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3655	LOC 1183 WIDTH 1	

Q.7e(8). Other --Fourth incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3656	MEANS OF ATTACK, SUMMARY	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3656	LOC 1184 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.7f. How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way?
--Fourth incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
3657-3663)

(CONTINUED)

0. More than one entry provided
1. Raped
2. Tried to rape
3. Shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand.
4. Hit by thrown object
5. Hit, slapped, knocked down
6. Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3657	RAPED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3657	LOC 1185 WIDTH 1	

-- if coded 2 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(1). Raped? --Fourth incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3658	TRIED TO RAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3658	LOC 1186 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(2). Tried to rape? --Fourth incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3659
REF 3659

SHOT/KNIFED/HIT WITH OBJ
LOC 1187 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(3). Shot, knifed, hit with object held in hand?
--Fourth incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3660
REF 3660

HIT BY THROWN OBJECT
LOC 1188 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(4). Hit by thrown object? --Fourth incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3661
REF 3661

HIT, SLAPPED, KNOCKED DOWN
LOC 1189 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 5 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(5). Hit, slapped, knocked down? --Fourth incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3662	GRABBED, HELD, TRIPPED ETC	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3662	LOC 1190 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(6). Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.
 --Fourth incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3663	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3663	LOC 1191 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 7 in Q.7f --

Q.7f(7). Other --Fourth incident

<See Q.7f for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3664
REF 3664

INJURIES SUFFERED (SUM.)
LOC 1192 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

--If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7b --

Q.8a. What were the injuries you suffered, if any?
Anything else? --Fourth incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3665-
3671)

- 0. None
- 1. Number of entries
- .
- .
- .
- 8. No entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

VAR 3665
REF 3665

RAPED
LOC 1193 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8a(1). Raped? --Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3666
REF 3666

ATTEMPTED RAPE
LOC 1194 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8a(2). Attempted rape --Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue

(CONTINUED)

3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3667	KNIFE OR GUNSHOT WOUNDS	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3667	LOC 1195 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(3). Knife or gunshot wounds --Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3668	BROKEN BONES/TEETH OUT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3668	LOC 1196 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(4). Broken bones or teeth knocked out --Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3669	INTERNAL INJUR/KNOCK.OUT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3669	LOC 1197 WIDTH 1	

Q.8a(5). Internal injuries, knocked unconscious? --Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3670
REF 3670

BRUISES, BLACK EYE, CUTS
LOC 1198 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8a(6). Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling?
--Fourth incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3671
REF 3671

OTHER
LOC 1199 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.8a(7). Other? --Fourth incident

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3672
REF 3672

MEDICAL ATTENTION
LOC 1200 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a --

Q.8b. Were you injured to the extent that you needed
medical attention after the attack? --Fourth incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

VAR 3673
REF 3673

HOSPITAL TREATMENT
LOC 1201 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 4

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b --

Q.8c. Did you receive any treatment at a hospital?

--Fourth incident

-
1. No
 2. Emergency room treatment only
 3. Stayed overnight or longer
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

VAR 3674
REF 3674

MED.INSUR./HEALTH BENEFIT
LOC 1202 WIDTH 1

MD=5 OR GE 4

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
not 000000 in Q.8d --

Q.9a. At the time of the incident, were you covered by any medical insurance, or were you eligible for benefits from any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid, Veteran's Administration or Public Welfare? --Fourth incident

-
1. No
 2. Don't know
 3. Yes
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

VAR 3675
REF 3675

NO.DAYS IN HOSPITAL
LOC 1203 WIDTH 6

MD=999999 OR GE 999998

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b --

Q.8c(sub). How many days? --Fourth incident

(CONTINUED)

000001. Actual number of days
 .
 .
 .
 999997. Actual number of days
 999998. Residue
 999999. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3676 TOT.AMOUNT MED.EXPENSES MD=10002 OR GE 10000
 REF 3676 LOC 1209 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b --

Q.8d. What was the total amount of your medical expenses
 resulting from this incident, including anything paid by
 insurance? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine,
 therapy, braces, and any other injury-related expenses.
 --Fourth incident

 000000. No cost
 000001. Amount in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Amount in whole dollars
 010000. Don't know
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3677 INSUR.CLAIM FILED MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3677 LOC 1215 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
 not 000000 in Q.8d; 3 in Q.9a --

Q.9b. Did you file a claim with any of these insurance
 companies or programs in order to get part or all of your
 medical expenses paid? --Fourth incident

(CONTINUED)

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3678	PAYMENT BY INSUR/HEALTH	MD=1 OR GE 5
REF 3678	LOC 1216 WIDTH 1	

-- if coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; not 0 in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
not 00000 in Q.8d; 3 in Q.9a; 3 in Q.9b --

Q.9c. Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for
all or part of the total medical expenses? --Fourth incident

1. Not yet settled
2. None
3. All
4. Part
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3679	SELF OR PROPERTY PROTECT	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3679	LOC 1217 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.10a. Did you do anything to protect yourself or your
property during the incident? --Fourth incident

1. no
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

VAR 3680
REF 3680

TYPE OF CRIME CODE
LOC 1218 WIDTH 2

MD=0

Type of crime code --Fourth incident

(See glossary for further information on type of crime codes.)

Assaultive Violence

01. Rape with theft
02. Attempted rape with theft
03. Serious assault with weapon with theft
04. Serious assault no weapon with theft
05. Minor assault with theft
06. Rape without theft
07. Attempted rape without theft
08. Serious assault with weapon without theft
09. Serious assault no weapon without theft
10. Minor assault without theft
11. Attempted assault with weapon without theft
12. Attempted assault no weapon without theft

Personal Theft Without Assault

13. Robbery with weapon
14. Robbery no weapon
15. Attempted robbery with weapon
16. Attempted robbery no weapon
17. Purse snatch, no force
18. Attempted purse snatch, no force
19. Pocket picking

Crimes Against Property-Household Crimes

20. Burglary, forcible entry, nothing taken, proper damage
21. Burglary, forcible entry, nothing taken, no property damage
22. Burglary, forcible entry, something taken
23. Burglary, unlawful entry without force
24. Burglary, attempted forcible entry
25. Larceny, under \$10

(CONTINUED)

- 26. Larceny \$10-\$24
- 27. Larceny \$25-\$49
- 28. Larceny \$50-\$99
- 29. Larceny \$100-\$249
- 30. Larceny \$250 or more
- 31. Larceny NA amount
- 32. Attempted larceny
- 33. Motor vehicle theft, theft of car
- 34. Motor vehicle theft, theft of other vehicle
- 35. Motor vehicle theft, attempted theft of car
- 36. Motor vehicle theft, attempted theft of other vehicle

.....

VAR 3681 PAYMENT BY INSUR/HEALTH MD=10001 OR GE 10000
 REF 3681 LOC 1220 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.7c; 0 not in Q.8a; 2 in Q.8b;
 not 000000 in Q.8d; 3 in Q.9a; 3 in Q.9b; 4 in Q.10a --

Q.9d. How much did insurance or a health benefits program
 pay? --Fourth incident

000001. Amount in whole dollars

.

.

.

009999. Amount in whole dollars

010000. Residue

010001. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3682 HOW VICTIM PROTECT SELF MD=9 OR GE 8
 REF 3682 LOC 1226 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.10a --

Q.10b. What did you do? Anything else? --Fourth incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
 question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
 3683-3689)

(CONTINUED)

For interviews prior to January 1, 1974

0. More than one entry provided
1. Used or brandished weapon
2. Hit, kicked, or scratched offender
3. Reasoned with offenders
4. Screamed, yelled for help
5. Left scene, ran away
6. Held onto property
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

For interviews after January 1, 1974

0. More than one entry provided
1. Used/brandished gun or knife
2. Used/tried physical force
3. Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offenders
away
4. Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with offenders
5. Resisted without force, used evasive action
6. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3683
REF 3683

USED OR BRANDISH WEAPON
LOC 1227 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b.(1). Used or brandished weapon --Fourth incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(CONTINUED)

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(1). Used/brandished gun or knife --Fourth incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3684
REF 3684

USED/TRIED PHYS.FORCE
LOC 1228 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(2). Hit, kicked, or scratched offender
--Fourth incident

--(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(2). Used/tried physical force --Fourth incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3685
REF 3685

REASONED WITH OFFENDERS
LOC 1229 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(3). Reasoned with offenders --Fourth incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(3). Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with
offenders --Fourth incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3686
REF 3686

SCREAMED, YELLED FOR HELP
LOC 1230 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(4). Screamed, yelled for help --Fourth incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

(CONTINUED)

Q.10b(4). Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offenders away --Fourth incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3687	LEFT SCENE,RAN AWAY	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3687	LOC 1231 WIDTH 1	

Q.10b(5). Left scene, ran away --Fourth incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(5). Resisted without force, used evasive action --Fourth incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3688
REF 3688

HELD ONTO PROPERTY
LOC 1232 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(6). Held onto property --Fourth incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974.)

Q.10b(6). Dummy --Fourth incident

- 9. Question not asked

.....
VAR 3689
REF 3689

OTHER
LOC 1233 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

Q.10b(7). Other --Fourth incident

(For interviews prior to January 1, 1974.)

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

(For interviews after January 1, 1974)

Q.10b(7). Other --Fourth incident

<See Q.10b for complete question text.>

- 0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3690	MORE THAN ONE OFFENDER	MD=2 OR GE 4
REF 3690	LOC 1234 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.11. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person? --Fourth incident

1. Only one
2. Don't know
3. More than one
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3691	SINGLE OFFENDER SEX	MD=5 OR GE 3
REF 3691	LOC 1235 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11a. Was this person male or female? --Fourth incident

1. Male
2. Female
3. Don't know
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3692	SINGLE OFFENDER AGE	MD=8 OR GE 6
REF 3692	LOC 1236 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

(CONTINUED)

Q.11b. How old would you say the person was? --Fourth incident

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21 or over
6. Don't know
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3693	SINGLE OFFENDER RELATION	MD=2 OR GE 6
REF 3693	LOC 1237 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11c. Was the person someone you knew or was he a stranger? --Fourth incident

1. Stranger
2. Don't know
3. Know by sight only
4. Casual acquaintance
5. Well known
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3694	RELATION.OF SINGLE OFFEN	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3694	LOC 1238 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11; 5 in Q.11c --

Q.11d. Was the person a relative of yours? --Fourth incident

1. No
2. Yes - spouse or ex-spouse
3. Yes - parent

(CONTINUED)

4. Yes - own child
5. Yes - brother or sister
6. Yes - Other realative
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3695	SINGLE OFFENDER RACE	MD=7 OR GE 4
REF 3695	LOC 1239 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 1 in Q.11 --

Q.11e. Was he/she-- --Fourth incident

1. White
2. Negro
3. Other
4. Don't know
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3696	MULTIPLE OFFENDE SEX	MD=6 OR GE 4
REF 3696	LOC 1240 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11g. Were they male or female? --Fourth incident

1. All male
2. All female
3. Male and female
4. Don't know
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

VAR 3697 AGE OF YOUNGEST OFFENDER MD=8 OR GE 6
 REF 3697 LOC 1241 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11h How old would you say the youngest was?
 --Fourth incident

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21 or over
6. Don't know
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3698 AGE OF OLDEST OFFENDER MD=8 OR GE 6
 REF 3698 LOC 1242 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11; not 5 in Q.11h --

Q.11i. How old would you say the oldest was?
 --Fourth incident

1. Under 12
2. 12-14
3. 15-17
4. 18-20
5. 21 or over
6. Don't know
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3699 NUMBER OF OFFENDERS MD=999999 OR GE 999998
 REF 3699 LOC 1243 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

(CONTINUED)

Q.11f. How many persons? --Fourth incident

000001. Number of persons

.

.

999997. Number of persons

999998. Residue

999999. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3700	RELATIONSHIP OF OFFENDS.	MD=2 OR GE 7
REF 3700	LOC 1249 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11j. Were any of the persons known or related to you or
were they all strangers? --Fourth incident

1. All strangers
2. Don't know
3. All relatives
4. Some relatives
5. All known
6. Some known
7. Residue
8. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3701	EXTENT OF RELATION. (SUM)	MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 3701	LOC 1250 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11; 5 or 6 in Q.11j --

Q.11k. How well were they known? --Fourth incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
3702-3704)

1. By sight only

(CONTINUED)

2. Casual acquaintance
3. Well known
4. No entries provided
5. Out of universe
0. More than one entry provided

.....

VAR 3702	BY SIGHT ONLY	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3702	LOC 1251 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.11k --

Q.11k(1) By sight only? --Fourth incident

<See Q.11k for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3703	CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE(S)	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3703	LOC 1252 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.11k --

Q.11k(2). Casual acquaintance(s)? --Fourth incident

<See Q.11k for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3704 WELL KNOWN
REF 3704 LOC 1253 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.11k --

Q.11k(3). Well known? --Fourth incident

<See Q.11k for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3705 RELAT.MULT.OFFEND.(SUM.)
REF 3705 LOC 1254 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11; 5 or 6 in Q.11j --

Q.111. How were they related to you? --Fourth incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3706-3710)

1. Spouse or ex-spouse
2. Parents
3. Own children
4. Brothers/sisters
5. Other
7. More than one entry provided
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3706 SPOUSE OR EX-SPOUSE
REF 3706 LOC 1255 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 1 in Q.111 --

(CONTINUED)

Q.111(1). Spouse or ex-spouse? --Fourth incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3707	PARENTS	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3707	LOC 1256 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.111 --

Q.111(2). Parents? --Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3708	OWN CHILDREN	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3708	LOC 1257 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.111 --

Q.111(3). Own children? --Fourth incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3709 BROTHERS/SISTERS
REF 3709 LOC 1258 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.111 --

Q.111(4). Brothers/sisters? --Fourth incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3710 OTHER
REF 3710 LOC 1259 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 5 in Q.111 --

Q.111(5). Other? --Fourth incident

<See Q.111 for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3711 RACE OF MULTIPLE OFFENDS
REF 3711 LOC 1260 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 5

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 3 in Q.11 --

Q.11m. Were all of them-- --Fourth incident

1. White
2. Negro
3. Other

(CONTINUED)

4. Combination
5. Don't know
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3712	SOLE VICTIM	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3712	LOC 1261 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB --

Q.12a. Were you the only person there besides the
offender(s)? --Fourth incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3713	NUMBER OF PERSONS VICTIM	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3713	LOC 1262 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.12a --

Q.12b. How many of these persons were robbed, harmed; or
threatened? --Fourth incident (Include only those persons
12 years of age and over.)

0. None
1. Actual number of persons 12 or over
- .
- .
6. Actual number of persons 12 or over
7. Seven or more
8. Residue
9. Out of universe

VAR 3714
REF 3714

NO.HOUSEHOLD PEO.VICTIM.
LOC 1263 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- If coded 2 in CKB; 2 in Q.12a; not 0 in Q.12b --

Q.12c. Were any of these persons members of your household?
--Fourth incident (Do not include household members under 12
years of age.)

-
- 0. No
 - 1. Actual number of persons
 - .
 - .
 - 7. Actual number of persons
 - 8. Residue
 - 9. Out of universe

VAR 3715
REF 3715

THEFT
LOC 1264 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

Q.13a. Was something stolen or taken without permission
that belonged to you or others in the household? --Fourth
incident

-
- 1. Yes
 - 2. No
 - 3. Residue
 - 4. Out of universe

VAR 3716
REF 3716

ATTEMPTED THEFT
LOC 1265 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a --

Q.13b. Did the person(s) attempt to take something that
belonged to you or others in the household? --Fourth
incident

(CONTINUED)

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3717	OBJECT OF ATMP.THEF.SUM	MD=6 OR GE 8
REF 3717	LOC 1266 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a; 2 in Q.13b --

Q.13c. What did they try to take? Anything else?
 --Fourth incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in vars. 3718-3724.)
 more than one entry provided

1. Purse
2. Wallet or money
3. Car
4. Other motor vehicle
5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
6. Don't know
7. Other
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3718	PURSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3718	LOC 1267 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(1). Purse? --Fourth incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue

(CONTINUED)

3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3719	WALLET OR MONEY	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3719	LOC 1268 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(2). Wallet or money? --Fourth incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3720	CAR	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3720	LOC 1269 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.13c --

Q.13c. Car? --Fourth incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3721	OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3721	LOC 1270 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(4). Other motor vehicle? --Fourth incident

(CONTINUED)

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3722	PART OF CAR- HUBCAP,TAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3722	LOC 1271 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(5). Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)? --Fourth
incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3723	DO NOT KNOW	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3723	LOC 1272 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(6). Don't know? --Fourth incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3724 OTHER
REF 3724 LOC 1273 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 7 in Q.13c --

Q.13c(7). Other? --Fourth incident

<See Q.13c for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3725 PROPERTY ON PERSON
REF 3725 LOC 1274 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a; 2 in Q.13b; 1 or 2 in Q.13c --

Q.13d. Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for
instance in a pocket or being held? --Fourth incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3726 DESCRIPTION OF INCI.SUM.
REF 3726 LOC 1275 WIDTH 1

MD=0 OR GE 9

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a; 2 in Q.13b --

Q.13e. What did happen? Anything else?
--Fourth incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos.
3727-3734)

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No entries provided
- 1. Number of entries provided
- .
- .
- .
- 8. Number of entries provided
- 9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3727	ATTACKED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3727	LOC 1276 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(1). Attacked? --Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3728	THREATENED WITH HARM	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3728	LOC 1277 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(2). Threatened with harm? --Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3729	ATTMPT BREAK HOUSE/GARAG	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3729	LOC 1278 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(3). Attempted to break into house or garage? --Fourth
incident

(CONTINUED)

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3730	ATTMPT BREAK INTO CAR	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3730	LOC 1279 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(4). Attempted to break into car? --Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3731	HARRASSED, ARGUE, ABSU. LANG	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3731	LOC 1280 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(5). Harrassed, argument, abusive language? --Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3732	DAMAGED, DESTROYED PROP.	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3732	LOC 1281 WIDTH 1	

Q.13e(6). Damaged or destroyed property? --Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3733 ATMPT/THREAT.DESTRY.PROP MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3733 LOC 1282 WIDTH 1

Q.13e(7). Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy
property? --Fourth incident

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3734 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3734 LOC 1283 WIDTH 1

Q.13e(8). Other

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3735 AMOUNT TAKEN MD=10001 OR GE 10000
REF 3735 LOC 1284 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a --

Q.13f(a). What was taken that belonged to you or others in
the household? Anything else (A -- cash)? --Fourth incident

- 000001. Amount of cash in whole dollars
- .
- .
- .
- 009999. Amount of cash in whole dollars
- 010000. Residue
- 010001. Out of universe

VAR 3736
REF 3736

PROPERTY TAKEN (SUM.)
LOC 1290 WIDTH 1

MD=9 OR GE 8

-- If coded 2 in Q.13a --

Q.13f(b). What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else (B -- property)? --Fourth incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3737-3742.)

0. Only cash taken
 1. Purse
 2. Wallet
 3. Car
 4. Other motor vehicle
 5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
 6. Other
 7. More than one entry provided
 8. Residue
 9. Out of universe
-

VAR 3737
REF 3737

PURSE
LOC 1291 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 1 in Q.13f(b)
Q.13f(b1). Purse? --Fourth incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3738 WALLET
REF 3738 LOC 1292 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 2 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b2). Wallet? --Fourth incident

<See Q.13f(b) For complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3739 CAR
REF 3739 LOC 1293 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b3). Car? --Fourth incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3740 OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE
REF 3740 LOC 1294 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b4). Other motor vehicle? --Fourth incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3741	PART OF CAR:HUB-CAP,TAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3741	LOC 1295 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b5). Part of car (hub-cap, tape-deck, etc.)?
 --Fourth incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3742	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3742	LOC 1296 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.13f(b6). Other? --Fourth incident

<See Q.13f(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3743
REF 3743

PERMISSION TO USE CAR/MV
LOC 1297 WIDTH 1

MD=2 OR GE 4

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 or 4 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.14a. Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever
been given to the person who took it? --Fourth incident

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 3744
REF 3744

CAR/MOTOR VEHICLE RETRN
LOC 1298 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 or 4 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.14b. Did the person return the car/motor vehicle?
--Fourth incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

VAR 3745
REF 3745

CASH ON PERSON WHEN TAKN
LOC 1299 WIDTH 1

MD=4 OR GE 3

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 1 or 2 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.14c. Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for
instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was
taken? --Fourth incident

1. Yes
2. No

(CONTINUED)

3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3746	VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN	MD=10001 OR GE	10000
REF 3746	LOC 1300 WIDTH 6		

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; not 0 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.15a. Altogether, what was the value of the property that was taken? --Fourth incident

000000. Value in whole dollars

.

.

.

009999. Value in whole dollars

010000. Residue

010001. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3747	DETERMINATION OF VALUES	MD=6 OR GE	8
REF 3747	LOC 1306 WIDTH 1		

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; not 0 in Q.13f(b) --

Q.15b. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? --Fourth incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3748-3754.)

0. More than one entry provided
1. Original cost
2. Replacement cost
3. Personal estimate of current value
4. Insurance report estimate
5. Police estimate
6. Don't know
7. Other
8. Residue

(CONTINUED)

9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3748	ORIGINAL COST	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3748	LOC 1307 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(1). Original cost --Fourth incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3749	REPLACEMENT COST	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3749	LOC 1308 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(2). Replacement cost --Fourth incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3750	PERSONAL EST. CURRNT VAL	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3750	LOC 1309 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(3). Personal estimate of current value? --Fourth

(CONTINUED)

incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3751	INSURANCE REPORT EST.	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3751	LOC 1310 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(4). Insurance report estimate? --Fourth incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3752	POLICE ESTIMATE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3752	LOC 1311 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(5). Police estimate? --Fourth incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

VAR 3753 DO NOT KNOW MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3753 LOC 1312 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 6 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(6). Don't know? --Fourth incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3754 OTHER MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3754 LOC 1313 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 7 in Q.15b --

Q.15b(7). Other? --Fourth incident

<See Q.15b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3755 RECOVER STOLEN PROPTY/\$ MD=5 OR GE 4
REF 3755 LOC 1314 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a --

Q.16a. Was all or part of the stolen money or property
recovered, except for anything received from insurance?
--Fourth incident

- 1. None

(CONTINUED)

2. All
3. Part
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3756	PROP. RECOVERED SUMMARY	MD=9 OR GE 8
REF 3756	LOC 1315 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a --

Q.16b(b). What was recovered? Anything else (B --
property)? --Fourth incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response
question. Detailed entries are given var. nos. 3757-3762.)

0. Only cash recovered
1. Purse
2. Wallet
3. Car
4. Other motor vehicle
5. Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
6. Other
7. More than one entry provided
8. No entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3757	PURSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3757	LOC 1316 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.16(b) --

Q.16(b1). Purse --Fourth incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3758
REF 3758

WALLET
LOC 1317 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 2 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16(b2). Wallet --Fourth incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3759
REF 3759

CAR
LOC 1318 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 3 in Q.16(b) --

Q.16b(b3). Car? --Fourth incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....
VAR 3760
REF 3760

OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE
LOC 1319 WIDTH 1

MD=3 OR GE 2

-- If coded 4 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16b(b4). Other motor vehicle? --Fourth incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No

(CONTINUED)

1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3761	PART OF CAR-HUBCAP,TAPE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3761	LOC 1320 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 5 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16b(b5). Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)?
 --Fourth incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3762	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3762	LOC 1321 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 6 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16b(b6). Other? --Fourth incident

<See Q.16b(b) for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

VAR 3763 CASH RECOVERED MD=10001 OR GE 10000
 REF 3763 LOC 1322 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a --

Q.16b(a). What was recovered? Anything else (A -- cash)?
 --Fourth incident

 000001. Actual cash recovered in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Actual cash recovered in whole dollars
 010000. Residue
 010001. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3764 PROPERTY RECOVERED MD=10002 OR GE 10001
 REF 3764 LOC 1328 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a; not 0 in Q.16b(b) --

Q.16c. What was the value of the property recovered
 (excluding recovered cash)? --Fourth incident

 000001. Value in whole dollars
 .
 .
 .
 009999. Value in whole dollars
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3765 VALUE PROP.REPLAC.INSUR. MD=10002 OR GE 10001
 REF 3765 LOC 1334 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.16a; 3 in Q.16b(b); 3 in
 Q.17c --

Q.17d. How much was recovered? --Fourth incident

(CONTINUED)

000001. Amount in whole dollars

.

.

009999. Amount in whole dollars

010001. Residue

010002. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3766	INSURANCE AGAINST THEFT	MD=2 OR GE 4
REF 3766	LOC 1340 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a --

Q.17a. Was there any insurance against theft? --Fourth
incident

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3767	REPORTED TO INSURANCE CO	MD=2 OR GE 4
REF 3767	LOC 1341 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.17a --

Q.17b. Was this loss reported to an insurance company?
--Fourth incident

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes
4. Residue
5. Out of universe

VAR 3768
REF 3768

LOSS RECOVERED THRU INS.
LOC 1342 WIDTH 1

MD=1 OR GE 4

-- If coded 1 in Q.13a; 3 in Q.17a; 3 in Q.17b --

Q.17c. Was any of this loss recovered through insurance?
--Fourth incident

-
1. Not yet settled
 2. No
 3. Yes
 4. Residue
 5. Out of universe

VAR 3769
REF 3769

NO.HOUSE.MEMS.LOST WORK
LOC 1343 WIDTH 2

MD=22 OR GE 21

Q.18a. Did any household member lose any time from work
because of this incident? --Fourth incident

-
00. No
 01. Yes, number of members
 - .
 - .
 20. Yes, number of members
 21. Residue
 22. Out of universe

VAR 3770
REF 3770

TOTAL TIME LOST FRM WORK
LOC 1345 WIDTH 1

MD=7 OR GE 5

-- If coded 00 not in Q.18a --

Q.18b. How much time was lost altogether? --Fourth incident

-
1. Less than 1 day
 2. 1-5 days

(CONTINUED)

3. 6-10 days
4. Over 10 days
5. Don't know
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3771 COST OF REPAIR OR REPLAC MD=10002 OR GE 10000
 REF 3771 LOC 1346 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a; 2 in Q.19b --

Q.19c. How much would it cost to repair or replace the
 damaged item(s)? --Fourth incident

000001. Actual amount in dollars

.

.

.

009999. Actual amount in dollars

010000. Don't know

010001. Residue

010002. Out of universe

(This question is asked only if items were damaged but not
 repaired or replaced.)

.....

VAR 3772 ACT.COST TO REPAIR/REPLA MD=10002 OR GE 10000
 REF 3772 LOC 1352 WIDTH 6

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a; 2 in Q.19b --

Q.19d. How much was the repair or replacement cost?

--Fourth incident

000001. Actual amount in whole dollars

.

.

.

009999. Actual amount in whole dollars

(CONTINUED)

010000. No cost or don't know
 010001. Residue
 010002. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3773 PROP.DAMAGE BUT NO TAKEN MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3773 LOC 1358 WIDTH 1

Q.19a. Was anything damaged but not taken in this incident?
 --Fourth incident
 For example, was a lock or window broken, clothing damaged,
 or damage done to a car, etc.? --Fourth incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3774 REP.FOR DAM.ITEM NOT TKN MD=4 OR GE 3
 REF 3774 LOC 1359 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a --

Q.19b. (Was/Were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?
 --Fourth incident

1. Yes
2. No
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....
 VAR 3775 REPAIR/REPLAC.PAID BY? MD=7 OR GE 6
 REF 3775 LOC 1360 WIDTH 1

-- If coded 2 in Q.19a; 1 in Q.19b; not 010000 in Q.19d --

Q.19e. Who paid or will pay for the repairs or replacement?

(CONTINUED)

--Fourth incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3776-3779.)

1. Household member
2. Landlord
3. Insurance
4. Other
5. More than one entry provided
6. No entries provided
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3776	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3776	LOC 1361 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(1). Household member? --Fourth incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3777	LANDLORD	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3777	LOC 1362 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 2 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(2). Landlord? --Fourth incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3778	INSURANCE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3778	LOC 1363 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 3 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(3). Insurance? --Fourth incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3779	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3779	LOC 1364 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 4 in Q.19e --

Q.19e(4). Other? --Fourth incident

<See Q.19e for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3780	POLICE INFORMED ?	MD=2 OR GE 6
REF 3780	LOC 1365 WIDTH 1	

Q.20a. Were the police informed of this incident in any way? --Fourth incident

(CONTINUED)

1. No
2. Don't know
3. Yes - household member told them
4. Yes - someone else told them
5. Yes - police on scene
6. Residue
7. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3781	REASON POLICE NOT INFORM	MD=0 OR GE 9
REF 3781	LOC 1366 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded 1 in Q.20a --

Q.20b. What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? --Fourth incident

(Summary of single response entries for multiple response question. Detailed entries are given in var. nos. 3782-3790.)

0. No entry provided
1. Actual number of entries provided
- .
- .
7. Actual number of entries provided
8. Eight or more entries provided
9. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3782	NOTHING COULD BE DONE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3782	LOC 1367 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(1). Nothing could be done - lack of proof --Fourth incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes

(CONTINUED)

2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3783	DID NOT THINK IMPORTANT	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3783	LOC 1368 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(2). Did not think it important enough? --Fourth incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3784	POLICE NOT BOTHERED	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3784	LOC 1369 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(3). Police wouldn't want to be bothered? --Fourth incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3785	DID NT WANT TO TAKE TIME	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3785	LOC 1370 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(4). Did not want to take time ~ too inconvenient? --Fourth incident

(CONTINUED)

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3786	PRIVATE/PERSON.MATTER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3786	LOC 1371 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(5). Private or personal matter, did not want to report it? --Fourth incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3787	DID NT WANT TO GET INVOL	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3787	LOC 1372 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(6). Did not want to get involved? --Fourth incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

- 0. No
- 1. Yes
- 2. Residue
- 3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3788	AFRAID OF REPRISAL	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3788	LOC 1373 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(7). Afraid of reprisal? --Fourth incident

(CONTINUED)

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3789	REPORTED TO SOMEONE ELSE	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3789	LOC 1374 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(8). Reported to someone else --Fourth incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3790	OTHER	MD=3 OR GE 2
REF 3790	LOC 1375 WIDTH 1	

Q.20b(9). Other --Fourth incident

<See Q.20b for complete question text.>

0. No
1. Yes
2. Residue
3. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3791	EMPLOYED AT TIME OF INCI	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3791	LOC 1376 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded yes in CKG --

(CONTINUED)

Q.21a. Did you have a job at the time this incident happened? --Fourth incident

1. No
2. Yes
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3792	TYPE OF JOB	MD=4 OR GE 3
REF 3792	LOC 1377 WIDTH 1	

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a --

Q.21b. What was the job? --Fourth incident

1. Same as described in var. nos. 2024 and 2026
2. Different
3. Residue
4. Out of universe

(Var. nos. refer to industry and occupation codes recorded in person record)

.....

VAR 3793	OCCUPATION CODE	MD=0 OR GE 998
REF 3793	LOC 1378 WIDTH 3	

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a; 2 in Q.21b --

Q.21c. Occupation code --Fourth incident

001. N-Z (See glossary)
- .
- .
- .
997. N-Z (See glossary)
998. Residue
999. Out of universe
000. No entry provided

(CONTINUED)

(Provided for persons whose job was different at the time of the incident.)

.....

VAR 3794 INDUSTRY CODE MD=0 OR GE 998
REF 3794 LOC 1381 WIDTH 3

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a; 2 in Q.21b --

Q.21d. Industry code

What kind of business or industry is this? --Fourth incident

(For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe, state labor department, farm)

- 000. No entry provided
- 017. A-M industry codes (See glossary)
- .
- .
- .
- 998. A-M industry codes (See glossary)
- 998. Residue
- 999. Out of universe

(Provided for persons whose job was different at the time of this incident.)

.....

VAR 3795 EMPLOYEE CLASS MD=6 OR GE 5
REF 3795 LOC 1384 WIDTH 1

-- If coded yes in CKG; 2 in Q.21a; 2 in Q.21b --

Q.21e. Were you --Fourth incident

1. An employee of a private company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commissions.
2. A government employee (federal, state, county or local)
3. Self-employed in own business, professional practice, or farm

(CONTINUED)

4. Working without pay in family business or farm
5. Residue
6. Out of universe

.....

VAR 3796	INCIDENT WEIGHT	MD=0
REF 3796	LOC 1385 WIDTH 7	
	IMP DEC= 3	

Incident Weight --Fourth incident

Incident weight is used to tabulate incident data. The weight contains three implied decimal places.

(CONTINUED)

(CONTINUED)

APPENDIX I

The Sample Rotation

The NCS sample is rotated to guard against respondent fatigue. The total sample of 72,000 households is divided into 6 sub-groups. The households in a single rotation group will be interviewed 7 times over the course of 3 1/2 years. After the seventh interview, the rotation group leaves the sample and is replaced by a new group of respondent households. Thus, every 6 months, a rotation group is dropped from the sample, and a rotation group is added to the sample. Also, an extra rotational group is given the bounding interview, in preparation for entrance into the sample. During any given 6 month period, 7 rotational groups are interviewed, 6 in the sample (continuous), and 1 not in the sample (bounding).

Each of the rotation groups are divided into six panels. Each panel is interviewed in a different month during the six month interviewing period. Spreading the interviewing across the six month period significantly reduces the survey costs by reducing the number of interviews that must be collected at the same time.

The assignments of rotation and panel groups are made to segments of housing units. Each rotation and panel group is a systematic subsample of the total sample. Rotation groups are also systematic subsamples of the sample interviewed each month.

(CONTINUED)

Key

- J --distinguishes NCS from other census surveys.
 01 --sequence and source of selection of sample addresses.
 J01 --the first sample for the NCS.
 11 --panel 1, rotation group 1.
 12 --panel 1, rotation group 2.

	J01					
1972 July	11	12	13	14	15	16
August	21	22	23	24	25	26
September	31	32	33	34	35	36
October	41	42	43	44	45	46
November	51	52	53	54	55	56
December	61	62	63	64	65	66

The number 34 is part of sample number 1,
 panel 4, rotation group 4 of the NCS.

(CONTINUED)

NCS Rotation Chart - National Sample

MO-YR	J01	J02	J03
7-72	11 12 13 14 15 16		
8-72	21 22 23 24 25 26		
9-72	31 32 33 34 35 36		
10-72	41 42 43 44 45 46		
11-72	51 52 53 54 55 56		
12-72	61 62 63 64 65 66		
1-73	11 12 13 14 15 16	11 12 13 14 15 16	
2-73	21 22 23 24 25 26	21 22 23 24 25 26	
3-73	31 32 33 34 35 36	31 32 33 34 35 36	
4-73	41 42 43 44 45 46	41 42 43 44 45 46	
5-73	51 52 53 54 55 56	51 52 53 54 55 56	
6-73	61 62 63 64 65 66	61 62 63 64 65 66	
7-73	11 12 13 14 15 16	11 12 13 14 15 16	
8-73	21 22 23 24 25 26	21 22 23 24 25 26	
9-73	31 32 33 34 35 36	31 32 33 34 35 36	
10-73	41 42 43 44 45 46	41 42 43 44 45 46	
11-73	51 52 53 54 55 56	51 52 53 54 55 56	
12-73	61 62 63 64 65 66	61 62 63 64 65 66	
1-74	11 12 13 14 15 16	11 12 13 14 15 16	11
2-74	21 22 23 24 25 26	21 22 23 24 25 26	21
3-74	31 32 33 34 35 36	31 32 33 34 35 36	31
4-74	41 42 43 44 45 46	41 42 43 44 45 46	41
5-74	51 52 53 54 55 56	51 52 53 54 55 56	51
6-74	61 62 63 64 65 66	61 62 63 64 65 66	61
7-74	12 13 14 15 16	12 13 14 15 16	11 12
8-74	22 23 24 25 26	22 23 24 25 26	21 22
9-74	32 33 34 35 36	32 33 34 35 36	31 32
10-74	42 43 44 45 46	42 43 44 45 46	41 42
11-74	52 53 54 55 56	52 53 54 55 56	51 52
12-74	62 63 64 65 66	62 63 64 65 66	61 62
1-75	13 14 15 16	13 14 15 16	11 12 13
2-75	23 24 25 26	23 24 25 26	21 22 23
3-75	33 34 35 36	33 34 35 36	31 32 33
4-75	43 44 45 46	43 44 45 46	41 42 43
5-75	53 54 55 56	53 54 55 56	51 52 53
6-75	63 64 65 66	63 64 65 66	61 62 63

(CONTINUED)

NCS Rotation Chart - National Sample

MO-YR	J01/J02	J03/J04	J05/J06
1-75	13 14 15 16	11 12 13	
2-75	23 24 25 26	21 22 23	
3-75	33 34 35 36	31 32 33	
4-75	43 44 45 46	41 42 43	
5-75	53 54 55 56	51 52 53	
6-75	63 64 65 66	61 62 63	
7-75	14 15 16	11 12 13 14	
8-75	24 25 26	21 22 23 24	
9-75	34 35 36	31 32 33 34	
10-75	44 45 46	41 42 43 44	
11-75	54 55 56	51 52 53 54	
12-75	64 65 66	61 62 63 64	
1-76	15 16	11 12 13 14 15	
2-76	25 26	21 22 23 24 25	
3-76	35 36	31 32 33 34 35	
4-76	45 46	41 42 43 44 45	
5-76	55 56	51 52 53 54 55	
6-76	65 66	61 62 63 64 65	
7-76	16	11 12 13 14 15 16	
8-76	26	21 22 23 24 25 26	
9-76	36	31 32 33 34 35 36	
10-76	46	41 42 43 44 45 46	
11-76	56	51 52 53 54 55 56	
12-76	66	61 62 63 64 65 66	
1-77		11 12 13 14 15 16	11
2-77		21 22 23 24 25 26	21
3-77		31 32 33 34 35 36	31
4-77		41 42 43 44 45 46	41
5-77		51 52 53 54 55 56	51
6-77		61 62 63 64 65 66	61
7-77		11 12 13 14 15 16	11
8-77		21 22 23 24 25 26	21 22
9-77		31 32 33 34 35 36	31 32
10-77		41 42 43 44 45 46	41 42
13-77		51 52 53 54 55 56	51 52
12-77		61 62 63 64 65 66	61 62

In the National Crime Survey, the samples are identified by the letter J and a two-digit number. The letter distinguishes NCS surveys from other census surveys and the digits identify the sequence and source of selection of sample addresses. The body of the rotation chart above contains a series of two-digit numbers. The tens digit is the panel number and the units digit is the rotation number.

(CONTINUED)

Therefore, you should read across the rows for a change in rotation, and down the columns for a change in panel number.

Sample J01 begins in July of 1972. Six months later (January 1974), sample J02 begins. Each of these sample numbers represent 1/2 a total sample. The chart shows a full sample (of 72,000 cases) by combining two sample e.g., J01/J02 or J03/J04. The samples begin to rotate in January 1974, with rotation groups J01:1 and J02:1 being dropped out of the sample, and rotation group J03/J04:1 entering the sample. By January 1977, all of the rotation groups from J01/J02 have left the sample, and the first group from J05/J06 enters the sample.

(CONTINUED)

APPENDIX II

NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

Neighborhoods are not identified by name but represent areas with a population of about 5,000 in the vicinity of the household. Approximately 50 neighborhood characteristics are provided, permitting a detailed exploration of the socio-economic and demographic variables for people living in a particular area.

The neighborhood characteristics are 1970 census "neighborhoods" matched on a household-by-household basis to the NCS data. The neighborhoods were not designed with reference to maps and therefore, rarely coincide with tracts, minor civil divisions, or other units. Neighborhoods were formed by computer using geographic keys associated with 1970 census housing records. The resulting neighborhoods are usually contiguous and relatively compact; however, socio-economic and demographic data were not used in grouping units together to form neighborhoods.

Neighborhood Characteristics Error

Neighborhood characteristics are recorded as two-digit numbers. The numbers are usually percentages. For example, the percentage of black population might be reported as 07, meaning seven percent. Had the original calculation been 6.99, it would have been rounded to 7. The Census Bureau recently discovered an error affecting the use of the neighborhood characteristics. The errors resulted when values of 99.51 or more were rounded to 100. In these cases, the hundreds digit was lost and the values were present as "00". Thus a neighborhood which was totally black (99.6%) may be represented as having no black population (00%). In an effort to assess the impact of the error among the various characteristics, the Census Bureau determined that 38 of the 55 characteristics are unlikely to have values greater than 95%, which would indicate that any 00 values are valid and do not actually represent 100%. The 16 characteristics which are affected by this error are shown below.

In most cases, users may resolve affected fields by analyzing the appropriate household or person variable and, based on the characteristics of that unit, infer 00 or 99 percent for the neighborhood characteristics. For example, to determine whether or not a 00 value for the neighborhood

(CONTINUED)

characteristic percent negro population in neighborhood actually represents a neighborhood that is all (100%) black, the user could check the race of head variable and if the race is black, recode 00 to 99.

Neighborhood Characteristics Affected By Rounding Error

Characteristic:

- * Population in group quarters (including inmates to total families)
- * Persons 0-17 in husband-wife families to total persons 0-17 years old
- * Negro population to total population
- * Persons of spanish heritage to total population
- * Persons 3-34 enrolled in college to persons 18-21 years old
- * Persons 16-21 years old not enrolled in school, unemployed, or not in labor force to persons 16-21 years old not enrolled in school
- * Owner-occupied housing units to total occupied housing units
- * Owner-occupied housing units valued at less than \$10,000 to total owner-occupied housing units for which value is tabulated
- * Renter-occupied housing units with gross monthly rent less than \$60 to total renter-occupied housing units for which gross rent is tabulated.
- * Renter-occupied housing units with gross monthly rent \$150 or more to total renter-occupied units for which gross rent is tabulated.
- * Housing units in one-unit structures to total housing units (year round)
- * Housing units in structure of five or more units to total housing units (year round)
- * Housing units built 1960 or later to total housing units (year round)
- * Housing units built 1939 or earlier to total housing units (year round)
- * Housing units with steam or hot water; central warm-air furnace; built-in electric units; and floor, wall or pipeless furnace to total housing units (year round)
- * Households with one or more cars to total number of households

Records Without Neighborhood Characteristics

When matching the national complete sample files with neighborhood characteristics file certain records had no

(CONTINUED)

matching neighborhood data because the unit was constructed since the 1970 census, the segment type did not permit a match, or for some other reason a match did not occur.

(CONTINUED)

APPENDIX III

GLOSSARY

Address Segment

See: Segment

Age

Age is determined by asking respondent for month, day, and year of birth. From this birthdate, the interviewer determines the respondent's age as of the last day of the month previous to the interview month. The respondent is asked to verify the calculated age. Age is important to determine interview eligibility and type of interview to be conducted:

- 1) Under 12 - not interviewed; number of such children is determined from household respondent
- 2) 12 and older - universe for interviews
- 3) 12 and 13 - proxy interview conducted
- 4) 14 and older - interviewed individually, unless ill or otherwise unavailable
- 5) 16 and older - interview includes employment status questions

AGGRAVATED ASSAULT

As used in the BJS published reports, an attack with a weapon resulting in any injury and attack without a weapon resulting either in serious injury; e.g., broken bones, loss of teeth, internal injuries, loss of consciousness; or in undetermined injury requiring 2 or more days of hospitalization. Also includes attempted assault with a weapon. It does not include attacks accompanied by theft. See also: Assault

ALPHABETIC SUFFIX

In the Cities Sample, assigned to the serial number of the original sample unit to identify EXTRA units discovered in unit-type segments or found at addresses in other segment types which required listing.

See also: Serial Number, Extra Units, Segment

ARMED FORCES

See: Military Status

ASSAULT

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. In the NCS Classification Scheme, assaults are subcategories of the broader term of assaultive violence (with or without theft). In these subcategories of serious

(CONTINUED)

assault, minor assault and attempted assault, the term assault refers to the presence or absence of physical injury.

In the BJS published reports, assault is defined as an unlawful physical attack, whether aggravated or simple, by one person upon another. This definition excludes rape and attempted rape, as well as attacks including theft or attempted theft, which are classified as robbery. See also: Crimes, Serious Assault, Minor Assault, Aggravated Assault, Assaultive Violence, Injury

ASSAULT, MINOR

See: Minor Assault

ASSAULT SERIOUS

See: Serious Assault

ASSAULTIVE VIOLENCE

All of the following crimes against persons: rape, attempted rape, serious assault (with or without a weapon), minor assault, attempted assault (with or without a weapon). See also: Assault

ATTACKED

For a victim to have been attacked, there must have been some form of actual physical contact between victim and offender. If something was thrown at the victim but didn't hit him, or if he was shot at but not struck by the bullet, he was not considered to have been attacked, but threatened. See also: Threatened

ATTEMPTED FORCIBLE ENTRY

A form of burglary in which force is used in an attempt to gain entrance; e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. The same definition is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force

ATTITUDE QUESTIONNAIRE

Used to obtain information about household and individual activity patterns; and about thoughts, feelings, and attitudes towards crime, police, etc. The Attitude Questionnaire was administered during one interview month of 1972 (one panel of 5,000 households) in the National Sample. Because of the small sample size and the fact that the Attitude Supplement for the National Sample has been discontinued, this file has not been reformatted and is not offered as a standard product. Also, it does not contain any victimization data. The file is available on special

(CONTINUED)

request from BJS.

AUTO THEFT

See: Motor Vehicle Theft

BASIC SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE

Used to obtain characteristics of the household and individual household members 12 years of age and older, as well as to screen for incidents of crime against the household and/or household members. It has four sections: 1) cover page for identification items and general information, 2) personal characteristics items for obtaining general information on persons, 3) household screen questions to elicit information on whether any household crimes were committed during the reference period, and 4) individual screen questions to elicit information on whether any crimes against individual household members were committed during the reference period.

See also: Household Screen Questions, Information Screen Questions, Questionnaire Forms, Interviewing Sequence

BIAS

Systematic error introduced by selecting items from a wrong population, favoring some of the elements of a population, or poorly phrasing questions. It includes both sampling bias and non-sampling bias.

See also: Standard Error, Survey Error

BOUNDING PROCEDURE

A technique used in the National Sample to establish a time of reference during the first interview to avoid recording duplicate reports of incidents in subsequent interviews. A bounding interview is conducted at the first visit to the household. Data collected are not tabulated, newly reported incidents are compared with descriptions of incidents reported in the previous interview. The incident is eliminated if the interviewer determines that the same incident has been reported in the previous interview period. The bounding technique was not used in the Cities Sample, since they were not recurring and reference periods used in repeat Cities Surveys were not consecutive.

See also: Reference Period, Bounding Schedule

BOUNDING SCHEDULE

In the 1972 and the first half of 1973 NCS National Sample interviews, the first-time interviews were unbounded. Bounded interviews started in January 1973 and July 1973 for the first rotation groups; thus, by July 1973, bounded interviews were being conducted in all returning rotation

(CONTINUED)

groups. Because of the large number of unbounded interviews, the 1972 National Sample files are not being released.

See also: Sample Rotation, Bounding Procedure

BURGLARY

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. Burglary refers to the following crimes against households: forcible entry and unlawful entry without force, usually but not necessarily attended by theft, and attempted forcible entry. The same definition is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Crimes, Forcible Entry, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

CVS

See: Commercial Victimization Survey (CVS)

CENSUS TRACT

Small, relatively permanent areas into which large cities and adjacent areas are divided for the purpose of providing comparable small-area statistics over time. Tracts conform with county lines and are often homogeneous in character. Census tracts are designed, insofar as possible, to contain about 4,000 to 5,000 persons.

See also: Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area

CENSUS, U.S. BUREAU OF

The division of the U.S. Department of Commerce responsible for conducting the National Crime Survey Victimization Program for the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (BJS).

CENTRAL CITY

The incorporated city (or cities) which is central to an urbanized area and/or a Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area. It is bounded by city limits. A central city or the combined central cities must have a population of 50,000 or more. The 26 cities surveyed in the NCS Cities Samples were central cities.

See also: Urbanized Area, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

CENTRAL CITY SAMPLE

See: Cities Sample

CHECK DIGIT

In the National Sample, the control digit is computed on the nine digits of the PSU, segment number and sample number.

(CONTINUED)

The check digit is part of the control number which uniquely identifies a sample unit. In the Cities Samples, the check digit is the sixth digit of the serial number and is computed on the 3 digits of the PSU and the first 5 digits of the serial number.

See also: Control Number

CITIES SAMPLE

One of two major components in the National Crime Panel program. Approximately 12,000 household units in each survey city were designated for the sample. In 1972, eight "impact" cities designated as part of an extensive federally-funded crime prevention program were surveyed. These cities are Atlanta, Baltimore, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Newark, Portland, and St. Louis. In 1973, the nation's five largest cities, Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York, and Philadelphia - were surveyed; in 1974, thirteen other major cities were covered. These included Boston, Buffalo, Cincinnati, Houston, Miami, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, New Orleans, Oakland, Pittsburgh, San Diego, San Francisco, and Washington, D.C. In 1975, the five largest and eight impact cities were surveyed a second time.

See also: Cities Sample Design, National Sample, Central City, Five Largest Cities, Impact Cities, Sample, National Crime Panel

CITIES SAMPLE DESIGN

The basic frames from which the samples were drawn for the Cities Sample were the complete housing inventories for each city, as determined by the 1970 Census of Population and Housing. For the purposes of sample selection, each city's housing units were distributed among 105 strata on the basis of various characteristics. Occupied units, which comprised the majority, were grouped into 100 strata defined by a combination of the following: type of tenure (owned or rented); number of household members (five categories); household income (five categories); and race of head of household (white or nonwhite). Housing units vacant at the time of the Census were assigned to an additional four strata, where they were distributed on the basis of rental or property value. Furthermore, a single stratum incorporated certain types of group quarters, such as rooming and boarding houses, religious group quarters, and college dormitories.

See also: Cities Sample, Strata

(CONTINUED)

CLASS OF WORKER

Categories include:

Private Employee - persons who work for a private employer for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates, or pay in kind; this applies regardless of the occupation at which the employee worked, whether general manager, file clerk, or porter. Also includes persons working for pay for settlement houses, churches, unions, and other private non-profit organizations.

Government Employee - persons who work for any branch of federal, state or local governments. It includes persons who were elected to paid federal offices and members of the Armed Forces. Also includes employees of international organizations and employees of foreign governments.

Self-Employed - persons who work for profit or fees in own business, farm, shop, office, etc. Does not apply to managers, superintendents, or other executives hired to manage a business.

Working Without Pay - persons working without pay on a farm or business operated by a related member of the household. Room and board and a cash allowance are not counted as pay for these family workers; however, if the worker receives money which is definitely considered to be wages for work performed, they should be considered a private employee. See also: Industry Code, Occupation Code

CLUSTER

See: Segment

COLLECTION QUARTER

A calendar quarter of the year during which interviews are conducted in the National Sample. The differing six-month reference period for each month's interviews result in data on crimes that occurred during an 8-month period. For example, interviews conducted during the first collection quarter of 1973 reflect crimes occurring between July 1, 1972 and February 28, 1973. This concept is used for processing purposes only, not for data tabulations.

See also: Data Quarter, Reference Period, Complete Sample Files

COMMERCIAL VICTIMIZATION SURVEY (CVS)

The commercial victimization portion of the National Crime Program focuses on measuring robbery and burglary incidents against business establishments during the 6-month period preceding interview. Like the NCS, the CVS uses two samples, the National and Cities Samples. Reformatted tapes and user publications are not presently available for the CVS portions of the National Crime Panel program of surveys. See also: National Crime Survey, National Crime Panel

(CONTINUED)

COMPLETE SAMPLE FILES

NSC tape files containing data for both interviewed and noninterviewed households, victims and nonvictims. The files are hierarchical in structure, consisting of three record types: household records, person records and incident records (including series incidents). The National Complete Sample files are arranged by the quarter in which the interviews were conducted (collection quarters).

The Cities Complete Sample files are available for each survey city.

See also: Collection Quarter

CONFIDENCE INTERVAL

An interval which can be constructed from a sample estimate and an estimate of its standard error. It can be stated with prescribed confidence that this interval contains the average result of all possible samples (for a given sampling rate). For example, if all possible samples were selected, surveyed under the same conditions, and an estimate and its estimated standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average value of all possible samples. Such an interval is called a 95% confidence

interval. If there is no bias introduced by the sampling, surveying, and estimation procedures, the average value for all samples would be equal to the value which would be obtained by a complete census of the population.

See also: Estimate, Standard Error, Sampling Variability, Census

CONFIDENTIALITY

The law (U.S. Code 42, Section 3771) provides that all information given to the U.S. Bureau of the Census for this survey must be held in confidence and may be used only for statistical purposes. The Bureau may not release any statistics which might disclose the identity of any individual or household. This protection explains why public data often do not provide the level of detail many researchers might wish. Current restrictions prohibit identification of areas containing fewer than 250,000 persons, when releasing individual or microdata.

See also: Universal Area Code (UAC)

CONTROL CARD

The control card (or cover sheet) is one of four basic forms used to collect the NCS data. It is the first form the interviewer completes during the initial interview and is

(CONTINUED)

updated on each subsequent interview as long as the household is in the sample. It contains the address of each sample unit and the basic household data, such as the names of all persons living there and their age, race, sex, marital status, education, etc. In addition, such items as family income, tenure of the unit, and pertinent information about noninterviewed units are also included on the Control Card. The Control Card also serves as a record of visits, telephone calls, interviews, noninterview reasons, etc. See also: Interviewing Sequence, Questionnaire Forms

CONTROL NUMBER

Assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, the control number is composed of five elements: the sample, PSU, Segment number, Check Digit, and Serial Number. For the Cities Sample, the control number is composed of five elements: the PSU number, serial number, panel number, household number, and segment number. See also: PSU, Segment Number, Check Digit, Serial Number, Identification Code, Sample Designation

COUNTY CODES (1970)

In the NCS Cities Sample and National Sample, three-digit County Codes are used to identify the County in which a household is located. County Codes are only unique within a given state.

See also: State Codes (1960)

CRIME CLASSIFICATION

Because the Crime Incident Report completed for each victimization includes information on the presence or absence of specific elements in the incident, it is possible to construct several different types of classification schemes. The National Crime Survey (NCS) Classification Scheme consists of 36 detailed crime types. The NCS Classification Scheme allows for combination events; e.g., when a person is assaulted and robbed at the same time. The 36 types of crime codes are used to categorize incidents in the NCS tape files.

Another common crime classification system is the Uniform Crime Report (UCR) Classification system, used by the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). The individual elements recorded on a NCS Crime Incident Report form may be combined to determine the proper UCR Classification although attempts to compare NCS data with FBI data are inappropriate because of substantial differences between the two programs. See also: Crimes, NCS Classification Scheme

CRIME INCIDENT REPORT

Used to gather the detailed information about crimes

(CONTINUED)

reported in either the Household or Individual Screen Question section of the Basic Screen Questionnaire. One Crime Incident Report is completed for each incident of crime reported in answer to the screen questions. Under certain circumstances, interviewers are allowed to report several incidents on one form -- so-called "series" incident reports are made in these cases.

See also: Questionnaire Forms, Series Incident Report, Interviewing Sequence

CRIMES

The National Crime Surveys focus on measuring the extent of victimization ascribable to the major crimes commonly referred to as assault, rape, burglary, larceny, and motor vehicle theft. The surveys do not provide measures for other offenses such as murder, kidnapping, shoplifting, drunkenness, gambling, etc.

See also: National Crime Survey, Crime Classification, NCS Classification Scheme

DATA QUARTER

Due to the differing six-month reference period for National Sample interviews each month, data from eight months of interviewing are required to produce a quarterly estimate, based on month of occurrence, which is referred to as the Data Quarter.

See also: Collection Quarter, Reference Period

ED

See: Enumeration District (ED)

EDUCATION

Current education level of household members 12 or older. Respondents are asked the highest grade or year of regular school attended, and whether that year was completed. Regular schools include all graded public, private, parochial schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools which advance a person toward an elementary or high school diploma, or a college degree. Regular schools do not include vocational, trade, business, correspondence, or other specialized schools, unless credits obtained are accepted in the regular school system. For persons still attending regular school, highest grade attended is the one in which they are currently enrolled.

See also: Educational Attainment

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT

Recorded variable for use in BJS published reports. The highest grade attended and whether or not that year was completed. Educational attainment is classified as follows:

(CONTINUED)

Never attended or Kindergarten, Elementary, High School, College, and N.A. Post-graduate work is coded as college.
See also: Education

EMPLOYED

All persons 16 years of age and over currently working at a job, or with a job but not now at work.
See also: Major Activity

EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Recoded variable for use in BJS published reports.
Categories are: Age under 16, in Armed Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in school, retired, other.
See also: Major Activity

ENUMERATION

The process of obtaining information about selected units of study in a survey or census.
See also: Census

ENUMERATION DISTRICT (ED)

A small geographic area with well-defined boundaries set up for the 1970 Census and containing about 250 households. Numerous EDs are spread over an entire PSU. Segments of about 4 households in clusters are chosen from EDs for interview, in the NCS National Sample.
See also: Primary Sampling Unit (PSU), Segment, National Sample Design

ENUMERATION PERIOD

The length of time allotted to interviewers for completing their assigned workload for a survey or census; commonly referred to as the interview period.
In the National Sample, households are enumerated during the first two weeks of every month. In the Cities Sample, enumeration was generally finished in 10-12 weeks in each city.
See also: Household Status, Enumeration

ERROR

See: Standard Error

ERROR RATE

See: Survey Error

ESTIMATE

A numeric value obtained from a sample used to describe the measurement which would be obtained if a complete census were carried out. An estimate of a total for a population is obtained by multiplying a sample count by a

(CONTINUED)

systematically designed weight which has the effect of inflating the sample count to represent the total population. Basically, the sample count is inflated by the reciprocal of the probability of selection. Each survey estimate has its own variance and standard error.

See also: Weight, Population, Sample, Variance, Standard Error, Confidence Interval, Sampling Variability

ETHNICITY

Household respondent's statement of his or her family's national or major multi-national area of derivation; e.g., Spanish, Irish, Chinese, German, etc. Adopted, foster, step-children, and children with one parent not a member of the household are asked this question separately. When both parents are household members, the child's origin may be marked without asking. Multiple origins with one part Spanish are classified under the appropriate Spanish category. Respondents stating only "Negro," "Afro-American," or "Colored" are listed as Negro.

See also: Race

EXTRA UNITS

Housing unit or OTHER unit which is discovered at time of interview or during updating and is not already entered on the listing sheet for the segment.

- 1) a. In area segments, EXTRA units must be in the same structure or on the same property as the sample unit being interviewed.
- b. In Special Places within Area segments, an EXTRA unit must be within the specific address of the original unit.
- 2) In Address (or Unit), Cen-Sup, and Special Place segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed, but need not be within the same structure or on the same property.
- 3) In Permit segments, EXTRA units must be within the specific address of the sample unit being interviewed and must be within the same structure.

When housing units or OTHER units which qualify as EXTRA units are discovered, they are interviewed and allocated to the sample without bias.

See also: Segment, Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Places, Listing, Household Status, Updating

FAMILY INCOME

The sum of income received by each member of a family living in a sample housing unit. The income may include wages, salaries, net income from business or farm, pension, dividends, rent or any other money income, (not identified

(CONTINUED)

as income are such things as room and board, insurance payments, lump sum inheritances, occasional gifts, money from selling property, withdrawals from savings accounts, or tax refunds) for the 12-month period immediately preceding the month of interview. It is not the calendar year unless the month of interview was January. For housing units in the National Sample which are interviewed more than once, this question is asked only during the first, third, fifth, and seventh interviews.

FIVE LARGEST CITIES

In the NCS, these cities were New York, Philadelphia, Los Angeles, Chicago, and Detroit, the nation's five most populous cities according to the 1970 Census. They were surveyed as part of the Cities Sample over a ten-week period beginning in January 1973. These cities were resurveyed during January, February, and March of 1975.

See also: Cities Sample

FORCIBLE ENTRY

A form of burglary in which force is used to gain entrance; e.g., by breaking a window or slashing a screen. Forcible entry may or may not be accompanied by theft or property damage. The same definition is used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Unlawful Entry Without Force, Attempted Forcible Entry

GOVERNMENT WORKERS

See: Class of worker

GROUP QUARTERS

Census term used to describe quarters occupied by 5 or more persons unrelated to the head of household. Quarters with no designated head but with 6 or more unrelated persons are also group quarters. Some quarters occupied by fewer than six persons may also be group quarters by definition; e.g., living quarters in dormitories occupied by students. For both the National and Cities samples, group quarters were selected from Census listings.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Place

HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

One person in each household designated as head, usually the person reported by the members of the household to be the head. Usually the chief breadwinner of the family.

See also: Relationship to Household Head, Principal Person

HOUSEHOLD

(CONTINUED)

A group of occupants of a sample unit who meet the criteria for household membership

See also: Sample Unit, Household Member

HOUSEHOLD CRIME

See: Household Victimization

HOUSEHOLD INCIDENT

See: Household Victimization

HOUSEHOLD LARCENY

See: Larceny

HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

Persons in a sample unit are members of the household if:

1) their usual place of residence at the time of the interview is the sample unit, and

2) they have no usual place of residence elsewhere.

Usual place of residence must be specific living quarters held by the person, to which he is free to return at any time, and at which he usually lives and sleeps. Household members not only include members of the family, but may also include: lodgers, servants, other employees who live in the unit and consider it their usual place of residence. Usual residents also include persons who live in the sample unit but are temporarily absent.

Armed forces members are considered household members if they are stationed near-by and usually sleep in the sample unit. Students attending school away from home are not considered household members at their parent's home.

See also: Household, Sample Unit

HOUSEHOLD NUMBER

Identifies the sequence of households that occupy a particular address. For example, if a new family moves into a sample unit being interviewed for a second time, the household number will be "2" indicating that this is a different household from that previously interviewed. In the Cities Sample, only sample units in the 5 largest and 8 impact cities were reinterviewed for a second time (in 1975).

See also: Household Status

HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT

Questions pertaining to the entire household are asked only once of any knowledgeable adult member of the household. Such questions include the Control Card items, Household Attitude Questions, and

(CONTINUED)

Household Screen Questions. The interviewer is instructed to interview the most knowledgeable household member; that is, the one that appears to know -- or who could reasonably be expected to know -- the answers to the household questions. Most frequently, this is the head of the household or the spouse of the head. Since August 1975, the household respondent has been required to be at least 18 years of age.

See also: Household Attitude Questions, Household Screen Questions

HOUSEHOLD SCREEN QUESTIONS

These questions ask about any crimes against the household, such as actual or attempted break-ins, theft of household goods, and auto thefts. These screen questions are asked only once of the household respondent and are used to determine whether a Crime Incident Report should be completed.

See also: Household Respondent, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Individual Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

HOUSEHOLD STATUS

Consists of the following categories:

- 1) Same household as last enumeration - if the same household was interviewed during the previous interview period.
- 2) Replacement household since last enumeration if the former occupants have moved and the unit is now occupied by a new household.
- 3) Previous non-interview or not in sample before -- for an interviewed unit that was previously non-interviewed for any reason, for a unit in its first period of enumeration, or for an EXTRA unit being interviewed for the first time.

See also: Extra Unit, Enumeration

HOUSEHOLD VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects the household. Each criminal act against a household is assumed to involve a single victim: the affected household; therefore, the terms household victimization and household incident are synonymous. As used in BJS published reports, crimes against households include burglary, household larceny, and motor vehicle theft. If any household member is attacked or threatened during the crime, it is considered a personal crime.

See also: Personal Victimization, Household Screen Questions

(CONTINUED)

HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT

In the National Sample, the household weight is based on the product of a "principal persons weight" and a third stage ratio-factor. The weight for the principal person in husband-wife households equals the weight for the wife, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment. For non-husband-wife households, the principal person weight equals the weight for the household head, excluding the within-household non-interview adjustment.

In the Cities Sample, the household weight consists of the basic weight of the household in the sample plus adjustments for noninterviewed households, subsampling, and various ratio estimates.

See also: Weight, Person Weight, Incident Weight,
Non-interview Adjustments

HOUSING UNIT

A group of rooms or a single room, occupied as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters exist when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure, AND when there is either direct access from the outside or through a common hall, OR complete kitchen facilities for this unit only. Vacant rooms or groups of rooms, which are intended for occupancy as separate living quarters are also considered housing units. A unit has complete kitchen facilities when it has an installed sink with piped water AND a range or cooking stove AND a mechanical refrigerator.

All units in the National and Cities samples are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit.

See also: Group Quarters, Living Quarters, Extra Unit,
Household, (Type of) Living Quarters, Occupied
Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit, Other Unit

IDENTIFICATION CODE

A sample designation and control number assigned to each sample unit.

See also: Sample Designation, Control Number

IMPACT CITIES

Eight cities designated by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration as part of an extensive federally-funded crime prevention program. The cities are: Atlanta, Baltimore, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Newark, Portland, and St. Louis. These cities were surveyed as part of the Cities Sample from July through September in 1972 and were resurveyed in March through May of 1975.

INCIDENT

(CONTINUED)

A specific criminal act involving one or more victims and offenders. In the NCS, victims may be persons 12 or older or households.

See also: Crimes, Victimization

INCIDENT REPORT

See: Crime Incident Report

INCIDENT WEIGHT

For the National Sample, regardless of crime type, whether personal or household, the incident weight is computed by dividing the person's weight by the total number of persons victimized during an incident. For the Cities Sample, however, the weight is assigned on the basis of whether the incident is a personal crime or a household crime. If the NCS type of crime code was 20-36 (all household crimes including all larcenies), the household weight was replicated in the incident weight location, but if the NCS type of crime code was 1-19 (all personal crimes of assaultive violence and personal theft without assault), then the incident weight was computed by adjusting the person's weight as for the National Sample.

See also: Weight, Household Weight, Person Weight

INCOME

See: Family Income

INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS

Questions asked for each household member 12 years of age and older designed to elicit information on both personal and property crimes committed against these persons. A Crime Incident Report is completed for each crime recorded in the Individual Screen Questions.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Household Screen Questions, Crime Incident Report

INDUSTRY CODE

A three-digit numeric code assigned to persons using the 1970 Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations, based on the kind of business or industry at the location where the person works. For unemployed persons, the industry code is assigned on the basis of the last job held within 5 years.

See also: Occupation Code, Class of Worker, Major Activity

INDUSTRY CODE CLASSIFICATION

(Numbers in parentheses are the SIC code equivalents)

(CONTINUED)

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 017 Agricultural production (01)
- 018 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07
except 0713 and 073)
- 019 Horticultural services (073)
- 027 Forestry (08)
- 028 Fisheries (09)

MINING

- 047 Metal mining (10)
- 048 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 049 Crude petroleum and natural gas extractions (13)
- 057 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

CONSTRUCTION

- 067 General building contractors (15)
- 068 General contractors, except building (16)
- 069 Special trade contractors (17)
- 077 Not specified construction

MANUFACTURING

Durable goods

Lumber and wood products, except furniture

- 107 Logging (241)
- 108 Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work (242, 243)
- 109 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 118 Furniture and fixtures (25)

(CONTINUED)

Stone, clay, and glass products

- 119 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 127 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324,327)
- 128 Structural clay products (325)
- 137 Pottery and related products (326)
- 138 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328,329)

Metal industries

- 139 Blast furnaces, steel works, rolling and finishing mills (3312,3313)
- 147 Other primary iron and steel industries (3315-3317, 332,3391, part 3399)
- 148 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3352, 3361, part 3392, part 3399)
- 149 Other primary nonferrous industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, part 3392, part 3399)
- 157 Cutlery, hand tools, and other hardware (342)
- 158 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 159 Screw machine products (345)
- 167 Metal stamping (346)
- 168 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 348, 349)
- 169 Not specified metal industries

Machinery, except electrical

- 177 Engines and turbines (351)
- 178 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 179 Construction and material handling machines (353)

(CONTINUED)

- 187 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 188 Office and accounting machines (357 except 3573)
- 189 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 197 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 198 Not specified machinery
- Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 199 Household appliances (363)
- 207 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 208 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 209 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- Transportation equipment
- 219 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 227 Aircraft and parts (372)
- 228 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 229 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 237 Mobile dwellings and campers (3791)
- 238 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 3799)
- Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
- 239 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
- 247 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
- 248 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 249 Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices (387)

(CONTINUED)

- 257 Not specified professional equipment
- 258 Ordnance (19)
- 259 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39)
 - Nondurable goods
 - Food and kindred products
 - 268 Meat products (201)
 - 269 Dairy products (202)
 - 278 Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and sea foods (203)
 - 279 Grain-mill products (204, 0713)
 - 287 Bakery products (205)
 - 288 Confectionery and related products (207)
 - 289 Beverage industries (208)
 - 297 Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred products (206, 209)
 - 298 Not specified food industries
 - 299 Tobacco manufacturers (21)
 - Textile mill products
 - 307 Knitting mills (225)
 - 308 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
 - 309 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
 - 317 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
 - 318 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)
 - Apparel and other fabricated textile products
 - 319 Apparel and accessories (231-238)

(CONTINUED)

- 327 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
Paper and allied products
- 328 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 329 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 337 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 338 Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 339 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
Chemicals and allied products
- 347 Industrial chemicals (281)
- 348 Plastics, synthetics and resins, except fibers (282, except 2823 and 2824)
- 349 Synthetic fibers (2823, 2824)
- 357 Drugs and medicines (283)
- 358 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 359 Paints, varnishes, and related products (285)
- 367 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 368 Miscellaneous chemicals (286, 289)
- 369 Not specified chemicals and allied products
Petroleum and coal products
- 377 Petroleum refining (291)
- 378 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
- 379 Rubber products (301-303, 306)
- 387 Miscellaneous plastic products (307)

(CONTINUED)

Leather and leather products

- 388 Tanned, curried, and finished leather (311)
- 389 Footwear, except rubber (313, 314)
- 397 Leather products, except footwear (312, 315-317, 319)
- 398 Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER
PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation

- 407 Railroads and railway express service (40)
- 408 Street railways and bus lines (411, 413-415, 417)
- 409 Taxicab service (412)
- 417 Trucking service (421, 423)
- 418 Warehousing and storage (422)
- 419 Water transportation (44)
- 427 Air transportation (45)
- 428 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
- 429 Services incidental to transportation (47)

Communications

- 447 Radio broadcasting and television (483)
- 448 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 449 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)

Utilities and sanitary services

- 467 Electric light and power (491)
- 468 Electric-gas utilities (493)

(CONTINUED)

- 469 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 477 Water supply (494)
- 478 Sanitary services (495)
- 479 Other and not specified utilities (497)

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE

Wholesale trade

- 507 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 508 Drugs, chemicals, and allied products (502)
- 509 Dry goods and apparel (503)
- 527 Food and related products (504)
- 528 Farm products--raw materials (505)
- 529 Electrical goods (506)
- 537 Hardware, plumbing, and heating supplies (507)
- 538 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 539 Machinery equipment and supplies (508)
- 557 Metals and minerals, n.e.c. (5091)
- 558 Petroleum products (5092)
- 559 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 567 Alcoholic beverages (5095)
- 568 Paper and its products (5096)
- 569 Lumber and construction materials (5098)
- 587 Wholesalers, n.e.c. (5094, 5097, 5099)
- 588 Not specified wholesale trade

Retail trade

- 607 Lumber and building material retailing (521-524)

(CONTINUED)

- 608 Hardware and farm equipment stores (525)
- 609 Department and mail order establishments (531, 532)
- 617 Limited price variety stores (533)
- 618 Vending machine operators (534)
- 619 Direct selling establishments (535)
- 627 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 628 Grocery stores (541)
- 629 Dairy products stores (545)
- 637 Retail bakeries (546)
- 638 Food stores, n.e.c. (542-544, 549)
- 639 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 647 Tire, battery, and accessory dealers (553)
- 648 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 649 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (559)
- 657 Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe stores
(56 except 566)
- 658 Shoe stores (566)
- 667 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 668 Household appliances, T.V., and radio stores (572,
573)
- 669 Eating and drinking places (58)
- 677 Drug stores (591)
- 678 Liquor stores (592)
- 679 Farm and garden supply stores (596)
- 687 Jewelry stores (597)
- 688 Fuel and ice dealers (598)

(CONTINUED)

- 689 Retail florists (5992)
- 697 Miscellaneous retail stores (593-595, 599 except 5592)
- 698 Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

- 707 Banking (60)
- 708 Credit agencies (61)
- 709 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
- 717 Insurance (63, 64)
- 718 Real estate, incl. real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

- 727 Advertising (731)
- 728 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 729 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 737 Employment and temporary help agencies (736, 7398)
- 738 Business management and consulting services (part 7392)
- 739 Computer programming services (part 7392)
- 747 Detective and protective services (7393)
- 748 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 749 Automobile services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 757 Automobile repair and related services (753)
- 758 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 759 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 769.

(CONTINUED)

except 7694)

PERSONAL SERVICES

- 769 Private households (88)
- 777 Hotels and motels (701)
- 778 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 779 Laundering, cleaning, and other garment services (721, 727)
- 787 Beauty shops (723)
- 788 Barber shops (724)
- 789 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 797 Dressmaking shops (part 729)
- 798 Miscellaneous personal services (722, 726, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

- 807 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
- 808 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
- 809 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

- 828 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
- 829 Offices of dentists (802)
- 837 Offices of chiropractors (804)
- 838 Hospitals (806)
- 839 Convalescent institutions (8092)
- 847 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (part 8099)

(CONTINUED)

OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION CODES

PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS

001	Accountants
002	Architects
	Computer specialists
003	Computer programmers
004	Computer systems analysts
005	Computer specialists, n.e.c.
	Engineers
006	Aeronautical and astronautical engineers
010	Chemical engineers
011	Civil engineers
012	Electrical and electronics engineers
013	Industrial engineers
014	Mechanical engineers
015	Metallurgical and materials engineers
020	Mining engineers
021	Petroleum engineers
022	Sales engineers
023	Engineers, n.e.c.
024	Farm management advisors
025	Foresters and conservationists
026	Home management advisors
	Lawyers and judges

(CONTINUED)

030	Judges
031	Lawyers
	Librarians, archivists, and curators
032	Librarians
033	Archivists and curators
	Mathematical specialists
034	Actuaries
035	Mathematicians
036	Statisticians
	Life and physical scientists
042	Agricultural scientists
043	Atmospheric and space scientists
044	Biological scientists
045	Chemists
051	Geologists
052	Marine scientists
053	Physicists and astronomers
054	Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.
055	Operations and systems researchers and analysts
056	Personnel and labor relations workers
	Physicians, dentists, and related practitioners
061	Chiropractors
062	Dentists
063	Optometrists
064	Pharmacists

(CONTINUED)

065 Physicians, medical and osteopathic

071 Podiatrists

072 Veterinarians

073 Health practitioners, n.e.c.
Registered nurses, dietitians, and therapists

074 Dietitians

075 Registered nurses

076 Therapists
Health technologists and technicians

080 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians

081 Dental hygienists

082 Health record technologists and technicians

083 Radiologic technologists and technicians

084 Therapy assistants

085 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.
Religious workers

086 Clergy

090 Religious workers, n.e.c.
Social scientists

091 Economists

092 Political scientists

093 Psychologists

094 Sociologists

095 Urban and regional planners

096 Social scientists, n.e.c.

(CONTINUED)

Social and recreation workers

100 Social workers

101 Recreation workers

Teachers, college and university

102 Agriculture teachers

103 Atmospheric, earth, marine, and space teachers

104 Biology teachers

105 Chemistry teachers

110 Physics teachers

111 Engineering teachers

112 Mathematics teachers

113 Health specialties teachers

114 Psychology teachers

115 Business and commerce teachers

116 Economics teachers

120 History teachers

121 Sociology teachers

122 Social science teachers, n.e.c.

123 Art, drama, and music teachers

124 Coaches and physical education teachers

125 Education teachers

126 English teachers

130 Foreign language teachers

131 Home economics teachers

132 Law teachers

(CONTINUED)

- 133 Theology teachers
- 134 Trade, industrial, and technical teachers
- 135 Miscellaneous teachers, college and university
- 140 Teachers, college and university, subject not specified
- Teachers, except college and university
- 141 Adult education teachers
- 142 Elementary school teachers
- 143 Prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers
- 144 Secondary school teachers
- 145 Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c.
- Engineering and science technicians
- 150 Agriculture and biological technicians, except health
- 151 Chemical technicians
- 152 Draftsmen
- 153 Electrical and electronic engineering technicians
- 154 Industrial engineering technicians
- 155 Mechanical engineering technicians
- 156 Mathematical technicians
- 161 Surveyors
- 162 Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.
- Technicians, except health, engineering and science
- 163 Airplane pilots
- 164 Air traffic controllers
- 165 Embalmers

(CONTINUED)

- 170 Flight engineers
171 Radio operators
172 Tool programmers, numerical control
173 Technicians, n.e.c.
174 Vocational and educational counselors
Writers, artists, and entertainers
175 Actors
180 Athletes and kindred workers
181 Authors
182 Dancers
183 Designers
184 Editors and reporters
185 Musicians and composers
190 Painters and sculptors
191 Photographers
192 Public relations specialists and publicity writers
193 Radio and television announcers
194 Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.
195 Research workers, not specified

MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM

- 201 Assessors, controllers, and treasurers; local
public administration
202 Bank officers and financial managers
203 Buyers and shippers, farm products
205 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade

(CONTINUED)

210 Credit and collection managers
211 Funeral directors
212 Health administrators
213 Construction inspectors, public administration
215 Inspectors, except construction; public administration
216 Managers and superintendents, building
220 Office managers, n.e.c.
221 Officers, pilots, and pursers; ship
222 Officials and administrators; public administration, n.e.c.
223 Officials of lodges, societies, and unions
224 Postmasters and mail superintendents
225 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.
226 Railroad conductors
230 Restaurant, cafeteria, and bar managers
231 Sales managers and department heads, retail trade
233 Sales managers, except retail trade
235 School administrators, college
240 School administrators, elementary and secondary
245 Managers and administrators, n.e.c.

SALES WORKERS

260 Advertising agents and sales workers
261 Auctioneers
262 Demonstrators
264 Hucksters and peddlers

(CONTINUED)

265 Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters
266 Newspaper carriers and vendors
270 Real estate agents and brokers
271 Stock and bond sales agents
280 Sales workers and sales clerks, n.e.c.
281 Sales representatives, manufacturing industries
282 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
283 Sales clerks, retail trade
284 Sales workers, except clerks, retail trade
285 Sales workers, services and construction

CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS

301 Bank tellers
303 Billing clerks
305 Bookkeepers
310 Cashiers
311 Clerical assistants, social welfare
312 Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.
313 Collectors, bill and account
314 Counter clerks, except food
315 Dispatchers and starters, vehicle
320 Enumerators and interviewers
321 Estimators and investigators, n.e.c.
323 Expeditors and production controllers
325 File clerks

(CONTINUED)

- 326 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators
- 330 Library attendants and assistants
- 331 Mail carriers, post office
- 332 Mail handlers, except post office
- 333 Messengers and office helpers
- 334 Meter readers, utilities

Office machine operators

- 341 Bookkeeping and billing machine operators
- 342 Calculating machine operators
- 343 Computer and peripheral equipment operators
- 344 Duplicating machine operators
- 345 Key punch operators
- 350 Tabulating machine operators
- 355 Office machine operators, n.e.c.
- 360 Payroll and timekeeping clerks
- 361 Postal clerks
- 362 Proofreaders
- 363 Real estate appraisers
- 364 Receptionists

Secretaries

- 370 Secretaries, legal
- 371 Secretaries, medical
- 372 Secretaries, n.e.c.
- 374 Shipping and receiving clerks
- 375 Statistical clerks

(CONTINUED)

376	Stenographers
381	Stock clerks and storekeepers
382	Teacher aides, except school monitors
383	Telegraph messengers
384	Telegraph operators
385	Telephone operators
390	Ticket, station, and express agents
391	Typists
392	Weighers
394	Miscellaneous clerical workers
395	Not specified clerical workers

CRAFT AND KINDRED WORKERS

401	Automobile accessories installers
402	Bakers
403	Blacksmiths
404	Boilermakers
405	Bookbinders
410	Brickmasons and stonemasons
411	Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices
412	Bulldozer operators
413	Cabinetmakers
415	Carpenters
416	Carpenter apprentices
420	Carpet installers
421	Cement and concrete finishers

(CONTINUED)

- 422 Compositors and typesetters
- 423 Printing trade apprentices, except printing press
- 424 Crane, derrick, and hoist operators
- 425 Decorators and window dressers
- 426 Dental laboratory technicians
- 430 Electricians
- 431 Electrician apprentices
- 433 Electric power line and cable installers and repairers
- 434 Electrotypers and stereotypers
- 435 Engravers, except photoengravers
- 436 Excavating, grading, and road machine operators; except bulldozer
- 440 Floor layers, except tile setters
- 441 Blue-collar worker supervisors, n.e.c.
- 442 Forge and hammer operators
- 443 Furniture and wood finishers
- 444 Furriers
- 445 Glaziers
- 446 Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers
- 450 Inspectors, scalers, and graders; log and lumber
- 452 Inspectors, n.e.c.
- 453 Jewelers and watchmakers
- 454 Job and die setters, metal
- 455 Locomotive engineers
- 456 Locomotive firemen

(CONTINUED)

461	Machinists
462	Machinist apprentices
	Mechanics and repairers
470	Air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration
471	Aircraft
472	Automotive body repairers
473	Automobile mechanics
474	Automobile mechanic apprentices
475	Data processing machine repairers
480	Farm implement
481	Heavy equipment mechanics, incl. diesel
482	Household appliance and accessory installers and mechanics
483	Loom fixers
484	Office machine
485	Radio and television
486	Railroad and car shop
491	Mechanic, except auto, apprentices
492	Miscellaneous mechanics and repairers
495	Not specified mechanics and repairers
501	Millers; grain, flour, and feed
502	Millwrights
503	Molders, metal
504	Molder apprentices
505	Motion picture projectionists

(CONTINUED)

506	Opticians, and lens grinders and polishers
510	Painters, construction and maintenance
511	Painter apprentices
512	Paperhangers
514	Pattern and model makers, except paper
515	Photoengravers and lithographers
516	Piano and organ tuners and repairers
520	Plasterers
521	Plasterer apprentices
522	Plumbers and pipe fitters
523	Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices
525	Power station operators
530	Printing press operators
531	Printing press apprentices
533	Rollers and finishers, metal
534	Roofers and slaters
535	Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths
536	Sheetmetal apprentices
540	Shipfitters
542	Shoe repairers
543	Sign painters and letterers
545	Stationary engineers
546	Stone cutters and stone carvers
550	Structural metal workers
551	Tailors

(CONTINUED)

552 Telephone installers and repairers
554 Telephone line installers and repairers
560 Tile setters
561 Tool and die makers
562 Tool and die maker apprentices
563 Upholsterers
571 Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.
572 Not specified apprentices
575 Craft and kindred workers, n.e.c.
580 Former members of the Armed Forces

OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT

601 Asbestos and insulation workers
602 Assemblers
603 Blasters
604 Bottling and canning operatives
605 Surveyor helpers
610 Checkers, examiners, and inspectors; manufacturing
611 Clothing ironers and pressers
612 Cutting operatives, n.e.c.
613 Dressmakers, except factory
614 Drillers, earth
615 Dry wall installers and lathers
620 Dyers
621 Filers, polishers, sanders, and buffers
622 Furnace tenders, smelters, and pourers, metal

(CONTINUED)

- 623 Garage workers and gas station attendants
- 624 Graders and sorters, manufacturing
- 625 Produce graders and packers, except factory and farm
- 626 Heaters, metal
- 630 Laundry and dry cleaning operatives, n.e.c.
- 631 Meat cutters and butchers, except manufacturing
- 633 Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing
- 634 Meat wrappers, retail trade
- 635 Metal platers
- 636 Milliners
- 640 Mine operatives, n.e.c.
- 641 Mixing operatives
- 642 Oilers and greasers, except auto
- 643 Packers and wrappers, except meat and produce
- 644 Painters, manufactured articles
- 645 Photographic process workers
- Precision machine operatives
- 650 Drill press operatives
- 651 Grinding machine operatives
- 652 Lathe and milling machine operatives
- 653 Precision machine operatives, n.e.c.
- 656 Punch and stamping press operatives
- 660 Riveters and fasteners
- 661 Sailors and deckhands

(CONTINUED)

- 662 Sawyers
- 663 Sewers and stitchers
- 664 Shoemaking machine operatives
- 665 Solderers
- 666 Furnace tenders and stokers, except metal

Textile operatives

- 670 Carding, lapping, and combing operatives
- 671 Knitters, loopers, and toppers
- 672 Spinners, twistors, and winders
- 673 Weavers
- 674 Textile operatives, n.e.c.
- 680 Welders and flame-cutters
- 681 Winding operatives, n.e.c.
- 690 Machine operatives, miscellaneous specified
- 692 Machine operatives, not specified
- 694 Miscellaneous operatives
- 695 Not specified operatives

TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES

- 701 Boat operators
- 703 Bus drivers
- 704 Conductors and operators, urban rail transit
- 705 Delivery and route workers
- 706 Fork lift and tow motor operatives
- 710 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c.
- 711 Parking attendants

(CONTINUED)

- 712 Railroad brake operators and couplers
- 713 Railroad switch operators
- 714 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
- 715 Truck drivers

LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM

- 740 Animal caretakers, except farm
- 750 Carpenters' helpers
- 751 Construction laborers, except carpenters' helpers
- 752 Fishers, hunters, and trappers
- 753 Freight and material handlers
- 754 Garbage collectors
- 755 Gardeners and groundskeepers, except farm
- 760 Longshore workers and stevedores
- 761 Timber cutting and logging workers
- 762 Stock handlers
- 763 Teamsters
- 764 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners
- 770 Warehouse laborers, n.e.c.
- 780 Miscellaneous laborers
- 785 Not specified laborers

FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS

- 801 Farmers (owners and tenants)
- 802 Farm managers

(CONTINUED)

FARM LABORERS AND SUPERVISORS

- 821 Farm supervisors
- 822 Farm laborers, wage workers
- 823 Farm laborers, unpaid family workers
- 824 Farm service laborers, self-employed

SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

Cleaning service workers

- 901 Lodging quarters cleaners, except private household
- 902 Building interior cleaners, n.e.c.
- 903 Janitors and sextons

Food service workers

- 910 Bartenders
- 911 Waiters' assistant
- 912 Cooks, except private household
- 913 Dishwashers
- 914 Food counter and fountain workers
- 915 Waiters
- 916 Food service workers, n.e.c., except private household

Health service workers

- 921 Dental assistants
- 922 Health aides, except nursing
- 923 Health trainees
- 924 Lay midwives
- 925 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants

(CONTINUED)

- 926 Practical nurses
- Personal service workers
- 931 Flight attendants
- 932 Attendants, recreation and amusement
- 933 Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.
- 934 Baggage porters and bellhops
- 935 Barbers
- 940 Boarding and lodging house keepers
- 941 Bootblacks
- 942 Child care workers, except private household
- 943 Elevator operators
- 944 Hairdressers and cosmetologists
- 945 Personal service apprentices
- 950 Housekeepers, except private household
- 952 School monitors
- 953 Ushers, recreation and amusement
- 954 Welfare service aides
- Protective service workers
- 960 Crossing guards and bridge tenders
- 961 Fire fighters
- 962 Guards
- 963 Marshals and constables
- 964 Police and detectives
- 965 Sheriffs and bailiffs

PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

(CONTINUED)

- 980 Child care workers, private household
 981 Cooks, private household
 982 Housekeepers, private household
 983 Launderers, private household
 984 Private household cleaners and servants

WORKERS NOT CLASSIFIABLE BY OCCUPATION

- 992 Armed Forces

INJURIES SUFFERED

Includes any and all PHYSICAL (bodily) damage experienced by the victim from an attack during a crime incident, such as broken bones, bruises, cuts, internal injuries, and so on. Does not include emotional upset.

See also: Injury

INJURY

Bodily hurt or damage sustained by a victim as a result of criminal assault. The types of injuries suffered are used to distinguish between serious and minor assaults. Serious injuries include knife or gunshot wounds, broken bones, loss of teeth, and loss of consciousness. Minor injuries include bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling. Other injuries that can't be identified as serious or minor are distinguished by the amount of hospitalization required.

See also: Serious Assault, Minor Assault

INTERVIEW PERIOD

See: Enumeration Period

INTERVIEW PROCEDURES

Before the scheduled field interview, a letter informing each household about the NCS and the interviewer's impending visit, was sent to each sample unit. The initial contact with the household is a personal visit, at which time interviews are obtained for as many household members 12 years or older as possible. Subsequent to the initial personal interviews, interviewers are allowed to make telephone callbacks to obtain interviews with the remaining eligible household members, but return personal visits are recommended whenever possible.

See also: Interviewing Sequence, Non-interview Procedures

(CONTINUED)

INTERVIEW, TYPE OF

See: Personal Interviews, Telephone Interviews, Self Respondent, Proxy Respondent

INTERVIEWING SEQUENCE

The general interview sequence for the NCS National Sample is to (1) fill a Control Card for the Unit, (2) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and screen questions (including Household Screen Questions) on the Basic Screen Questionnaire of the household respondent, (3) get detailed reports on the Incident Report of any incidents of crime mentioned by the household respondent in the Basic Screen Questionnaire, and (4) ask all appropriate personal characteristics and screen questions and fill in incident reports, if any, for each subsequent eligible household member. An entire interview is completed for a household member before proceeding with the next person.

The general interview sequence for the NCS Cities Sample was to (1) fill a Control Card for the unit, (2) then, if an Attitude Questionnaire was to be filled for the unit, ask all appropriate attitude questions of one respondent, (3) next, Basic Screen Questionnaire of the same respondent, and (4) get detailed reports on the Incident Report of any incidents of crime mentioned in the Basic Screen Questionnaire. An entire interview was completed for a household member before proceeding with the next person.

See also: Interview Procedures, Control Card, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Crime Incident Report

LAND USE

For rural areas, land use may be either "farm" or "non-farm" as defined in the 1970 Census.

- 1) Farm use - either of two sets of conditions must be met:
 - a) Property of 10 acres or more AND \$50 or more income from sales of farm products
 - OR
 - b) Property of less than 10 acres AND \$250 or more income from sales of farm products.
- 2) Non-farm use - either of two sets of conditions must be met:
 - a) Property of 10 acres or more AND less than \$50 income from sales of farm products
 - OR
 - b) less than 10 acres property AND less than \$250 income from sales of farm products

In determining size of property, all tracts of land which the respondent considers to be on the same property, farm, ranch, estate, etc. are included. If the respondent is renting the property for cash, only the acreage specifically paid for is included.

(CONTINUED)

Income from sales of farm products refers to the GROSS amount received from the sale of crops, vegetables, fruits, nuts, livestock, milk, wool, poultry, eggs, nursery and forest products, etc. produced on the land in question during the 12 months prior to the interview. Value of products consumed on the property is not included. Efforts are made to obtain this information for Type A and Type B non-interviews as well.
See also: Rural, Urban

LARCENY

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, larceny is defined as theft or attempted theft (except of autos) without direct contact between victim and offender. Subcategories of larceny are based on the amount of cash and/or property taken. The BJS published reports distinguish between household and personal larceny. Household larceny is defined as the theft or attempted theft of property or cash from the home or its immediate vicinity. Forcible entry, attempted forcible entry, and unlawful entry are not involved. Personal larceny, also referred to as personal crimes of theft, involves the theft of property or cash, either with contact (but without force or threat of force) or without direct contact between victim and offender. Personal larceny with contact involves the actual or attempted theft of purse, wallet, or cash by stealth directly from the person of the victim, but without force or threat of force. Personal larceny without contact involves theft or attempted theft, without direct contact between victim and offender, of property or cash from any place other than the victim's home or its immediate vicinity.
See also: Crimes

LINE NUMBER

A two-digit number assigned during the interview to identify each individual in a household. Line numbers serve to link Control Card data to the Personal Characteristics data, and both of these to the Incident Report data.

LISTING

Major procedure preparatory to interviewing units. All listing is done by the interviewer before contacting any sample units. In general, listing is done by observation, and consists of noting the location of every place where people live or might live within a given address or segment, using street names, house numbers, apartments numbers, and any other descriptive information necessary to fully specify unit locations. Listing procedures are detailed and extensive, and vary somewhat depending on the type of

(CONTINUED)

segment.

See also: Updating, Segment, Extra Units, Merged Units

LIVING QUARTERS

General term for structures occupied or intended for human occupancy; classified as either housing units or OTHER units.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, (Type of) Living Quarters, Place of Residence, Special Places, Tenure

(TYPE OF) LIVING QUARTERS

Living quarters are classified as either housing units or OTHER units. Six types of housing units are distinguished for NCS:

- 1) House, apartment, flat -- includes such housing units as an apartment over a garage or behind a store, janitor's quarters in an office building, and housing units in converted barns or sheds, as well as ordinary houses and apartments.
- 2) Housing unit in a non-transient hotel, motel, etc. -- all separate living quarters in non-transient hotels, motels, etc. are housing units by definition.
- 3) Housing unit permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. -- occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees.
- 4) Housing units in rooming house.
- 5) Mobile home or trailer -- includes those with permanent foundations.
- 6) Housing unit not specified above

Four types of OTHER units are distinguished for NCS:

- 1) Quarters not housing unit in rooming or boarding house.
- 2) Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. -- quarters not occupied or intended for occupancy by permanent guests or resident employees.
- 3) Vacant tent site or trailer site.
- 4) Not specified above -- for example, beds in flophouses, units for students in dormitories, and units in communes.

See also: Housing Unit, Other Unit, Living Quarters, Special Places, Transient/Nontransient

LOOKING FOR WORK

See: Major Activity

MAJOR ACTIVITY

Used in determining whether household members are employed, unemployed, or not in the labor force. For the BJS published reports, the major activity categories are used in a recode to obtain an employment status variable consisting

(CONTINUED)

of: Age under 16, in Armed Forces, employed, unemployed, keeping house, in school, retired, and other.

The major activity categories are:

Working -- person working for pay or profit, working without pay on family farm or business, or on jury duty if being paid. Persons doing the following types of unpaid work are not considered "working": 1) unpaid work which does not contribute to the operation of a family farm or business, 2) unpaid work for a related member of the household who does not operate a farm or business, but is himself a salaried employee, 3) unpaid work for an unrelated member of the household, 4) unpaid work for a relative not in household, 5) volunteer work without pay for an organization, 6) time for which person is paid while on temporary duty in the Armed Forces reserve or National Guard, 7) persons with investments only, 8) work relief programs.

With Job But Not At Work -- temporarily absent from a job or business for such reasons as illness, vacation, bad weather, labor dispute, temporary layoff, etc.

Looking For Work -- in the market for a job or trying to start a business or profession.

Keeping House -- persons primarily occupied with their own housework including those that indicate that keeping house would have been their chief activity except for their own temporary illness or absence from home. This category applies to any person who says they spend most of their time managing or being responsible for the care of the home and/or the children. More than one person in a household may be marked as "keeping house."

Going To School -- persons attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

Unable to Work -- because of long-term physical or mental illness or disability, person is unable to do any kind of work.

Retired -- any person who says he is retired. If person is simply working shorter hours because of retirement, the person is marked as "working."

Other -- persons whose activity or status cannot be described by codes defined above. This includes persons in the Armed Forces.

See also: Employed, Industry Code, Occupation Code,
Unemployed, Recode

MARITAL STATUS

Marriage status may be:

- 1) Married - includes common-law marriage
- 2) Widowed
- 3) Divorced
- 4) Separated - those married persons who have a legal

(CONTINUED)

separation or who have parted because of marital discord, but have not yet obtained a divorce. Those who have parted temporarily for reasons other than marital discord (such as employment, Armed Forces, etc.) are recorded as married.

- 5) Never Married - includes all children under 14, and persons whose only marriages have been annulled and people living together who make no mention of common-law marriage.

MEDICAL ATTENTION

Refers to care given by a trained professional medical person such as a doctor, nurse, dentist, etc., either on the scene of a criminal incident, at an office, in a hospital or clinic, or elsewhere.

MEDICAL EXPENSES, TOTAL AMOUNT OF

Total known amount of medical expenses which are a direct result of a person's injuries sustained in a criminal incident. Includes: doctor and hospital bills, surgeon's fees, emergency room expenses, ambulance service, services of a physical therapist and dentist's fees. Also includes expenses for medicine and any kind of special devices or aids the victim was forced to obtain as a result of his injury, such as braces, dentures, eyeglasses, wheelchair, and artificial limbs.

MERGED UNITS

Sample unit which has combined with another unit after the unit has been initially listed. Merged units are interviewed if the first of the merged units listed is in the sample for which units in the segment are being interviewed for the current interview period; other sample units involved become "Type C Non-interview" (reason: merged).

If the first of the merged units listed is not in the current sample, no interview is taken, and sample units involved become "Type C Non-interview" (reason: merged). See also: Listing, Non-interview Type C

MILITARY STATUS

Determined for males 18 and over. In Armed Forces includes those serving on active duty at the time of the interview with: U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, reserve branch of any of the above only if currently on active duty status for several months. Also includes commissioned officers of the U.S. Public Health Service who are attached to any branch of the Armed Forces, and National Guardsmen, on active duty. Cadets in U.S. Military academies also are considered to be with the Armed Forces.

(CONTINUED)

MINOR ASSAULT

As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, a form of assaultive violence in which the attack is carried out without a weapon and results in minor injury, such as bruises, black eye, cuts, and scratches or an undetermined injury requiring less than 2 days of hospitalization. Minor assault may or may not be accompanied by theft.

In BJS published reports, injuries associated with a robbery are classified as resulting from a minor assault if the extent of the injury was minor (e.g., bruises, black eye, etc.) or was undetermined but required less than 2 days of hospitalization.

See also: Serious Assault, Injury, Assaultive Violence, Robbery

MOTOR VEHICLE THEFT

Stealing or unauthorized taking of a motor vehicle, including attempts at such acts. Motor vehicles include automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and any other motorized vehicle that is legally allowed on most roads and highways.

See also: Motor Vehicles - Total Number of

MOTOR VEHICLES, TOTAL NUMBER OF

Household respondent is asked how many motor vehicles the household has owned during the six months prior to interview in the Cities Sample. (If none have been owned, screen questions concerning auto theft are ignored.) A motor vehicle is usually a car, truck, motorcycle, or other vehicle which may be legally driven on public roads. Not included are boats, airplanes, minibikes, or snowmobiles. All motor vehicles owned during the reference period are counted, including those sold, given away, junked, stolen, or abandoned. Motor vehicles used SOLELY by a recognizable business are not included, nor are vehicles loaned to the respondent for private use by a business, unless the respondent owns the business. Motor vehicles used by a student, owned by his parents, and kept away from home are not included.

NCP

See: National Crime Panel (NCP)

NCS

See: National Crime Survey (NCS)

NCS CLASSIFICATION SCHEME

Classifies crimes according to six main types: assaultive violence with theft, assaultive violence without theft, personal theft without assault, burglary, larceny, and motor

(CONTINUED)

vehicle theft. Each type comprises several subcategories. Incidents in the NCS tape files have been coded according to the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Crime Classification

NATIONAL CRIME PANEL (NCP)

A program of household and commercial victimization surveys sponsored by the Bureau of Justice Statistics and conducted by the Bureau of the Census to develop new information on the matter of crime and its impact on society. There are two program components -- a continuous national survey and surveys taken periodically in selected central cities. The program provides: 1) detailed information about the victims of crime, 2) estimates number and types of crime not reported to the police, and 3) uniform measures of selected types of crime permitting comparisons over time and between different geographic areas. A key feature of the NCP methodology is its use of representative probability sampling to discover incidents of crime, rather than relying on law enforcement agency records. This approach enables the collection of previously unavailable data on the demographic and socioeconomic aspects of crime.

See also: National Crime Survey, Commercial Victimization Survey, Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, Census - U.S. Bureau of, National Sample, Cities Sample

NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY (NCS)

The household victimization portion of the National Crime Panel program which focuses on measuring the extent of victimization ascribable to the major crimes of assault, rape, robbery, burglary, larceny, and auto or motor vehicle theft. The National Crime Survey uses two samples (National and Cities) to obtain accurate and up-to-date measures of the amounts and kinds of crimes of which households and persons 12 years of age and older have been victims.

See also: National Crime Panel, Crimes, Commercial Victimization Survey, National Sample, Cities Sample

NATIONAL SAMPLE

One of the two major components in the National Crime Panel program. A total of approximately 72,000 housing units and other living quarters are designated for the sample. Interviewing began in July 1972. The sample is divided into six groups, or rotations, each of which contains housing units whose occupants are interviewed once every six months over a period of 3 years. Each rotation group is further divided into six panels. Therefore, one-sixth of each

(CONTINUED)

rotation group, or one panel, is interviewed each month during the six-month period. Because the survey is continuous, additional sample units are selected in the manner described and assigned to rotation groups and panels for subsequent incorporation into the sample. A new rotation group enters the sample every six months, replacing a group phased out after being in the sample for three years.

See also: Sample Rotation, National Sample Design, Cities Sample

NATIONAL SAMPLE DESIGN

Estimates from the survey are based on data obtained from a stratified multistage cluster sample. In designing the sample, the first stage consisted of the formation of primary sampling units comprising counties or groups of counties, including every county in the Nation.

Approximately 1,930 of these units were so formed and grouped into 376 strata. Among these strata, 156 represented single areas and thus came into the sample with certainty. These strata, designated self-representing areas, generally contained the larger metropolitan areas. The remaining 220 strata were formed by combining areas that shared certain characteristics, such as geographic region, population density, population growth rate, proportion of nonwhite population, etc. From each stratum, one area was selected for the sample, the probability of selection having been proportionate to the area's population; areas so chosen are referred to as being non-self-representing.

The remaining stages of sampling were designed to insure a self-weighting probability sample of housing units and group quarters within each of the selected areas. (Self-weighting means that each sample household had the same initial probability of being selected.) This involved a systematic selection of enumeration districts (geographic areas used for the 1970 Census) with probability of selection being proportionate to their 1970 population size, followed by the selection of clusters of approximately four housing units from within each enumeration district. To account for units built after the 1970 Census, a sample was drawn, by means of an independent clerical operation, of permits issued for new construction. Jurisdictions that do not issue building permits were sampled for new construction by means of a sample of area segments. The resulting sample of new construction units, though yielding a relatively small portion of the total sample, will account for an increasing share as the decade progresses.

See also: Enumeration District, National Sample, Primary Sampling Unit (PSU), Segment, Strata

(CONTINUED)

NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

Included in the National Complete Sample File and the National Incident Extract File. Neighborhood Characteristics consist of 55 summary indicators from the 1970 Census about populations and their their housing in particular areas. The Neighborhood Characteristics were appended to most household records describing units built before, and counted in, the 1970 Census. In general, Neighborhood Characteristics are ratios recorded in the range .00 to .99; for example, "ratio of persons of Spanish heritage to total population" might be .07 for a selected neighborhood, indicating 7% Spanish population for that area. Specific neighborhoods are not identified by name, but represent areas of varying types, about the size of Census tracts (approximately 4,000 persons).

NON-INTERVIEW

Instance where an interview cannot be obtained. There are four types: A) when an interview for an eligible household is not obtained for some reason such as refusal; B) when an interview is not obtained because the unit is ineligible for interview at the present time, such as a vacant unit, but could become eligible in the future; C) when the unit is physically ineligible, e.g., demolished; and Z) when a particular member is not interviewed in an otherwise interviewed household.

See also: Non-interview Procedures, Non-interview - Type A;
- Type B; - Type C; - Type Z

NON-INTERVIEW ADJUSTMENTS

Adjustments made to interviewed household and person weights. A household non-interview adjustment accounts for some occupied units qualified to participate in the survey, but from which an interview was not obtained (Non-interview Type A). A within-household non-interview adjustment accounts for situations in which at least one, but not all, eligible persons in a household were interviewed (Non-interview Type Z).

See also: Non-Interview Procedures, Household Weight,
Person Weight, Non-Interview Type A,
Non-Interview Type Z

NON-INTERVIEW PROCEDURES

For various reasons, interviewers are unable to obtain interviews for all sample units. Such units are classified as non-interviews and are handled as follows:

1) Type A Non-interview - occupied sample units in which household members were rarely at home, uncooperative, or otherwise impossible to reach. A non-interview adjustment is applied to interviewed household and person weights so

(CONTINUED)

that these units are represented in the sample.

2) Type B Non-interview - units selected for sample which turn out to be vacant or otherwise ineligible. Since these units might become eligible in the future, they are revisited in subsequent periods that the unit is in the sample. If they become eligible, the household is interviewed.

3) Type C Non-interview - units which are demolished, converted to non-residential use or otherwise out of scope for NCS. These units are dropped from the sample once they are identified. The sample size is sufficiently large to allow for Type B and C Non-interviews.

In addition, if at least one, but not all eligible persons in a household are interviewed, persons for which an interview was not obtained (within-household non-interview) are classified as Type Z Non-interviews and only a few personal characteristics (obtained by proxy) are recorded. A non-interview adjustment is applied to interviewed person weights to account for those with-household non-interviews.

See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Type A,
Non-interview Type B, - Type C, - Type Z,
Non-Interview Adjustment

NON-INTERVIEW TYPE A

Consists of households occupied by persons eligible for interview but from whom no interviews are obtained, because:

- 1) no one is at home in spite of repeated visits
- 2) the entire household is temporarily away during all of the interview period
- 3) the household refuses to give any information
- 4) the unit cannot be reached due to impassable roads
- 5) interview is not conducted due to a serious illness or death in the family
- 6) the interviewer is unable to locate the sample unit

Every effort is made to avoid this type of non-interview in order to keep the unit and maintain a representative sample.

See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Procedures,
Non-interview Adjustments

NON-INTERVIEW TYPE B

Consists of units which are not eligible for interview because:

- 1) unit is a vacant regular housing unit
- 2) unit is vacant and used for storage
- 3) unit is occupied by persons usually residing elsewhere
- 4) unit unfit for habitation or to be demolished
- 5) unit under construction and not ready for occupancy
- 6) unit temporarily converted to business or storage
- 7) address identifies an unoccupied tent or trailer site
- 8) permit granted, but construction not started

(CONTINUED)

See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Procedures

NON-INTERVIEW TYPE C

Consists of units not eligible for sample because:

- 1) no address was listed on the sample line of the listing sheet

- 2) unit demolished by time of enumeration

- 3) house or trailer has been moved

- 4) unit converted to permanent business or storage

- 5) unit has been merged with another unit

See also: Non-interview, Merged Units, Non-interview Procedures

NON-INTERVIEW TYPE Z

A within-household non-interview. It occurs when the interviewer is unable to obtain an interview for a particular household member in an otherwise interviewed household. For this type of non-interview person, only a few personal characteristics items are filled in on the Basic Screen Questionnaire.

See also: Non-interview, Non-interview Procedures, Basic Screen Questionnaire, Non-interview Adjustments

NONSAMPLING VARIABILITY

See: Survey Error, Sampling Variability

OCCUPATION CODE

A three-digit numeric code assigned, using the 1970 Alphabetic Index of Industries and Occupations, based on the type of job held by the person. For unemployed persons, the occupation code is based on the last job held within the last five years.

See also: Industry Code, Class of Worker, Major Activity

OCCUPIED HOUSING UNIT

A housing unit is considered occupied if it is the usual place of residence of the person or persons living in it at the time of interview.

See also: Place of Residence, Housing Unit

OFFENDER

The person who committed the crime or was believed to be the person who committed the crime.

OPERATION OF BUSINESS

For the purposes of the National Crime Survey, a distinction is made between two types of businesses. These are categorized as recognizable businesses and unrecognizable businesses.

A recognizable business is one that is observable and

(CONTINUED)

identifiable from the outside by a sign or some other indication. Crimes involving any recognizable business, such as property stolen from the business are not included in the NCS. Only the loss of personal property of the respondent or of another household member, or personal threat or injury to the respondent or other household member is included if a crime involves a recognizable business. An unrecognizable business has no outside indication, such as a sign in the yard or window, which indicates that it is a business. An example of an unrecognizable business is a mail order business run from the home, if there is no sign outside the house advertising the business. Crimes involving unrecognizable businesses, including property stolen from the business, are included in the NCS estimates.

OTHER UNITS

Refers to living quarters which do not qualify as housing units. OTHER units are located in special places such as institutions, dormitories, and boarding houses where the residents have their own rooms, groups of rooms, or beds; and also have some common facilities such as a dining room, lobby, or living room or recreational areas.

Some of the rooms, groups of rooms, etc., in these places are always classified as OTHER units, even though they have direct access or complete kitchen facilities. Other rooms or groups of rooms are classified as OTHER units if they do NOT meet the housing unit definition.

All units in the National and Cities Samples are defined as either being a housing unit or an OTHER unit.

See also: Housing Unit, Living Quarters, Special Places,
(Type of) Living Quarters, Group Quarters,
Extra Units

OUT OF UNIVERSE

Out of Universe (or INAP) is used in the codebook documentation to designate those areas for which the particular question was not appropriate and therefore not asked. For example, employment-related questions were not asked of persons under the age of 16.

See also: Residue

PANEL

Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each panel is a systematic one-sixth sample of the 72,000 sample units, which is interviewed semi-annually during two designated months, e.g., January and July or February and August.

See also: Sample Rotation, Panel Number

PANEL NUMBER

In the National Sample, an identification number (1-6)

(CONTINUED)

assigned to each case in the sample which identifies the months in which the unit is to be interviewed (e.g., Panel 1 housing units are interviewed in January and July). It is the first digit of the segment number.

See also: Panel, Segment Number

PERSON WEIGHT

In both the National and Cities Samples, the person weight is based on the basic weight of the person in the sample plus adjustments for within-household noninterviews, subsampling, noninterviewed households, and various ratio estimates.

See also: Weight, Household Weight, Incident Weight, Non-interview Adjustments

PERSONAL CRIMES

See: Personal Incident, Personal Victimization

PERSONAL CRIMES OF THEFT

Used in the NCS published reports to describe the theft of property or cash, either with contact (but without force or threat of force) or without direct contact between victim and offender. Includes both completed and attempted acts. Also referred to as personal larceny.

The NCS Classification Scheme does not distinguish between personal crimes of theft which do not involve force or the threat of force and robbery which does.

See also: Larceny, Robbery, Personal Theft Without Assault (Robbery)

PERSONAL INCIDENT

A specific criminal act involving one or more persons as victims of one or more offenders. In BJS published reports, crimes against persons include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal incidents are usually lower than estimates of personal victimizations because the number of persons victimized during an incident are not accounted for separately. Also, in situations where a personal crime occurred during the course of a commercial crime, it was assumed that the incident was represented in the Commercial Victimization Survey and, therefore, it was not counted as an incident of personal crime.

See also: Personal Victimization, Victimization, Incident Weight

PERSONAL INTERVIEWS

Each enumeration period, initial interviews in a household are conducted in person. Follow-up interviews to reach persons not available at the time of the initial visit may

(CONTINUED)

be made by telephone.

See also: Telephone Interviews, Enumeration Period

PERSONAL LARCENY

See: Larceny

PERSONAL THEFT WITHOUT ASSAULT

As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, refers to all of the following crimes against persons: robbery (with or without a weapon), attempted robbery (with or without a weapon), purse snatch (without force), attempted purse snatch (without force), pocketpicking.

This term is not used in the BJS published reports.

See also: Crimes, Robbery, Larceny

PERSONAL VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects one victimized person. In BJS published reports, crimes against persons include rape, robbery, assault, and personal larceny. Estimates of the number of personal victimizations are determined by the number of victims of such acts; ordinarily, the number of victimizations is somewhat higher than the number of incidents because more than one person was victimized during certain incidents, and because details of personal crimes occurring during the course of a commercial crime, as related to the victimized person, are reflected in these estimates.

See also: Personal Incident, Victimization, Incident

PLACE

The term place refers to a concentration of population, regardless of the existence of legally prescribed units, powers, or functions. However, most of the places identified in the census are incorporated as cities, towns, villages, or boroughs. In addition, the larger unincorporated places are identified. Places are identified in the National Sample files by a two-digit place size code and a one-digit place description code.

See also: Place Size Code, Place Description Code,
Rural, Urban

PLACE DESCRIPTION CODE

A one-digit code used in the National Sample files to identify the type of place in which a sample unit is located. The following categories are given:

- 1) Central city of an SMSA only
- 2) Central city of an urbanized area only
- 3) Central city of both an SMSA and an urbanized area
- 4) Other incorporated place
- 5) Unincorporated place

(CONTINUED)

Code 6 not used

7) Not a place

See also: Central City, Urbanized Area, Place, Standard
Metropolitan Statistical Area

PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

Identifies whether the incident occurred within the limits of the city in which the respondent lives or somewhere else in the United States.

See also: Place of Occurrence (Detailed)

PLACE OF OCCURRENCE (DETAILED)

The following place of occurrence categories are used to describe where the incident occurred:

1) At or in own home or apartment, in garage or other building on property -- always includes actual or attempted entry, and attacks or threats taking place inside the respondent's dwelling. Other buildings on property include tool sheds, servants' quarters, greenhouses, barns, stables, etc.

2) At or in vacation home, hotel, or motel.

3) Inside a commercial building, such as a store, restaurant,

bank, gas station, public conveyance or station -- includes all commercial buildings, commercial parking lots, public buses, trains, airplanes, taxis, trolleys, etc., and terminals or stations for such conveyances.

4) Inside office, factory, or warehouse.

5) Near own home: yard, sidewalk, drive, carport, apartment hall -- does not include actual or attempted burglaries: does include actual or attempted auto theft or theft from car, when car was parked on the street in front of the respondent's home.

6) On street, in park, field, playground, school grounds, public parking lot.

7) Inside school building.

8) Other

See also: Place of Occurrence

PLACE OF RESIDENCE

Specific living quarters held by respondent, to which he is free to return at any time, AND at which he usually lives and sleeps. Not necessarily the same as legal residence or voting residence. Also described as "Usual Place of Residence."

See also: Living Quarters, Occupied Housing Unit, Vacant Housing Unit

PLACE SIZE CODE

A two-digit code used in the National Sample files to

(CONTINUED)

identify the population size range for the place in which the sample unit is located; as determined by the 1970 Census. Place sizes are classified in the following categories:

Under 200
 200 to 499
 500 to 999
 1000 to 1,499
 1,500 to 1,999
 2,000 to 2,499
 2,500 to 4,999
 5,000 to 9,999
 10,000 to 19,999
 20,000 to 24,999
 25,000 to 49,999
 50,000 to 99,999
 100,000 to 249,999
 250,000 to 499,999
 500,000 to 999,999
 1,000,000 or more
 See also: Place

POCKETPICKING

See: Personal Theft Without Assault, Larceny

POLICE INFORMED

A question on the Crime Incident Report asks: "Were the police informed of this incident in any way?" The "police" include all regular police and sheriff's departments at the city, county, state, or federal level of government. Also included are specialized police forces authorized to make arrests in a special area or jurisdiction, e.g., campus police, park police, transit police, harbor police, and airport police. Excluded are security guards, fish & game wardens, and such officers without authority to make police arrests.

PRESENCE OF WEAPON

See: Weapon

PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL

Household head living alone or with non-relatives only.

PRIMARY SAMPLING UNIT (PSU)

Consists of a county or a number of contiguous counties. Each SMSA constitutes a separate PSU. In combining counties to form PSU's, each PSU is defined so as to be as heterogeneous as possible. 1,921 PSU's were formed, using every county in the U.S.

In the National Sample design, 376 PSU's were selected to

(CONTINUED)

form the first stage of sampling. In the Cities Sample, the PSU numbers identify the general area in which a segment is located.

See also: National Sample Design, Control Number, Enumeration District, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA)

PRINCIPAL PERSON

The wife in a husband-wife household or head of household in a nonhusband-wife household; often the household respondent. Used in the National Sample in determining weights for tabulating household crimes.

See also: Head of Household, Household Respondent

PSU NUMBERS

"PSU numbers" are three-digit codes which identify each PSU, and are part of the Control Number which uniquely identifies each sample unit.

PROXY RESPONDENT

Person answering questions for another person. Information about each household member aged 12 and 13 is obtained by asking the questions for these persons of the household respondent or some other knowledgeable household member. If a particular household member 14 or older is physically or mentally unable to answer the individual questions, or is temporarily absent and is not expected to return before the enumeration closeout date, the interviewer is instructed to accept information from another knowledgeable household member.

See also: Self Respondent

PURSE SNATCH

See: Personal Theft Without Assault, Larceny

QUESTIONNAIRE FORMS

There are three basic forms used to collect the data required for the National Crime Survey. Both the National and Cities Samples use the following three forms: 1) Control Card, 2) Basic Screen Questionnaire, and 3) Crime Incident Report.

See also: Basic Screen Questionnaire, Control Card, Crime Incident Report, Interview Procedures

RACE

In the National Crime Surveys, persons are classified as either White, Negro or Other. Persons of Latin-American descent are recorded as White unless they specify themselves as Negro or Other. Other is used for persons of races other than White or Negro, such as Japanese, Chinese,

(CONTINUED)

American Indian, etc. For persons of racially mixed parentage, race recorded is that of the person's father. Race is determined by observation for family members and by inquiry for persons unrelated to household head.

See also: Ethnicity

RAPE

One of the six major types of crime covered by the National Crime Survey. In BJS publications, rape is defined as carnal knowledge through the use of force or the threat of force, including attempts. Statutory rape (without force) is excluded. The following rape sub-categories are used in the NCS Classification Scheme: rape with theft, attempted rape with theft, rape without theft, attempted rape without theft.

See also: Crimes, Assaultive Violence

RATE

A fixed ratio of two quantities. Rate per 100 households refers to the amount of victimization for every 100 households. Rate per 100 population refers to the amount of victimizations for every 100 persons.

See also: Victimization, Survey Error, Weight

RECODE

A single code, mechanically derived by combining codes for several related items, used for convenience and efficiency in tabulating data.

RECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS

See: Operation of Business

RECORD COUNTS

Provides a count of records on a file-specific basis, e.g., the number of household records, person records, and incident records contained in a file. May also be used to provide subcounts within a record type, e.g., number of interviewed households, number of non-interviewed households, etc. Record counts are provided in the User Directories for each NCS tape file.

See also: User Directories

REFERENCE PERIOD

The length of time for which respondents are asked to report on victimizations experienced. A reference period of 6 months is used in the National Sample.

See also: Collection Quarter, Data Quarter, Telescoping, Bounding Procedure

REINTERVIEW

(CONTINUED)

One of several methods used to evaluate and improve the quality of interviewing. Reinterviews evaluate the impact of errors or variations in response, measure how well individual interviewers follow procedures, and measure errors in coverage arising from incorrect listing, failure to conduct interviews at the correct address, non-interview misclassifications, missed units, or incorrect applications of definitions of housing unit and household members. Reinterviews are conducted regularly in a small proportion of the National Sample Households.

RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD

Interviewers determine the precise relationship to the household head of each person living in the household, e.g., wife, son, daughter, step-son, step-daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, aunt, nephew, lodger, servant, hired hand, visitor, and so on. In classifying these entries for the tape files, only five categories are used:

- Head
- Wife of Head
- Own Child
- Other relative
- Non-relative

See also: Head of Household, Primary Individual

RESIDENCE

See: Place of Residence

RESIDUE

Used in the codebook documentation to designate those cases where the respondent could not or did not provide an answer, or for some reason the response given did not fall into the predetermined categories. Attempts were made during the edits to convert such cases to valid codes based on the presence or absence of certain key elements.

See also: Out of Universe

RESPONDENT

See: Household Respondent, Proxy Respondent, Self Respondent

ROBBERY

In the NCS Classification Scheme, robbery is a subcategory of personal theft without assault and includes: robbery with weapon, robbery with no weapon, attempted robbery with weapon, and attempted robbery with no weapon.

As used in the BJS published reports, robbery is defined as theft or attempted theft, directly from a person, of property or cash by force or threat of force, with or

(CONTINUED)

without a weapon.

There are two main subcategories of robbery, viz., robbery with injury and robbery without injury. Robbery with injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by an attack, either with or without a weapon, resulting in injury. An injury is classified as resulting from a serious assault if a weapon was used in the commission of the crime or, if not, when the extent of the injury was either serious (e.g., broken bones, internal injuries, etc.) or undetermined but required 2 or more days of hospitalization. An injury is classified as resulting from a minor assault when the extent of the injury was minor (e.g., bruises, black eyes, etc.) or undetermined but required less than 2 days of hospitalization. Robbery without injury is theft or attempted theft from a person, accompanied by force or threat of force, either with or without a weapon, but not resulting in injury.

See also: Personal Theft Without Assault

ROTATION

See: Sample Rotation, National Sample, Rotation Group Number

ROTATION DESIGN

See: Sample Rotation, National Sample, Rotation Group Number

ROTATION GROUP

See: Sample Rotation

ROTATION GROUP NUMBER

Used in the National Sample rotation scheme. Each rotation group should be a systematic one-sixth sample of the 72,000 housing units as well as a one-sixth sample of the sample interviewed each month. The rotation group number is denoted by the hundreds digit of the four-digit segment number assigned to each sample unit.

See also: Segment Number, Sample Rotation, National Sample

RURAL

All remaining areas not falling into one of the following categories:

- 1) Places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated into cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York, Wisconsin)
- 2) The densely settled urban fringe whether incorporated or unincorporated, or urban areas
- 3) Unincorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants

See also: Urban, Place, Land Use

(CONTINUED)

SMSA

See: Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA)

SAMPLE

A selection of part of the units of a population according to specific and detailed procedures. The properties of a sample population are studied to gain information about the whole population. For the NCS surveys, a probability sample was used, whereby each element of the population has a known, but not necessarily equal chance of being included in the sample.

See also: National Sample, Sampling Variability, Estimate, Population, Cities Sample

SAMPLE DESIGN

See also: National Sample Design, Cities Sample Design

SAMPLE DESIGNATION

A portion of the identification codes assigned to each sample unit in the National Sample, consisting of the letter "J" and two digits. The letter distinguished NCS surveys from other Census surveys, and the digits identify the sequence and source of selection of sample addresses. For example, the first sample selected was designated as J01.

See also: Identification Code, Control Number

SAMPLE ERROR

See: Sampling Variability

SAMPLE ROTATION

A rotation scheme is used for the National Sample: each sample of approximately 72,000 households is divided into six rotation groups. When the rotation plan became fully operative in January, 1977, households in a particular rotation group and sample was be interviewed once every six months for 3 years, the first interview being only for the purpose of bounding. Each rotation group is further divided into six panels or months. Thus 1/6th of each rotation group is interviewed each month during a six-month period. One rotation group enters the sample every six months, while the corresponding rotation group from a previous sample is phased out. This enables preservation of the overall sample size and survey procedures, while averting undue imposition to, and biases in reporting by, respondents through repeated interviews.

See also: Bounding Schedule, National Sample, Panel, Rotation Group Number

SAMPLE UNIT

A unit selected for inclusion in a sample or a census.

(CONTINUED)

See also: Sample, Housing Unit, Other Unit, Special Places

SAMPLING VARIABILITY

Chance differences in representation which occur because a sample was surveyed instead of the whole population. The primary measure of sampling variability is Standard Error. See also: Sample, Standard Error, Confidence Interval, Survey Error, Variance

SCREEN QUESTION NUMBER

On each Crime Incident Report, the number of the screen question that elicited the report of the incident is recorded.

See also: Individual Screen Questions, Household Screen Questions

SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE

See: Basic Screen Questionnaire

SEGMENT

A cluster of sample units in the same PSU selected for household interview. In the National Sample, sample units are located in one of five types of segments, depending on the type of Enumeration District in which the segment is located:

1) Address Segments - consist of specific addresses selected from the 1970 Decennial Census lists, in address type Enumeration districts.

2) Area Segments - consist of relatively small designated areas of land with well-defined boundaries, such as streets, roads, rivers, or railroad tracks in area type Enumeration districts. The interviewer lists all of the living quarters in a designated segment, and a sample of these is selected for interview.

3) Permit Segments - consist of addresses selected from a sample of building permits issued for new construction.

4) Special Place Segments - consist of special places in address type Enumeration districts which can be identified from Census listings.

5) Cen-Sup Segments - consist of addresses which were inadequately identified or unreported in the Census.

In the Cities Sample, sample units are located in either unit (address), Permit, or Special Place Segments. No Area or Cen-Sup Segments are used. Address segments are referred to as Unit Segments in the Cities Sample.

See also: National Sample Design, Enumeration District, Extra Units, Listing, Segment Number, Serial Number, Updating

(CONTINUED)

SEGMENT NUMBER

Part of the Control Number assigned to each sample unit. In the National Sample, it consists of four digits: the thousands digit identifies the panel; the hundreds digit identifies the rotation group; tens and units together identify clusters which are numbered sequentially starting with "01" in each panel and rotation combination.

See also: Segment, Control Number, Panel Number, Rotation Group Number, Enumeration District

SELF-EMPLOYED

See: Class of Worker

SELF RESPONDENT

Person who answers questions for himself. Information about each household member 14 years and over is obtained by self-response; that is, each of these persons is interviewed for himself.

See also: Proxy Respondent

SELF-WEIGHTING

Indication that all sample units have the same initial probability of selection for the Sample.

See also: Weight, Sample

SERIAL NUMBER

A unique two-digit number assigned in sequence within each segment to each sample household in the National Sample. In the Cities Sample, it is a unique 6 digit number assigned to each sample unit within a particular PSU. It is used for administrative control, and is part of the Control Number.

See also: Segment, Control Number

SERIES INCIDENT REPORT

Under certain circumstances, the interviewer is allowed to report several incidents as a "series" incident on one Incident Report form. All of the following conditions must exist:

- 1) The incidents had to be very similar in detail.
- 2) There must have been at least three incidents in the "series."
- 3) The respondent must not have been able to recall dates and other details of the individual incidents well enough to report them separately.

In completing the Crime Incident Report for a series incident, details of the most recent incident are used. For BJS publications, series incidents are tabulated separately and are not included with single incidents when estimating the amount of crime.

(CONTINUED)

SERIOUS ASSAULT

As used in the NCS Classification Scheme, a form of assaultive violence in which the attack is either carried out with a weapon, or results in serious injury, such as broken bones, internal injuries, loss of consciousness, or, an undetermined injury requiring 2 or more days of hospitalization. Serious assault may or may not be accompanied by theft.

In BJS published reports, injuries associated with a robbery are classified as resulting from a serious assault if a weapon was used in the commission of the crime, or, if not, when the extent of the injury was either serious (e.g., broken bones, internal injuries, etc.) or was undetermined but required 2 or more days of hospitalization.

See also: Injury, Minor Assault, Assaultive Violence, Robbery

SIMPLE ASSAULT

As used in the BJS published reports, an attack without a weapon resulting either in minor injury -- e.g., bruises, black eyes, cuts, scratches, swelling -- or in undetermined injury requiring less than 2 days of hospitalization. Also includes attempted assault without a weapon. It does not include attacks accompanied by theft.

See also: Assault, Aggravated Assault

SPECIAL PLACE SEGMENT

See: Segment

SPECIAL PLACES

Places in which the occupants have special living arrangements. Special places include: correctional institutions; homes for the aged, infirm, or needy; mental institutions; Nursing, convalescent, or rest homes; specialized hospitals; Armed Forces installations; boarding and rooming houses; communes; convents and monasteries; dormitories and other residences at schools; flophouses and missions; halfway houses; hotels and motels; Nurse's homes; private residential clubs and tourist camps; recreational, educational, religious camps; tourist camps; tent and trailer camps; vacation cabins; YMCA's, YWCA's; and so on. Special places may include housing units and OTHER units. For example, a dormitory consisting of rooms for students and an apartment for a resident manager would include both OTHER units and a housing unit.

Living quarters within special places are designated as either Staff Units, Non-staff Units, or Unclassified Units, as determined by occupancy or intended occupancy. Non-staff Units are located in certain special places and are defined

(CONTINUED)

as (1) the persons for whom the special place is being operated, or (2) the units in which these persons live, such as rooms or suites of rooms. Non-staff units are never interviewed for the NCS. Staff Units are located in the same types of places which contain Non-staff Units and are defined as the houses, apartments, rooms, or suites of rooms occupied or intended for occupancy by resident employees and their families, if any. Unclassified Units are located in certain special places and are the houses, apartments, rooms, etc. occupied or intended to be occupied by all persons. Staff Units and Unclassified Units are interviewed.

See also: Living Quarters, Group Quarters, Other Units, Extra Units, (Type of) Living Quarters

STANDARD ERROR

A statistician's measure of sampling variation taken generally to state the amount of deviation of an estimate because a sample was drawn instead of a census taken. The particular sample used in a survey is one of a large number of all possible samples of the same size that could have been selected using the same sample design. Estimates derived from the different samples would differ from each other. The difference between a sample estimate and the average of all possible samples is called the sampling deviation. The standard error of a sample estimate is a measure of the variation among the estimates from all possible samples, and thus is a measure of the precision with which an estimate from a particular sample approximates the average result of all possible samples. An estimate of the standard error of a sample estimate can be computed from the data obtained in the sample.

See also: Variance, Confidence Interval, Survey Error, Sampling Variability, Bias, Estimate

STANDARD METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (SMSA)

A county or group of counties containing at least one city or combined cities, of 50,000 or more inhabitants and adjacent counties which are metropolitan in character, and economically and socially integrated with the central city. The SMSA is named after the central city (or cities) contained in it. A four-digit code identifies each SMSA. Boundaries are drawn by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget.

See also: Central City, Census Tract, Primary Sampling Unit, Urbanized Area, Place Description Code

STATE CODES (1960)

In the Cities Sample, individual two-digit codes used to designate state in which the sample unit is located.

(CONTINUED)

The first digit identifies a region of the country, e.g., New England states are coded 11-16; Midwest states are coded 41-47, etc. State codes are not available in the National Sample because of confidentiality restrictions.

STRATA

Sub-groups of households within a sample which have specified characteristics in common, such as education, income, or race. The process of making these groupings -- called stratification -- was the second stage of the sampling process in the National Sample. Stratification consisted of combining PSU's with similar population densities, growth rates, proportion non-white, etc.

See also: National Sample Design, Cities Sample Design

SURVEY ERROR

The primary measure of total error in survey estimates due to:

- 1) Sampling Bias (systematic error due to use of inadequate or duplicative frames, etc.)
- 2) Sampling Variability (chance variation that occurs because a sample was surveyed instead of the total population)
- 3) Non-Sampling Bias (systematic error due to nonresponse, memory error, misinterpretation of questions or procedures, etc.)
- 4) Non-Sampling Variability (chance variation due to interviewer error, response error, coding and editing errors, etc.)

See also: Bias, Sampling Variability

TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS

The telephone may be used to conduct interviews with household members not available for interview at the time of the initial personal interview at the household. Although initial contact with the household must be a personal visit, subsequent interviews may be made by telephone when another personal visit would be inefficient or costly.

See also: Personal Interviews

TEMPORARILY ABSENT OR ON LAYOFF FROM JOB

See: Major Activity

TENURE

Manner in which living quarters are held:

- 1) Owned or being bought - if owner or co-owner is a household member of the unit, even if the unit is mortgaged or not fully paid for. Owner need not be head of household. A cooperative apartment or condominium unit is owned or

(CONTINUED)

being bought only if the owner lives in it.

2) Rented for cash - if any money rent is paid or contracted for by any persons.

3) Without cash rent - includes units not owned, being bought, or rented for cash; usually provided in exchange for services or as a gift.

See also: Living Quarters

THEFT

See: Personal Theft Without Assault, Burglary, Larceny, Motor Vehicle Theft, Robbery

THREATENED

A situation in which no physical contact was involved, but the victim nonetheless felt that physical harm could have occurred, e.g., victim was shot at, but not hit.

See also: Attacked

TIME LOST FROM WORK

Number of cumulative days all affected household members were absent from work due to a crime. It can be time lost because injuries sustained in the incident kept the victim from returning to work immediately, or time taken off work by a household member to do things related to the incident such as visiting a doctor, reporting the incident to the police, seeing an insurance agent, or testifying in court.

TRANSIENT/NONTRANSIENT

A transient place is a special place in which more than 25 percent of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or intended for occupancy by transient guests. Transient guests usually stay less than a month and pay at daily rates.

A nontransient place is one in which 75 percent or more of the rooms, suites, or cabins are occupied or intended for occupancy by nontransient (permanent) guests or resident employees. Permanent guests usually stay a month or more at reduced monthly rates.

See also: (Type of) Living Quarters

UA

See: Urbanized Area (UA)

UAC

See: Universal Area Code

UNCLASSIFIED UNITS

See: Special Places

UNEMPLOYED

(CONTINUED)

In the NCS, civilians, age 16 and older who were not "at work" during the reference week, were available for work, and 1) had been "looking for work" within the past four weeks, 2) were waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid-off, or 3) were waiting to report to a new job within 30 days.

See also: Major Activity

UNIT SEGMENT

See: Segment

UNIVERSAL AREA CODE (UAC)

The UAC is the 1960 Census State code plus a three-digit code to indicate cities of 50,000 plus population, or the county. It is assigned to the April 1, 1970 residence of all household members who had moved since that time, and to the geographic area in which any incidents of crime occurred. Due to confidentiality restrictions, UAC's are not available in the National Sample files. They are available in the Cities Sample files.

See also: State Codes (1960), Confidentiality

UNLAWFUL ENTRY (WITHOUT FORCE)

A form of burglary in which the offender has no legal right to be on the premises, even though no force was used to gain entrance. The same definitions used in the BJS published reports and the NCS Classification Scheme.

See also: Burglary, Forcible Entry, Attempted Forcible Entry

UNRECOGNIZABLE BUSINESS

See: Operation of Business

UPDATING

Addition to, and correction of, original listing sheets which insures that every unit in the segment has a chance to be selected for interview. Remodeled, no-longer-existing, replacement, demolished, converted-to-commercial, merged, newly-constructed, and converted-to-residential structures or units moved into are accounted for in updating procedures. Permit segments are not updated.

See also: Listing, Segment

URBAN

1970 Census designation for persons living in places of 2,500 or more inhabitants incorporated as cities, boroughs, villages, and towns (except towns in New England, New York, and Wisconsin); the densely settled urban fringe, whether incorporated or unincorporated, or urbanized areas; and unincorporated places of 2,500 or more inhabitants.

(CONTINUED)

See also: Rural, Place, Land Use

URBANIZED AREA (UA)

A broad geographical location containing a central city (or twin cities) of 50,000 or more inhabitants and the surrounding closely settled incorporated and unincorporated areas. It differs from an SMSA chiefly in excluding the rural portions of counties in an SMSA and those places separated from the densely populated fringe by rural territory. The boundaries are not considered permanent.

See also: Central City, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, Place Description Code

VACANT HOUSING UNIT

A housing unit where no persons are residing during the interview period, or any persons found living there usually reside elsewhere.

See also: Housing Unit, Place of Residence

VALUE OF PROPERTY TAKEN

Excludes stolen cash and does not include property stolen from non-household members or recognizable businesses, nor does it include stolen checks, credit cards, travelers checks, cashier's checks, etc.

VARIANCE

A major statistic equal to the standard error squared.

See also: Standard Error, Sampling Variability, Estimate

VICTIM

In the NCS, the person or household involved in a criminal act during the specified reference period, for whom an Incident Report was completed.

See also: Victimization

VICTIM-OFFENDER RELATIONSHIP

The respondent is asked to specify one of five categories, indicating how well the victim knew the offender in a crime incident in which the victim was present:

- 1) Stranger - someone the victim had never seen before
- 2) By sight only - someone the victim had seen before, but had not said more than "hello" to
- 3) Casual acquaintance - someone the victim knew well enough to say more than "hello" to
- 4) Well-known - someone the victim had considered as such. Victim's judgment alone distinguishes between "casual acquaintances" and "well known"

- 5) Relative - by type of relationship, e.g., spouse, sister, etc.

(CONTINUED)

In crime incidents involving multiple offenders, respondent may specify whether the offenders were:

- 1) All strangers to the victim
- 2) All relatives - by type of relationship
- 3) Some relatives - by type of relationship
- 4) All known
- 5) Some known

In further questioning, the respondent may specify the extent to which the victim knew the offenders - by sight only, casually, or well.

VICTIMIZATION

A specific criminal act as it affects a single victim. In Criminal acts against persons, the number of victimizations is determined by the number of victims of such acts. Each criminal act against a household is assumed to involve a single victim, the affected household.

See also: Crimes, Incident, Victim, Victimization Rate, Household Victimization, Personal Victimization

VICTIMIZATION RATE

A measure of occurrence among population groups at risk, e.g., the number of criminal victimizations during the reference period per 100,000 (or other number) persons or households. As used in BJS publications:

- 1) For crimes against persons, the victimization rate is computed on the basis of the number of victimizations per 1,000 resident population age 12 and over.
- 2) For crimes against households, victimizations rates are calculated on the basis of the number of incidents per 1,000 households.

See also: Weight, Standard Error, Victimization

WEAPON

Almost any object or substance used to injure or attempt to injure the victim. Not considered as weapons for the purposes of the NCS are: mace, tear gas, items of food, small empty cans, animals, parts of the body such as "hands" or "feet." Also excluded are BB and tear gas guns, except when used as clubs. Weapons other than guns or knives, e.g., rocks, clubs, shovels, etc. are not individually identifiable in the data files.

WEIGHT

A designation of the proportion of a sample to its whole population. When a sample is surveyed, each incident or victimization represents a probable percentage of all cases if the total population were to be surveyed. Accordingly, each case is assigned a numerical coefficient, or weight, expressing its relative importance in a frequency

(CONTINUED)

distribution equalling that of the sample to the whole. Thus, multiplying each case by its assigned weight provides an estimate of the entire population. Because there are different proportions in the samples of households, persons and incidents with respect to all possible households, persons, and incidents in the surveys, there are different weights for each.

See also: Household Weight, Incident Weight, Person Weight, Estimate, Self-Weighting

WORKING




Working for pay or profit; working without pay on family farm or business; or working on jury duty, if paid for it.

See also: Major Activity

<p>FORM NCS-1 AND NCS-2 10-13-75</p> <p style="text-align: center;">U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY NATIONAL SAMPLE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NCS-1 - BASIC SCREEN QUESTIONNAIRE NCS-2 - CRIME INCIDENT REPORT</p>	<p>NOTICE - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (U.S. Code 42, Section 3761). All identifiable information will be used only by persons engaged in and for the purposes of the survey, and may not be disclosed or released to others for any purpose.</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:25%;">Sample (cc 4) JO _____</td> <td style="width:25%;">Control number (cc 5) PSU _____</td> <td style="width:25%;">Segment _____</td> <td style="width:25%;">Ck _____</td> <td style="width:25%;">Serial _____</td> </tr> </table> <p>Household number (cc 2) _____ Land use (cc 9-11) _____</p>	Sample (cc 4) JO _____	Control number (cc 5) PSU _____	Segment _____	Ck _____	Serial _____
Sample (cc 4) JO _____	Control number (cc 5) PSU _____	Segment _____	Ck _____	Serial _____		
<p>INTERVIEWER: Fill Sample and Control numbers, and items 1, 2, 4, and 9 at time of interview.</p> <p>1. Interviewer identification Code _____ Name _____</p> <p>2. Record of interview Line number of household respondent (cc 12) _____ Date completed _____</p> <p>3. TYPE Z NONINTERVIEW Interview not obtained for _____ Line number _____</p> <p style="font-size: small;">NOTE: Fill NCS-7 Noninterview Record, for Types A, B, and C noninterviews.</p> <p>Complete 14-21 for each line number listed.</p> <p>4. Household status 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same household as last enumeration 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Replacement household since last enumeration 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Previous noninterview or not in sample before</p> <p>5. Special place type code (cc 6c) _____</p> <p>6. Tenure (cc 8) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned or being bought 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Rented for cash 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No cash rent</p> <p>7. Type of living quarters (cc 15) Housing unit 1 <input type="checkbox"/> House, apartment, flat 2 <input type="checkbox"/> HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> HU - Permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> HU in rooming house 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer 6 <input type="checkbox"/> HU not specified above - Describe _____</p> <p>OTHER Unit 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Vacant tent site or trailer site 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Not specified above - Describe _____</p> <p>8. Number of housing units in structure (cc 26) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5-9 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 or more 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Only OTHER units</p> <p>ASK IN EACH HOUSEHOLD: 9. (Other than the . . . business) does anyone in this household operate a business from this address? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What kind of business is that? _____</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: Enter unrecognizable businesses only</p>	<p>10. Family income (cc 27) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Under \$1,000 2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000 to 1,999 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2,000 to 2,999 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3,000 to 3,999 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 4,000 to 4,999 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 5,000 to 5,999 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 6,000 to 7,499 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 7,500 to 9,999 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10,000 to 11,999 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 12,000 to 14,999 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 15,000 to 19,999 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 20,000 to 24,999 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 25,000 to 49,999 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 50,000 and over</p> <p>11a. Household members 12 years of age and OVER _____ Total number</p> <p>b. Household members UNDER 12 years of age _____ Total number o <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>12. Crime Incident Reports filled _____ Total number - Fill item 31 on Control Card o <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>13a. Use of telephone (cc 25) <input type="checkbox"/> Phone in unit (Yes in cc 25a) Phone interview acceptable? (cc 25c or 25d) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } SKIP to next applicable item 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Refused number } <input type="checkbox"/> Phone elsewhere (Yes in cc 25b) Phone interview acceptable? (cc 25c or 25d) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } SKIP to next applicable item 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Refused number } 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No phone (No in cc 25a and 25b)</p> <p>13b. Proxy information - Fill for all proxy interviews (1) Proxy interview obtained for line number _____ Proxy respondent name _____ Line number _____ Reason for proxy interview _____ (2) Proxy interview obtained for line number _____ Proxy respondent name _____ Line number _____ Reason for proxy interview _____ If more than 2 Proxy Interviews, continue in notes.</p>					
<p>CENSUS USE ONLY</p>	<p>(031) _____ (032) _____ (033) _____</p>					

NCS 1 and 2

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS											
14. NAME (of household resident)	15. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	16. LINE NO.	17. RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD	18. AGE LAST BIRTH- DAY	19. MARITAL STATUS	20a. RACE	20b. ORIGIN	21. SEX	22. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	23. Education - highest grade	24. Education - complete that year?
KEYER - BEGIN NEW RECORD		(cc 12)	(cc 13b)	(cc 17)	(cc 18)	(cc 19a)	(cc 19b)	(cc 20)	(cc 21)	(cc 22)	(cc 23)
Last	(034) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per - Self-respondent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. - Self-respondent	(035)	(036) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Head 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife of head	(037) Age	(038) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wd. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> O. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Sep. 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NM	(039) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> W. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ot.	Origin	(040) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F	(041) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	(042) Grade	(043) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
First	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per. - Proxy } <i>Fill 13b on 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. - Proxy } cover page 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NI - Fill 16-21</i>	Line No.	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative								
CHECK ITEM A				Look at item 4 on cover page. Is this the same household as last enumeration? (Box 1 marked) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B <input type="checkbox"/> No							
(044) 25a. Did you live in this house on April 1, 1970? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No				26d. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes No - When did you last work? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years ago - SKIP to 28a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago } SKIP to 29 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked							
b. Where did you live on April 1, 1970? (State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.) State, etc. _____ County _____				27. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK? (052) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes - 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify → _____							
(045) c. Did you live inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Name of city, town, village, etc. → _____				28a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer) _____ (053) x <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked - SKIP to 29							
(046) (Ask males 18+ only)				b. What kind of business or industry is this? (E.g.: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm) _____ (054) _____							
(047) d. Were you in the Armed Forces on April 1, 1970? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No				c. Were you - (055) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?							
CHECK ITEM B				Is this person 16 years old or older? <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 29 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes							
(048) 26a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working - SKIP to 28a 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work - SKIP to 26d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify → _____ 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school (If Armed Forces, SKIP to 28a)				d. What kind of work were you doing? (E.g.: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces) _____ (056) _____							
(049) b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HH, ask about unpaid work.) 0 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes - How many hours? _____ - SKIP to 28a				e. What were your most important activities or duties? (E.g.: typing, keeping account books, selling cars, Armed Forces) _____ _____							
(050) c. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Absent - SKIP to 28a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Layoff - SKIP to 27											
Notes											

HOUSEHOLD SCREEN QUESTIONS			
29. Now I'd like to ask some questions about crime. They refer only to the last 6 months - between _____, 197__ and _____, 197__ During the last 6 months, did anyone break into or somehow illegally get into your (apartment/home), garage, or another building on your property?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	32. Did anyone take something belonging to you or to any member of this household, from a place where you or they were temporarily staying, such as a friend's or relative's home, a hotel or motel, or a vacation home?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
30. (Other than the incident(s) just mentioned) Did you find a door jimmied, a lock forced, or any other signs of an ATTEMPTED break in?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	33. What was the total number of motor vehicles (cars, trucks, etc.) owned by you or any other member of this household during the last 6 months?	(057) <input type="checkbox"/> None - SKIP to 36 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 or more
31. Was anything at all stolen that is kept outside your home, or happened to be left out, such as a bicycle, a garden hose, or lawn furniture? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	34. Did anyone steal, TRY to steal, or use (it/any of them) without permission?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
		35. Did anyone steal or TRY to steal parts attached to (it/any of them), such as a battery, hubcaps, tape-deck, etc.?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS			
36. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months - between _____, 197__ and _____, 197__ Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	46. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
37. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	47. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)	<input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 48 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____
38. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		(058) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
39. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
40. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	CHECK ITEM C 	Look at 47. Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
41. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
42. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		
43. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		(059) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
44. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	CHECK ITEM D 	Look at 48. Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No
45. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No	CHECK ITEM E 	Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?" <input type="checkbox"/> No - Interview next HH member. End interview if last respondent, and fill item 12 on cover page. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Crime Incident Reports.

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS											
14. NAME	15. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	16. LINE NO.	17. RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD	18. AGE LAST BIRTH-DAY	19. MARITAL STATUS	20a. RACE	20b. ORIGIN	21. SEX	22. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	23. Education - highest grade	24. Education - complete that year?
KEYER - BEGIN NEW RECORD		(cc 12)	(cc 13b)	(cc 17)	(cc 18)	(cc 19a)	(cc 19b)	(cc 20)	(cc 21)	(cc 22)	(cc 23)
Last	(034) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per - Self-respondent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. - Self-respondent	(035) Line No.	(036) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Head 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife of head 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative	(037) Age	(038) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wd. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> D. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Sep. 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NM	(039) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> W. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ot.	Origin	(040) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F	(041) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	(042) Grade	(043) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM A Look at item 4 on cover page. Is this the same household as last enumeration? (Box 1 marked) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B <input type="checkbox"/> No				26d. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks? (051) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes No - When did you last work? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years ago - SKIP to 28a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago } SKIP to 36 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked							
25a. Did you live in this house on April 1, 1970? (044) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No				27. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK? (052) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes - 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify →							
b. Where did you live on April 1, 1970? (State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.) State, etc. _____ County _____				28a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer) (053) x <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked - SKIP to 36							
c. Did you live inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? (045) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Name of city, town, village, etc. →				b. What kind of business or industry is this? (E.g.: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm) (054) _____							
(046) _____ (Ask males 18+ only)				c. Were you - (055) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?							
d. Were you in the Armed Forces on April 1, 1970? (047) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No				d. What kind of work were you doing? (E.g.: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces) (056) _____							
CHECK ITEM B Is this person 16 years old or older? <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 36 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes				e. What were your most important activities or duties? (E.g.: typing, keeping account books, selling cars, Armed Forces) (050) _____							
26a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else? (048) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working - SKIP to 28a 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work - SKIP to 26d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify → 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school (If Armed Forces, SKIP to 28a)				36. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months - between _____, 197____ and _____, 197____. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HH, ask about unpaid work.) (049) 0 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes - How many hours? _____ - SKIP to 28a				46. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
c. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? (050) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Absent - SKIP to 28a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Layoff - SKIP to 27				47. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.) (058) <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 48 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____							
INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS				CHECK ITEM C Look at 47 - Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
37. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No				48. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned) (059) <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item E <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____							
38. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No				CHECK ITEM D Look at 48 - Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
39. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No				CHECK ITEM E Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?" <input type="checkbox"/> No - Interview next HH member. End interview if last respondent, and fill item 12 on cover page. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Crime Incident Reports.							
40. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No											
41. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No											
42. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No											
43. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No											
44. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No											
45. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) Was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No											

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS													
14. NAME	15. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	16. LINE NO.	17. RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD	18. AGE LAST BIRTH-DAY	19. MARITAL STATUS	20a. RACE	20b. ORIGIN	21. SEX	22. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	23. Education - highest grade	24. Education - complete that year?		
KEYER - BEGIN NEW RECORD		(cc 12)	(cc 13b)	(cc 17)	(cc 18)	(cc 19a)	(cc 19b)	(cc 20)	(cc 21)	(cc 22)	(cc 23)		
Last	(034) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per. - Self-respondent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. - Self-respondent	(035)	(036) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Head 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife of head	(037) Age	(038) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wd.	(039) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> W. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ot.	Origin	(040) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F	(041) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	(042) Grade	(043) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No		
First	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Per. - Proxy } <i>Fill 13b on cover page</i> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. - Proxy } 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NI - Fill 16-21	Line No.	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative										
CHECK ITEM A		Look at item 4 on cover page. Is this the same household as last enumeration? (Box 1 marked) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B <input type="checkbox"/> No											
(044)		25a. Did you live in this house on April 1, 1970? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No											
(045)		b. Where did you live on April 1, 1970? (State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.) State, etc. _____ County _____											
(046)		c. Did you live inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Name of city, town, village, etc. _____											
(047)		d. Were you in the Armed Forces on April 1, 1970? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No											
CHECK ITEM B		Is this person 16 years old or older? <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 36 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes											
(048)		26a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working - SKIP to 28a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school (If Armed Forces, SKIP to 28a) 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work - SKIP to 26d 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____											
(049)		b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HH, ask about unpaid work.) 0 <input type="checkbox"/> No 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many hours? _____ - SKIP to 28a											
(050)		c. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Absent - SKIP to 28a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Layoff - SKIP to 27											
(051)		26d. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks? No - When did you last work? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years ago - SKIP to 28a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked } SKIP to 36											
(052)		27. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____											
(053)		28a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer) x <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked - SKIP to 36											
(054)		b. What kind of business or industry is this? (E.g.: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm)											
(055)		c. Were you - 1 <input type="checkbox"/> An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?											
(056)		d. What kind of work were you doing? (E.g.: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces)											
(056)		e. What were your most important activities or duties? (E.g.: typing, keeping account books, selling cars, Armed Forces)											
INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS													
36. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months - between _____, 197____ and _____, 197____. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		46. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
37. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		47. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.)		<input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 48 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____							
38. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned)		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		48. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)		<input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item E <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____							
39. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned)		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		CHECK ITEM C		Look at 47 - Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No					
40. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned)		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		48. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned)		<input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item E <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____							
41. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned)		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		CHECK ITEM D		Look at 48 - Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No					
42. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned)		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No		CHECK ITEM E		Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?"		<input type="checkbox"/> No - Interview next HH member. End interview if last respondent, and fill item 12 on cover page. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Crime Incident Reports.					
43. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No											
44. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No											
45. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) Was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No											

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS											
14. NAME	15. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	16. LINE NO.	17. RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD	18. AGE LAST BIRTH-DAY	19. MARITAL STATUS	20a. RACE	20b. ORIGIN	21. SEX	22. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	23. Education - highest grade	24. Education - complete that year?
KEYER - BEGIN NEW RECORD		(cc 12)	(cc 13b)	(cc 17)	(cc 18)	(cc 19a)	(cc 19b)	(cc 20)	(cc 21)	(cc 22)	(cc 23)
Last	034 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per. - Self-respondent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. - Self-respondent	035	033 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Head 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife of head 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative	037 Age	036 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wd. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> D. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Sep. 5 <input type="checkbox"/> MM	039 1 <input type="checkbox"/> W. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> OX.	Origin	040 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F	041 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	042 Grade	043 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM A Look at item 4 on cover page. Is this the same household as last enumeration? (Box 1 marked) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B <input type="checkbox"/> No				26d. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks? 051 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes No - When did you last work? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years ago - SKIP to 28a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago } SKIP to 36 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked							
25a. Did you live in this house on April 1, 1970? 044 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No				27. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK? 052 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes - 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify							
b. Where did you live on April 1, 1970? (State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.) State, etc. _____ County _____				28a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer) 053 x <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked - SKIP to 36							
c. Did you live inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? 045 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Name of city, town, village, etc. _____				b. What kind of business or industry is this? (E.g.: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm) 054 _____							
046 (Ask males 18+ only)				c. Were you - 055 1 <input type="checkbox"/> An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?							
d. Were you in the Armed Forces on April 1, 1970? 047 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No				d. What kind of work were you doing? (E.g.: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces) 056 _____							
CHECK ITEM B Is this person 16 years old or older? <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 36 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes				e. What were your most important activities or duties? (E.g.: typing, keeping account books, selling cars, Armed Forces) 056 _____							
26a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else? 048 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working - SKIP to 28a 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work - SKIP to 26d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____ 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school (If Armed Forces, SKIP to 28a)				b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HH, ask about unpaid work.) 049 0 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes - How many hours? _____ - SKIP to 28a							
c. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? 050 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Absent - SKIP to 28a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Layoff - SKIP to 27				INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS							
36. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months - between _____, 197____ and _____, 197____. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No				46. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
37. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No				47. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.) 058 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 48 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____							
38. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No				48. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item E <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____							
39. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No				CHECK ITEM C Look at 47 - Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
40. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No				CHECK ITEM D Look at 48 - Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
41. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No				CHECK ITEM E Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?" <input type="checkbox"/> No - Interview next HH member. End interview if last respondent, and fill item 12 on cover page. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Crime Incident Reports.							
42. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No											
43. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No											
44. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No											
45. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) Was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No											

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS											
14. NAME	15. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	16. LINE NO.	17. RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD	18. AGE LAST BIRTH-DAY	19. MARITAL STATUS	20a. RACE	20b. ORIGIN	21. SEX	22. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	23. Education - highest grade	24. Education - complete that year?
KEYER - BEGIN NEW RECORD		(cc 12)	(cc 13b)	(cc 17)	(cc 18)	(cc 19a)	(cc 19b)	(cc 20)	(cc 21)	(cc 22)	(cc 23)
Last	(034) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per. - Self-respondent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. - Self-respondent	(035)	(036) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Head 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife of head 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative	(037) Age	(038) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wd. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> D. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Sep. 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NM	(039) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> W. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> OK.	Origin	(040) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F	(041) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	(042) Grade	(043) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM A		Look at item 4 on cover page. Is this the same household as last enumeration? (Box 1 marked) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B <input type="checkbox"/> No									
(044) 25a. Did you live in this house on April 1, 1970? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No											
(045) b. Where did you live on April 1, 1970? (State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.) State, etc. _____ County _____											
(046) c. Did you live inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Name of city, town, village, etc. _____											
(047) d. Were you in the Armed Forces on April 1, 1970? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No											
CHECK ITEM B		Is this person 16 years old or older? <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 36 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes									
(048) 26a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working - SKIP to 28a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work - SKIP to 26d 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____ (If Armed Forces, SKIP to 28a)											
(049) b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HH, ask about unpaid work.) 0 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes - How many hours? _____ - SKIP to 28a											
(050) c. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Absent - SKIP to 28a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Layoff - SKIP to 27											
INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS											
36. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months - between _____, 197____ and _____, 197____. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No						46. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No					
37. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No						47. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.) <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 48 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____					
38. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No						(058)					
39. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No						CHECK ITEM C					
40. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No						Look at 47 - Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No					
41. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No						48. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item E <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____					
42. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No						(059)					
43. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No						CHECK ITEM D					
44. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No						Look at 48 - Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No					
45. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) Was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No						CHECK ITEM E					
						Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?" <input type="checkbox"/> No - Interview next HH member. End interview if last respondent, and fill item 12 on cover page. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Crime Incident Reports.					

PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS											
14. NAME	15. TYPE OF INTERVIEW	16. LINE NO.	17. RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD	18. AGE LAST BIRTHDAY	19. MARITAL STATUS	20a. RACE	20b. ORIGIN	21. SEX	22. ARMED FORCES MEMBER	23. Education - highest grade	24. Education - complete that year?
KEYER - BEGIN NEW RECORD		(cc 12)	(cc 13b)	(cc 17)	(cc 18)	(cc 19a)	(cc 19b)	(cc 20)	(cc 21)	(cc 22)	(cc 23)
Last	(034) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Per. - Self-respondent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Tel. - Self-respondent	(035)	(036) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Head 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wife of head 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Own child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative	(037) Age	(038) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> W. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> D. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Sep. 5 <input type="checkbox"/> NM	(039) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> W. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Neg. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ot.	Origin	(040) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F	(041) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	(042) Grade	(043) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM A	Look at item 4 on cover page. Is this the same household as last enumeration? (Box 1 marked) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B <input type="checkbox"/> No			26d. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks? (051) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes No - When did you last work? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 5 years ago - SKIP to 28a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 or more years ago } SKIP to 36 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked							
(044)	25a. Did you live in this house on April 1, 1970? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No			27. Is there any reason why you could not take a job LAST WEEK? (052) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes - 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify →							
(045)	b. Where did you live on April 1, 1970? (State, foreign country, U.S. possession, etc.) State, etc. _____ County _____			28a. For whom did you (last) work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer) (053) x <input type="checkbox"/> Never worked - SKIP to 36							
(046)	c. Did you live inside the limits of a city, town, village, etc.? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Name of city, town, village, etc. →			b. What kind of business or industry is this? (E.g.: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm) (054) _____							
(047)	d. Were you in the Armed Forces on April 1, 1970? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No			c. Were you - (055) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county, or local)? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?							
CHECK ITEM B	Is this person 16 years old or older? <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 36 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes			d. What kind of work were you doing? (E.g.: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer, Armed Forces) (056) _____							
(048)	26a. What were you doing most of LAST WEEK - (working, keeping house, going to school) or something else? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working - SKIP to 28a 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unable to work - SKIP to 26d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> With a job but not at work 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Looking for work 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify → 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school (If Armed Forces, SKIP to 28a)			e. What were your most important activities or duties? (E.g.: typing, keeping account books, selling cars, Armed Forces) (050) _____							
(049)	b. Did you do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in HH, ask about unpaid work.) 0 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes - How many hours? _____ - SKIP to 28a			INDIVIDUAL SCREEN QUESTIONS							
(050)	c. Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Absent - SKIP to 28a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Layoff - SKIP to 27			36. The following questions refer only to things that happened to YOU during the last 6 months - between _____, 197____ and _____, 197____. Did you have your (pocket picked/purse snatched)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
				37. Did anyone take something (else) directly from you by using force, such as by a stickup, mugging or threat? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
				38. Did anyone TRY to rob you by using force or threatening to harm you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
				39. Did anyone beat you up, attack you or hit you with something, such as a rock or bottle? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
				40. Were you knifed, shot at, or attacked with some other weapon by anyone at all? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
				41. Did anyone THREATEN to beat you up or THREATEN you with a knife, gun, or some other weapon, NOT including telephone threats? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
				42. Did anyone TRY to attack you in some other way? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
				43. During the last 6 months, did anyone steal things that belonged to you from inside ANY car or truck, such as packages or clothing? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
				44. Was anything stolen from you while you were away from home, for instance at work, in a theater or restaurant, or while traveling? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
				45. (Other than any incidents you've already mentioned) Was anything (else) at all stolen from you during the last 6 months? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
				46. Did you find any evidence that someone ATTEMPTED to steal something that belonged to you? (other than any incidents already mentioned) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No							
				47. Did you call the police during the last 6 months to report something that happened to YOU which you thought was a crime? (Do not count any calls made to the police concerning the incidents you have just told me about.) (058) <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 48 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____							
CHECK ITEM C	Look at 47 - Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No			48. Did anything happen to YOU during the last 6 months which you thought was a crime, but did NOT report to the police? (other than any incidents already mentioned) (059) <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item E <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What happened? _____							
CHECK ITEM D	Look at 48 - Was HH member 12+ attacked or threatened, or was something stolen or an attempt made to steal something that belonged to him? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - How many times? <input type="checkbox"/> No			Do any of the screen questions contain any entries for "How many times?" <input type="checkbox"/> No - Interview next HH member. End interview if last respondent, and fill item 12 on cover page. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Crime Incident Reports.							

NCS 2 INCIDENT REPORT

<p>KEYER - BEGIN NEW RECORD</p> <p>Line number (101)</p> <p>Screen question number (102)</p> <p>Incident number (103)</p>	<p>Notes</p>	<p>NOTICE - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (U.S. Code 42, Section 3751). All identifiable information will be used only by persons engaged in and for the purposes of the survey, and may not be disclosed or released to others for any purpose.</p> <p>FORM NCS-2 (8-18-75)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">CRIME INCIDENT REPORT NATIONAL CRIME SURVEY - NATIONAL SAMPLE</p>
<p>1a. You said that during the last 6 months - (Refer to appropriate screen question for description of crime). In what month (did this; did the first) incident happen? (Show flashcard if necessary. Encourage respondent to give exact month.)</p> <p>(104) _____ Month (01-12) Year 197____</p> <p>(105) CHECK ITEM A Is this incident report for a series of crimes? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - (Note: series must have 3 or more similar incidents which respondent can't recall separately)</p> <p>b. In what month(s) did these incidents take place? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>(106) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Spring (March, April, May) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Summer (June, July, August) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Fall (September, October, November) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Winter (December, January, February)</p> <p>c. How many incidents were involved in this series?</p> <p>(107) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Three or four 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Five to ten 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Eleven or more 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p><i>INTERVIEWER: If this report is for a series, read the following statement. (The following questions refer only to the most recent incident.)</i></p> <p>2. About what time did (this; the most recent) incident happen?</p> <p>(108) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know 2 <input type="checkbox"/> During the day (6 a.m. to 6 p.m.) At night (6 p.m. to 6 a.m.) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 p.m. to midnight 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Midnight to 6 a.m. 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p>		<p>5a. Were you a customer, employee, or owner?</p> <p>(113) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Customer 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Employee 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Owner 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p>b. Did the person(s) steal or TRY to steal anything belonging to the store, restaurant, office, factory, etc.?</p> <p>(114) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know } SKIP to Check Item B</p> <p>6a. Did the offender(s) live there or have a right to be there, such as a guest or a workman?</p> <p>(115) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item B 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>b. Did the offender(s) actually get in or just TRY to get in the building?</p> <p>(116) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Actually got in 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Just tried to get in 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know</p> <p>c. Was there any evidence, such as a broken lock or broken window, that the offender(s) (forced his way in/TRIED to force his way in) the building?</p> <p>(117) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No Yes - What was the evidence? Anything else? (Mark all that apply) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Broken lock or window 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Forced door or window 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Slashed screen 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____ } SKIP to Check Item B</p> <p>d. How did the offender(s) (get in/try to get in)?</p> <p>(118) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Through unlocked door or window 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Had key 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p>
<p>3a. In what State and county did this incident occur?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Outside U.S. - END INCIDENT REPORT</p> <p>State _____ County _____</p> <p>b. Did it happen INSIDE THE LIMITS of a city, town, village, etc.?</p> <p>(110) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Enter name of city, town, etc. _____</p> <p>(111) [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []</p>		<p>CHECK ITEM B Was respondent or any other member of this household present when this incident occurred? (If not sure, ASK)</p> <p>(119) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 13a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>
<p>4. Where did this incident take place?</p> <p>(112) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> At or in own dwelling, in garage or other building on property (Includes break-in or attempted break-in) } SKIP to 6a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> At or in a vacation home, hotel/motel } ASK 5a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Inside commercial building such as store, restaurant, bank, gas station, public conveyance or station } 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Inside office, factory, or warehouse } 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Near own home; yard, sidewalk, driveway, carport, apartment hall (Does not include break-in or attempted break-in) } 6 <input type="checkbox"/> On the street, in a park, field, playground, school grounds or parking lot } SKIP to Check Item B 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Inside school } 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p>		<p>7a. Did the person(s) have a weapon such as a gun or knife, or something he was using as a weapon, such as a bottle, or wrench?</p> <p>(120) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know Yes - What was the weapon? Anything else? (Mark all that apply) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Gun 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Knife 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p>b. Did the person(s) hit you, knock you down, or actually attack you in any way?</p> <p>(121) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 7f 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>c. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?</p> <p>(122) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 7e 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p>

CRIME INCIDENT QUESTIONS - Continued

7d. How were you threatened? Any other way? (Mark all that apply)

123 Verbal threat of rape
 Verbal threat of attack other than rape
 Weapon present or threatened with weapon
 Attempted attack with weapon (for example, shot at)
 Object thrown at person
 Followed, surrounded
 Other - Specify _____

SKIP to 10a

e. What actually happened? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)

124 Something taken without permission
 Attempted or threatened to take something
 Harassed, argument, abusive language
 Forcible entry or attempted forcible entry of house
 Forcible entry or attempted entry of car
 Damaged or destroyed property
 Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property
 Other - Specify _____

SKIP to 10a

f. How did the person(s) attack you? Any other way? (Mark all that apply)

125 Raped
 Tried to rape
 Hit with object held in hand, shot, knifed
 Hit by thrown object
 Hit, slapped, knocked down
 Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed, etc.
 Other - Specify _____

8a. What were the injuries you suffered, if any? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)

126 None - SKIP to 10a
 Raped
 Attempted rape
 Knife or gunshot wounds
 Broken bones or teeth knocked out
 Internal injuries, knocked unconscious
 Bruises, black eye, cuts, scratches, swelling
 Other - Specify _____

b. Were you injured to the extent that you needed medical attention after the attack?

127 No - SKIP to 10a
 Yes

c. Did you receive any treatment at a hospital?

128 No
 Emergency room treatment only
 Stayed overnight or longer - How many days? _____

129

d. What was the total amount of your medical expenses resulting from this incident, INCLUDING anything paid by insurance? Include hospital and doctor bills, medicine, therapy, braces, and any other injury-related medical expenses. INTERVIEWER - If respondent does not know exact amount, encourage him to give an estimate.

130 No cost - SKIP to 10a
 \$ _____ .00
 Don't know

9a. At the time of the incident, were you covered by any medical insurance, or were you eligible for benefits from any other type of health benefits program, such as Medicaid, Veterans' Administration, or Public Welfare?

131 No
 Don't know
 Yes

SKIP to 10a

b. Did you file a claim with any of these insurance companies or programs in order to get part or all of your medical expenses paid?

132 No - SKIP to 10a
 Yes

9c. Did insurance or any health benefits program pay for all or part of the total medical expenses?

133 Not yet settled
 None
 All
 Part

SKIP to 10a

d. How much did insurance or a health benefits program pay?

134 \$ _____ .00 (Obtain an estimate, if necessary)

10a. Did you do anything to protect yourself or your property during the incident?

135 No - SKIP to 11
 Yes

b. What did you do? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)

136 Used/brandished gun or knife
 Used/tried physical force (hit, chased, threw object, used other weapon, etc.)
 Tried to get help, attract attention, scare offender away (screamed, yelled, called for help, turned on lights, etc.)
 Threatened, argued, reasoned, etc., with offender
 Resisted without force, used evasive action (ran/drove away, hid, held property, locked door, ducked, shielded self, etc.)
 Other - Specify _____

11. Was the crime committed by only one or more than one person?

137 Only one Don't know - More than one

SKIP to 12a

a. Was this person male or female?

138 Male
 Female
 Don't know

b. How old would you say the person was?

139 Under 12
 12-14
 15-17
 18-20
 21 or over
 Don't know

c. Was the person someone you knew or was he a stranger?

140 Stranger
 Don't know
 Known by sight only
 Casual acquaintance
 Well known

SKIP to e

d. Was the person a relative of yours?

141 No
 Yes - What relationship?
 Spouse or ex-spouse
 Parent
 Own child
 Brother or sister
 Other relative - Specify _____

e. Was he/she -

142 White?
 Negro?
 Other? - Specify _____

SKIP to 12a

f. How many persons?

143 _____

g. Were they male or female?

144 All male
 All female
 Male and female
 Don't know

h. How old would you say the youngest was?

145 Under 12 21 or over -
 12-14 SKIP to j
 15-17 Don't know
 18-20

i. How old would you say the oldest was?

146 Under 12 18-20
 12-14 21 or over
 15-17 Don't know

j. Were any of the persons known or related to you or were they all strangers?

147 All strangers } SKIP to m
 Don't know }
 All relatives } SKIP to l
 Some relatives }
 All known
 Some known

k. How well were they known? (Mark all that apply)

148 By sight only
 Casual acquaintance(s)
 Well known

SKIP to m

l. How were they related to you? (Mark all that apply)

149 Spouse or ex-spouse Brothers/sisters
 Parents Other - Specify _____
 Own children

m. Were all of them -

150 White?
 Negro?
 Other? - Specify _____
 Combination - Specify _____
 Don't know

CRIME INCIDENT QUESTIONS - Continued

12a. Were you the only person there besides the offender(s)?

(151) 1 Yes - SKIP to 13a
2 No

b. How many of these persons, not counting yourself, were robbed, harmed, or threatened? Do not include persons under 12 years of age.

(152) 0 None - SKIP to 13a

_____ Number of persons

c. Are any of these persons members of your household now? Do not include household members under 12 years of age.

(153) 0 No
Yes - How many, not counting yourself?

(ALSO MARK "YES" IN CHECK ITEM I ON PAGE 12)

13a. Was something stolen or taken without permission that belonged to you or others in the household?

INTERVIEWER - Include anything stolen from unrecognizable business in respondent's home. Do not include anything stolen from a recognizable business in respondent's home or another business, such as merchandise or cash from a register.

(154) 1 Yes - SKIP to 13f
2 No

b. Did the person(s) ATTEMPT to take something that belonged to you or others in the household?

(155) 1 No - SKIP to 13e
2 Yes

c. What did they try to take? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)

(156) * 1 Purse
2 Wallet or money
3 Car
4 Other motor vehicle
5 Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
6 Don't know
7 Other - Specify _____

CHECK ITEM C Did they try to take a purse, wallet, or money? (Box 1 or 2 marked in 13c)

No - SKIP to 18a
 Yes

d. Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for instance in a pocket or being held?

(157) 1 Yes
2 No } SKIP to 18a

e. What did happen? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)

(158) * 1 Attacked
2 Threatened with harm
3 Attempted to break into house or garage
4 Attempted to break into car
5 Harassed, argument, abusive language
6 Damaged or destroyed property
7 Attempted or threatened to damage or destroy property
8 Other - Specify _____

} SKIP to 18a

f. What was taken that belonged to you or others in the household? Anything else?

(159) Cash: \$ _____
and/or
Property: (Mark all that apply)

(160) * 0 Only cash taken - SKIP to 14c
1 Purse
2 Wallet
3 Car
4 Other motor vehicle
5 Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
6 Other - Specify _____

Was a car or other motor vehicle taken? (Box 3 or 4 marked in 13f)

CHECK ITEM D No - SKIP to Check Item E
 Yes

14a. Had permission to use the (car/motor vehicle) ever been given to the person who took it?

(161) 1 No } SKIP to Check Item E
2 Don't know
3 Yes

b. Did the person return the (car/motor vehicle)?

(162) 1 Yes
2 No

Is Box 1 or 2 marked in 13f?

CHECK ITEM E No - SKIP to 15a
 Yes

c. Was the (purse/wallet/money) on your person, for instance, in a pocket or being held by you when it was taken?

(163) 1 Yes
2 No

Was only cash taken? (Box 0 marked in 13f)

CHECK ITEM F Yes - SKIP to 16a
 No

15a. Altogether, what was the value of the PROPERTY that was taken?

INTERVIEWER - Exclude stolen cash, and enter \$0 for stolen checks and credit cards, even if they were used.

(164) \$ _____

b. How did you decide the value of the property that was stolen? Any other way? (Mark all that apply)

(165) * 1 Original cost
2 Replacement cost
3 Personal estimate of current value
4 Insurance report estimate
5 Police estimate
6 Don't know
7 Other - Specify _____

16a. Was all or part of the stolen money or property recovered, not counting anything received from insurance?

(166) 1 None } SKIP to 17a
2 All
3 Part

b. What was recovered? Anything else?

(167) Cash: \$ _____
and/or
Property: (Mark all that apply)

(168) * 0 Cash only recovered - SKIP to 17a
1 Purse
2 Wallet
3 Car
4 Other motor vehicle
5 Part of car (hubcap, tape-deck, etc.)
6 Other - Specify _____

c. What was the value of the property recovered (excluding recovered cash)?

(169) \$ _____

CRIME INCIDENT QUESTIONS - Continued

17a. Was there any insurance against theft?

(170) No } *SKIP to 18a*
 Don't know }
 Yes

b. Was this loss reported to an insurance company?

(171) No } *SKIP to 18a*
 Don't know }
 Yes

c. Was any of this loss recovered through insurance?

(172) Not yet settled } *SKIP to 18a*
 No }
 Yes

d. How much was recovered?

INTERVIEWER - If property replaced by insurance company instead of cash settlement, ask for estimate of value of the property replaced.

(173) \$ _____ 00

18a. Did any household member lose any time from work because of this incident?

(174) No - *SKIP to 19a*
 Yes - How many members?

b. How much time was lost altogether?

(175) Less than 1 day
 1-5 days
 6-10 days
 Over 10 days
 Don't know

19a. Was anything that belonged to you or other members of the household damaged but not taken in this incident? For example, was a lock or window broken, clothing damaged, or damage done to a car, etc.?

(176) No - *SKIP to 20a*
 Yes

b. (Was/were) the damaged item(s) repaired or replaced?

(177) Yes - *SKIP to 19d*
 No

c. How much would it cost to repair or replace the damaged item(s)?

(178) \$ _____ 00 } *SKIP to 20a*
 Don't know }

d. How much was the repair or replacement cost?

(179) No cost or don't know - *SKIP to 20a*
 \$ _____ 00

e. Who paid or will pay for the repairs or replacement? Anyone else? (Mark all that apply)

(180) Household member
 Landlord
 Insurance
 Other - Specify _____

20a. Were the police informed of this incident in any way?

(181) No
 Don't know - *SKIP to Check Item G*
 Yes - Who told them?
 Household member } *SKIP to Check Item G*
 Someone else }
 Police on scene }

b. What was the reason this incident was not reported to the police? Any other reason? (Mark all that apply)

(182) Nothing could be done - lack of proof
 Did not think it important enough
 Police wouldn't want to be bothered
 Did not want to take time - too inconvenient
 Private or personal matter, did not want to report it
 Did not want to get involved
 Afraid of reprisal
 Reported to someone else
 Other - Specify _____

CHECK ITEM G → Is this person 16 years or older?
 No - *SKIP to Check Item H*
 Yes - *ASK 21a*

21a. Did you have a job at the time this incident happened?

(183) No - *SKIP to Check Item H*
 Yes

b. What was the job?

(184) Same as described in NCS-1 items 28a-e - *SKIP to Check Item H*
 Different than described in NCS-1 items 28a-e

c. For whom did you work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer)

d. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example: TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Dept., farm)

(187) _____

e. Were you -

(188) An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary or commissions?
 A GOVERNMENT employee (Federal, State, county or local)?
 SELF-EMPLOYED in OWN business, professional practice or farm?
 Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

f. What kind of work were you doing? (For example: electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer)

(189) _____

g. What were your most important activities or duties? (For example: typing, keeping account books, selling cars, finishing concrete, etc.)

CHECK ITEM H → Summarize this incident or series of incidents.

Look at 12c on Incident Report. Is there an entry for "How many?"

CHECK ITEM I → No
 Yes - Be sure you have an Incident Report for each HH member 12 years of age or over who was robbed, harmed, or threatened in this incident.

CHECK ITEM J → Is this the last Incident Report to be filled for this person?

No - Go to next Incident Report.
 Yes - Is this the last HH member to be interviewed?
 No - Interview next HH member.
 Yes - END INTERVIEW. Enter total number of Crime Incident Reports filled for this household in Item 12 on the cover of NCS-1.